
Workpapers - 2022 Financial Year

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Preparer: Louise Barlow

Reviewer: Sam Greco

Printed: 12 July 2022

Lead Schedule

2022 Financial Year

Code	Workpaper	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change	Status
25000	Interest Received	(\$154.74)		100%	Ready for Review
28500	Transfers In		(\$390,000.00)	100%	N/A - Not Applicable
30100	Accountancy Fees	\$865.00	\$990.00	(12.63)%	Ready for Review
30400	ATO Supervisory Levy	\$518.00		100%	Ready for Review
30700	Auditor's Remuneration	\$330.00		100%	Ready for Review
30800	ASIC Fees	\$276.00	\$313.00	(11.82)%	Ready for Review
39000	Life Insurance Premiums		\$10,126.56	100%	N/A - Not Applicable
41800	Postage, Printing and Stationery		\$14.90	100%	N/A - Not Applicable
49000	Profit/Loss Allocation Account	(\$1,834.26)	\$378,555.54	(100.48)%	Ready for Review
50000	Members	(\$376,721.28)	(\$378,555.54)	(0.48)%	Ready for Review
60400	Bank Accounts	\$377,239.28	\$378,647.54	(0.37)%	Ready for Review
84000	GST Payable/Refundable		(\$92.00)	100%	Ready for Review
85000	Income Tax Payable /Refundable			0%	Ready for Review
88010	Creditors - ATO	(\$518.00)		100%	Ready for Review
A	Financial Statements				Ready for Review
B	Permanent Documents				Not Started
C	Other Documents				Ready for Review
D	Pension Documentation				Not Started
E	Estate Planning				Not Started

25000 - Interest Received

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	(\$154.74)		100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		(\$154.74)		

Supporting Documents

- Interest Reconciliation Report [Report](#)
- BS - NAB Cash Manager Account.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach Interest Reconciliation Report
- Ensure all interest has been recorded from Bank Statements
- Review Statements to ensure all TFN withheld has been input

Obsidian Superannuation Fund Interest Reconciliation Report

For The Period 01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

Date	Payment Amount	Gross Interest	TFN Withheld	Foreign Income	Foreign Credits
Bank Accounts					
NAB726405533 Obsidian Superannuation Fund					
30/09/2021	13.68	13.68			
29/10/2021	14.70	14.70			
30/11/2021	16.60	16.60			
31/12/2021	16.08	16.08			
31/12/2021	16.08	16.08			
21/02/2022	14.51	14.51			
31/03/2022	16.03	16.03			
29/04/2022	15.00	15.00			
31/05/2022	16.55	16.55			
30/06/2022	15.51	15.51			
	154.74	154.74			
	154.74	154.74			
TOTAL	154.74	154.74			

Tax Return Reconciliation

	Totals	Tax Return Label
Gross Interest	154.74	11C



NAB Cash Manager
 For further information call the
 Business Servicing Team on 13 10 12

035/002719



OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
 PO BOX 320
 MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Account Balance Summary

Opening balance	\$0.00
Total credits	\$378,694.98
Total debits	\$0.00
Closing balance	\$378,694.98 Cr

Statement starts 2 September 2021
Statement ends 3 December 2021

Outlet Details

Toowoomba City
 441 Ruthven St, Toowoomba Qld 4350

Account Details

SPEEDY 2 PTY LTD ATF OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
 BSB number 084-961
 Account number 72-640-5533

Transaction Details

Date	Particulars	Debits	Credits	Balance
2 Sep 2021	Account Opened			0.00
3 Sep 2021	Set Up Of NAB Cash M Aximiser		370,000.00	370,000.00 Cr
30 Sep 2021	Interest.....		13.68	370,013.68 Cr
29 Oct 2021	Interest.....		14.70	
	Online V6226454353 trans to Inv acc			
	Speedy 2 Pty		8,650.00	378,678.38 Cr
30 Nov 2021	Interest.....		16.60	378,694.98 Cr

Summary of Government Charges

Government	From 1 July to date	Last year to 30 June
Withholding tax	\$0.00	\$0.00
Bank Account Debit (BAD) tax	\$0.00	\$0.00

Bank Accounts Debits (BAD) Tax or State Debits Duty has been abolished for all states & territories effective 1/7/2005. Any amount shown on this statement applies to debits processed on or before 30/06/2005.

For further information on any applicable rebates, fees or government charges, please refer to the NAB's "A Guide to Fees & Charges" booklet. Please retain this statement for taxation purposes

Explanatory Notes

Please check all entries and report any apparent error or possible unauthorised transaction immediately.

We may subsequently adjust debits and credits, which may result in a change to your account balance to accurately reflect the obligations between us.

For information on resolving problems or disputes, contact us on 1800 152 015, or ask at any NAB branch.

33778/01/M002719/S005195/0110389



NAB Cash Manager

For further information call the Business Servicing Team on 13 10 12

035/000086



OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
PO BOX 320
MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Account Balance Summary

Opening balance	\$378,694.98	Cr
Total credits	\$46.67	
Total debits	\$1,251.00	
Closing balance	\$377,490.65	Cr

Statement starts 4 December 2021
Statement ends 3 March 2022

Outlet Details

Toowoomba City
441 Ruthven St, Toowoomba Qld 4350

Account Details

SPEEDY 2 PTY LTD ATF OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
BSB number 084-961
Account number 72-640-5533

For Your Information

NAB is aware that Australians are being targeted with investment scams promising lucrative returns. Some investment scams may impersonate NAB. Be wary of any opportunity promoting significant returns in short time frames. Before transferring any money to an investment company, check the Australian Securities and Investments Commission's (ASIC) list of companies that you shouldn't deal with at moneysmart.gov.au/companies-you-should-not-deal-with. If you believe that you've paid money to an investment scam, please contact NAB on 13 22 65 and say, "Fraud Assist". Learn how to protect yourself at nab.com.au/security.

Transaction Details

Date	Particulars	Debits	Credits	Balance
4 Dec 2021	Brought forward			378,694.98 Cr
31 Dec 2021	Interest.....		16.08	378,711.06 Cr
31 Jan 2022	Interest.....		16.08	378,727.14 Cr
14 Feb 2022	Online B6996268538 Pay Greco YE21 acc Speedy 2 Pty.....	825.00		377,902.14 Cr
21 Feb 2022	Online G5268296020 payments Speedy 2 Pty.....	426.00		377,476.14 Cr
28 Feb 2022	Interest.....		14.51	377,490.65 Cr
1 Mar 2022				
	Monthly Transaction Summary	Number	Unit Cost	Fee
	Internet Transfer NAB	2	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Total Transaction Fees			\$0.00
	Less Transaction Rebate			\$0.00
	Transaction Fees Less Rebate			\$0.00
	Account Service Fee			\$0.00
	Fee Charged			\$0.00
				377,490.65 Cr

062/78/01/0000086/S000140/1000279



NAB Cash Manager

For further information call the
Business Servicing Team on 13 10 12

035/002724



OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND

PO BOX 320
MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Account Balance Summary

Opening balance	\$377,490.65	Cr
Total credits	\$47.58	
Total debits	\$0.00	
Closing balance	\$377,538.23	Cr

Statement starts 4 March 2022

Statement ends 3 June 2022

Outlet Details

Toowoomba City
441 Ruthven St, Toowoomba Qld 4350

Account Details

SPEEDY 2 PTY LTD ATF OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
BSB number 084-961
Account number 72-640-5533

Transaction Details

Date	Particulars	Debits	Credits	Balance
4 Mar 2022	Brought forward			377,490.65 Cr
31 Mar 2022	Interest.....		16.03	377,506.68 Cr
29 Apr 2022	Interest.....		15.00	377,521.68 Cr
31 May 2022	Interest.....		16.55	377,538.23 Cr

Summary of Government Charges

	From 1 July to date	Last year to 30 June
Government		
Withholding tax	\$0.00	\$0.00
Bank Account Debit (BAD) tax	\$0.00	\$0.00

Bank Accounts Debits (BAD) Tax or State Debits Duty has been abolished for all states & territories effective 1/7/2005. Any amount shown on this statement applies to debits processed on or before 30/06/2005.

For further information on any applicable rebates, fees or government charges, please refer to the NAB's "A Guide to Fees & Charges" booklet. Please retain this statement for taxation purposes

Explanatory Notes

Please check all entries and report any apparent error or possible unauthorised transaction immediately.

We may subsequently adjust debits and credits, which may result in a change to your account balance to accurately reflect the obligations between us.

For information on resolving problems or disputes, contact us on 1800 152 015, or ask at any NAB branch.

154/78/01/M002724/S00514/1010227



Transaction history

Account: OBSIDIAN Investment 5533
084-961 726405533

Date from: 2022-06-05 Date to: 2022-07-05

Search details:

Transaction type: All transactions

Amount from: Amount to:

Date	Transaction Details	Debit	Credit	Balance*
30 Jun 2022	INTEREST PAID Interest Paid		+\$15.51	+\$377,237.74*
20 Jun 2022	ONLINE J1450521901 Reim ASIC Speedy SPEEDY 2 PTY Transfer Debit	-\$316.00		+\$377,222.23*
				Credit balance +\$15.51*
				Debit balance -\$316.00*
				Fees \$0.00*
				Net position -\$300.49*

* Balances shown on this transaction history may include transactions that are not yet completed and may vary from balances shown on your account statements.

End of report

National Australia Bank Limited ABN 12 004 044 937

28500 - Transfers In

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status N/A - Not Applicable

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
LANMAR00003A	(Transfers In) Langford, Marguerite - Accumulation (Accumulation)		(\$390,000.00)	100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
			(\$390,000.00)	

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attached copies of all Transfer Statements and Rollover Benefits Statements

30100 - Accountancy Fees

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
30100	Accountancy Fees	\$865.00	\$990.00	(12.63)%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$865.00	\$990.00	

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)
- Accountant.pdf
- Accountant (1).pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

Mitcham Property

Developments Pty Ltd

A.B.N. 30 515 453 617
PO Box 354, ASPLEY QLD 4034
Phone (07) 3263 5200 Fax (07) 3263 4830

Marguerite Langford
Speedy 2 Pty Ltd
PO Box 320
MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Tax Invoice

210028

Ref: SPEE0001
13 April, 2022

Description	Amount
<p>Professional Services Rendered</p> <p>Monitoring and Handling of Annual Company Statement Registered Agent - A registered agent (company) acts as an intermediary between ASIC and Australian companies, to help companies meet their lodgement obligations under the Corporations Act 2001 (the Act). A registered agent (company) does not operate on our behalf but instead operates on behalf of companies who need to lodge information with ASIC. A registered agent (company): •Frequently lodges documents with ASIC, and/or •Represents at least one company by either frequently lodging documents or arranging payments on behalf of a company Sam Greco and Co lodge all documentation electronically with ASIC. A fee is charged for changes to your company details, this will depend on the amount of work required . Minimum Fee \$110.00 (GST Included) Always be aware of your company review dates and company office holder's duties link to ASIC for more information http://www.asic.gov.au/company-officeholders*</p>	40.00
<p>The Amount Due Includes GST of \$3.64 * Indicates Taxable Supply</p>	Amount Due: \$ 40.00
<p><i>Please Detach The Portion Below And Forward With Your Payment Or If Paying By Direct Deposit Please Fax/post Deposit Confirmation.</i></p>	
<p>Speedy 2 Pty Ltd</p> <p>Remittance Advice.</p> <p>*Cheque *Cash *M/card & *Direct Deposit VISA Only</p> <p>Mitcham Property Developments Pty Ltd BSB 014 209 Acc 4843 14224</p>	<p>Invoice: 210028 Ref: SPEE0001 13 April, 2022</p>
	Amount Due: \$ 40.00

Mitcham Property

Developments Pty Ltd

A.B.N. 30 515 453 617
PO Box 354, ASPLEY QLD 4034
Phone (07) 3263 5200 Fax (07) 3263 4830

Marguerite Langford
Obsidian Superannuation Fund
PO Box 320
MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Tax Invoice 209639

Ref: OBSI0001
9 February, 2022

Description	Amount
Professional Services Rendered Preparation of Financial Statements for the period ended 30 June 2021 which included: Dissection and coding of Bank Statements in preparation of Journals for preparation of Trial Balance for the year ended 30 June 2021 Calculate members benefits and allocate income to each member Preparation of Member Statements for the period ended 30 June 2021 Preparation and Lodgement of Superannuation Fund Tax Return and associated schedules for the year ended 30 June 2021 Preparation of Resolution of Minutes for the period ended 30 June 2021 Sundry advice and Other Matters (This invoice does not include Auditor Fees. These will be invoiced separately by the Auditor.)*	825.00

Terms: Strictly Seven Days

AMT Due \$ 825.00

The Amount Due Includes GST of \$75.00

* Indicates Taxable Supply

Refer to our Terms of Trade on our website www.taxonline.com.au

REMINDER - TAX RETURNS AND BAS'S WILL NOT BE LODGED UNTIL PAYMENT OF INVOICE

Remittance Advice.		Invoice: 209639
Obsidian Superannuation Fund		Ref: OBSI0001
*Cheque *Cash *M/card & VISA Only		9 February, 2022
*Direct Deposit - please use Invoice No. as your REFERENCE		
Senrico Pty Ltd --- BSB 484 799 Acc 167 066 970	Amt Due: \$	825.00
Card No. <input type="text"/>	Validation No. <input type="text"/>	
Cardholder	Signature	Expiry Date/.....

30400 - ATO Supervisory Levy

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
30400	ATO Supervisory Levy	\$518.00		100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$518.00		

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

30700 - Auditor's Remuneration

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
30700	Auditor's Remuneration	\$330.00		100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$330.00		

Supporting Documents

- Audit Fee.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

TAX INVOICE

Supplier: Super Audits

Auditor: A.W. Boys
SMSF Auditor Number (SAN) 100014140
Registered Company Auditor (67793)

Address: Box 3376
Rundle Mall 5000

ABN: 20 461 503 652

Services: Auditing

Date: 16 February 2022

Recipient: Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Address: C/- PO Box 354 ASPLEY QLD 4304

Description of Services

Statutory audit of the Obsidian Superannuation Fund for the financial year ending 30 June 2021.

Fee: \$300.00

GST: \$30.00

Total: \$330.00

Payment can be made with a cheque payable to Super Audits postal address being Box 3376 Rundle Mall 5000 or alternatively an EFT can be made BSB 015-056 Account No. 387392386.



30800 - ASIC Fees

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
30800	ASIC Fees	\$276.00	\$313.00	(11.82)%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$276.00	\$313.00	

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)
- ASIC.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered



ASIC
Australian Securities & Investments Commission

ABN 86 768 265 615

Inquiries
www.asic.gov.au/invoices
1300 300 630

SPEEDY 2 PTY LTD
SAM GRECO & CO. BUSINESS FOCUSED SOLUTIONS
PO BOX 354
ASPLEY QLD 4034

INVOICE STATEMENT

Issue date 12 Apr 22
SPEEDY 2 PTY LTD

ACN 163 272 428
Account No. 22 163272428

Summary

Opening Balance	\$0.00
New items	\$276.00
Payments & credits	\$0.00
TOTAL DUE	\$276.00

- Amounts are not subject to GST. (Treasurer's determination - exempt taxes, fees and charges).
- Payment of your annual review fee will maintain your registration as an Australian company.

Transaction details are listed on the back of this page

Please pay

Immediately	\$0.00
By 12 Jun 22	\$276.00

If you have already paid please ignore this invoice statement.

- Late fees will apply if you do NOT
 - tell us about a change during the period that the law allows
 - bring your company or scheme details up to date within 28 days of the date of issue of the annual statement, or
 - pay your review fee within 2 months of the annual review date.
- Information on late fee amounts can be found on the ASIC website.



ASIC
Australian Securities & Investments Commission

PAYMENT SLIP
SPEEDY 2 PTY LTD

ACN 163 272 428 Account No: 22 163272428



22 163272428

TOTAL DUE	\$276.00
Immediately	\$0.00
By 12 Jun 22	\$276.00

Payment options are listed on the back of this payment slip



Bill Code: 17301
Ref: 2291632724285



*814 129 0002291632724285 52

39000 - Life Insurance Premiums

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status N/A - Not Applicable

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
LANMAR00003A	(Life Insurance Premiums) Langford, Marguerite - Accumulation (Accumulation)		\$10,126.56	100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
			\$10,126.56	

Supporting Documents

No supporting documents

Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

41800 - Postage, Printing and Stationery

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status N/A - Not Applicable

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
41800	Postage, Printing and Stationery		\$14.90	100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
			\$14.90	

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

49000 - Profit/Loss Allocation Account

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
49000	Profit/Loss Allocation Account	(\$1,834.26)	\$378,555.54	(100.48)%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		(\$1,834.26)	\$378,555.54	

Supporting Documents

No supporting documents

50000 - Members

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	Opening Balance	Contribution Income	Earnings	Member Payments	Tax & Fees	Closing Balance	Change
LANMAR00003A	Langford, Marguerite - Accumulation (Accumulation)	(\$378,555.54)		\$1,834.26			(\$376,721.28)	(0.48)%
TOTAL		Opening Balance	Contribution Income	Earnings	Member Payments	Tax & Fees	Closing Balance	
		(\$378,555.54)		\$1,834.26			(\$376,721.28)	

Supporting Documents

- Members Summary [Report](#)
- Members Statements [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach copies of Members Statements

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Members Statement

Marguerite Langford
 36 Burchell Street
 Carina, Queensland, 4152, Australia

Your Details

Date of Birth : Provided
 Age: 52
 Tax File Number: Provided
 Date Joined Fund: 09/09/2020
 Service Period Start Date: 02/12/1996
 Date Left Fund:
 Member Code: LANMAR00003A
 Account Start Date: 09/09/2020
 Account Phase: Accumulation Phase
 Account Description: Accumulation

Nominated Beneficiaries N/A
 Vested Benefits 376,721.28
 Total Death Benefit 376,721.28

Your Balance

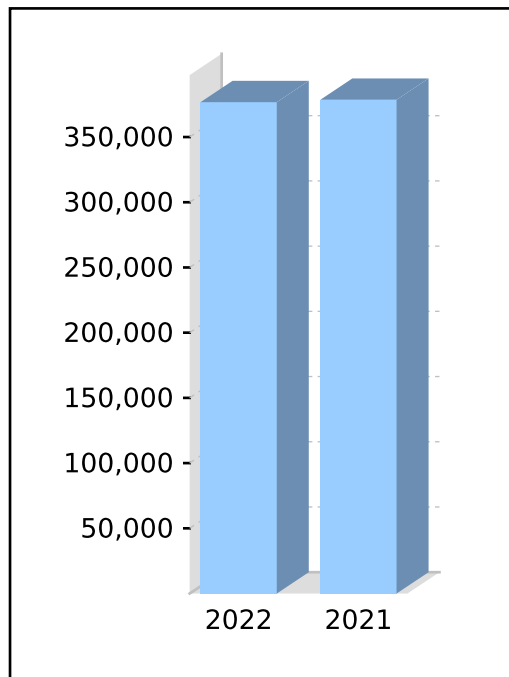
Total Benefits 376,721.28

Preservation Components

Preserved 376,721.28
 Unrestricted Non Preserved
 Restricted Non Preserved

Tax Components

Tax Free 466.57
 Taxable 376,254.71



Your Detailed Account Summary

	This Year
Opening balance at 01/07/2021	378,555.54
<u>Increases to Member account during the period</u>	
Employer Contributions	
Personal Contributions (Concessional)	
Personal Contributions (Non Concessional)	
Government Co-Contributions	
Other Contributions	
Proceeds of Insurance Policies	
Transfers In	
Net Earnings	(1,834.26)
Internal Transfer In	
<u>Decreases to Member account during the period</u>	
Pensions Paid	
Contributions Tax	
Income Tax	
No TFN Excess Contributions Tax	
Excess Contributions Tax	
Refund Excess Contributions	
Division 293 Tax	
Insurance Policy Premiums Paid	
Management Fees	
Member Expenses	
Benefits Paid/Transfers Out	
Superannuation Surcharge Tax	
Internal Transfer Out	
Closing balance at 30/06/2022	376,721.28

Obsidian Superannuation Fund
Members Summary

As at 30 June 2022

Opening Balances	Increases				Decreases					Closing Balance	
	Contributions	Transfers In	Net Earnings	Insurance Proceeds	Pensions Paid	Contributions Tax	Taxes Paid	Benefits Paid/ Transfers Out	Insurance Premiums		Member Expenses
Marguerite Langford (Age: 52)											
LANMAR00003A - Accumulation											
378,555.54			(1,834.26)								376,721.28
378,555.54			(1,834.26)								376,721.28
378,555.54			(1,834.26)								376,721.28

60400 - Bank Accounts

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
NAB308509794	The Trustee for Obsidian Super Fund	\$1.54	\$378,647.54	(100)%
NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	\$377,237.74		100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		\$377,239.28	\$378,647.54	

Supporting Documents

- Bank Statement Report [Report](#)
- BS - NAB Business Everyday Account.pdf [NAB308509794](#)
- BS - NAB Cash Manager Account.pdf [NAB726405533](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach Copies of Bank Statements
- Attach copy of Bank Statement Report
- Ensure all Balances match Statement Balances at June 30
- Ensure all Transactions have been entered

Obsidian Superannuation Fund Bank Statement Report

For The Period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2022

Chart Code: 60400 / NAB308509794

Account Name: The Trustee for Obsidian Super Fund

BSB and Account Number: 084961 308509794

Opening Balance - **Total Debits** + **Total Credits** = **Closing Balance**
 \$ 378,647.54 \$ 380,217.00 \$ 1,571.00 \$ 1.54

Data Feed Used

BGL Bank Data Service

Date	Description	Debit \$	Credit \$	Ledger Balance \$	Statement Balance \$	Variance \$
01/07/2021	Opening Balance			378,647.54		
23/07/2021	ATO59923287711004 ATO 012721		4.00	378,651.54		
03/09/2021	Set Up Of NAB Cash Maximiser	370,000.00		8,651.54		
29/10/2021	Online V6226454353 trans to Inv acc Speedy 2 Pty	8,650.00		1.54		
14/02/2022	Online B6996268538 Pay Greco YE21 acc Speedy 2 Pty		825.00	826.54		
16/02/2022	Internet Transfer INV209639 Obsidian	825.00		1.54		
21/02/2022	Online G5268296020 payments Speedy 2 Pty [Online G5268296020 payments Speedy 2 Pty]		426.00	427.54		
21/02/2022	Internet Bpay Tax Office Payments 4599232877113960	96.00		331.54		
22/02/2022	Internet Transfer Obsidian SMSF2021	330.00		1.54		
20/06/2022	Online J1450521901 Reim Asic Speedy Speedy 2 Pty [ONLINE J1450521901 Reim ASIC Speedy SPEEDY 2 PTY]		316.00	317.54		
20/06/2022	Online X2713077701 Reim Sgreco In2100 Speedy 2 Pty	40.00		277.54		
20/06/2022	Online Z0175140101 Reim Speedy2 Asic Speedy 2 Pty	276.00		1.54		
30/06/2022	CLOSING BALANCE			1.54		
		380,217.00	1,571.00			

Obsidian Superannuation Fund Bank Statement Report

For The Period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2022

Chart Code: 60400 / NAB726405533

Account Name: Obsidian Superannuation Fund

BSB and Account Number: 084961 726405533

Opening Balance - **Total Debits** + **Total Credits** = **Closing Balance**
 \$ 1,567.00 \$ 378,804.74 \$ 377,237.74

Data Feed Used

BGL Bank Data Service

Date	Description	Debit \$	Credit \$	Ledger Balance \$	Statement Balance \$	Variance \$
03/09/2021	Set Up Of NAB Cash Maximiser		370,000.00	370,000.00		
30/09/2021	Interest		13.68	370,013.68		
29/10/2021	Interest		14.70	370,028.38		
29/10/2021	Online V6226454353 trans to Inv acc Speedy 2 Pty		8,650.00	378,678.38		
30/11/2021	Interest		16.60	378,694.98		
31/12/2021	Interest		16.08	378,711.06		
31/12/2021	Interest		16.08	378,727.14		
14/02/2022	Online B6996268538 Pay Greco YE21 acc Speedy 2 Pty	825.00		377,902.14		
21/02/2022	Online G5268296020 payments Speedy 2 Pty [Online G5268296020 payments Speedy 2 Pty]	426.00		377,476.14		
21/02/2022	Interest		14.51	377,490.65		
31/03/2022	Interest		16.03	377,506.68		
29/04/2022	Interest		15.00	377,521.68		
31/05/2022	Interest		16.55	377,538.23		
20/06/2022	Online J1450521901 Reim Asic Speedy Speedy 2 Pty [ONLINE J1450521901 Reim ASIC Speedy SPEEDY 2 PTY]	316.00		377,222.23		
30/06/2022	Interest Paid		15.51	377,237.74		
30/06/2022	CLOSING BALANCE			377,237.74		
		<u>1,567.00</u>	<u>378,804.74</u>			



NAB Business Everyday Account

For further information call the
Business Servicing Team on 13 10 12



035/014431



OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
PO BOX 320
MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Account Balance Summary

Opening balance	\$378,647.54	Cr
Total credits	\$4.00	
Total debits	\$370,000.00	
Closing balance	\$8,651.54	Cr

Statement starts 1 July 2021
Statement ends 30 September 2021

Outlet Details

Toowoomba City
441 Ruthven St, Toowoomba Qld 4350

Account Details

SPEEDY 2 PTY LTD ATF OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
BUSINESS EVERYDAY AC
BSB number 084-961
Account number 30-850-9794

Transaction Details

Date	Particulars	Debits	Credits	Balance
1 Jul 2021	Brought forward			378,647.54 Cr
23 Jul 2021	ATO59923287711I004 ATO 012721.....		4.00	378,651.54 Cr
3 Sep 2021	Set Up Of NAB Cash Maximiser.....	370,000.00		8,651.54 Cr

Summary of Government Charges

	From 1 July to date	Last year to 30 June
Government		
Withholding tax	\$0.00	\$0.00
Bank Account Debit (BAD) tax	\$0.00	\$0.00

Bank Accounts Debits (BAD) Tax or State Debits Duty has been abolished for all states & territories effective 1/7/2005. Any amount shown on this statement applies to debits processed on or before 30/06/2005.

For further information on any applicable rebates, fees or government charges, please refer to the NAB's "A Guide to Fees & Charges" booklet. Please retain this statement for taxation purposes

Explanatory Notes

Please check all entries and report any apparent error or possible unauthorised transaction immediately.

We may subsequently adjust debits and credits, which may result in a change to your account balance to accurately reflect the obligations between us.

For information on resolving problems or disputes, contact us on 1800 152 015, or ask at any NAB branch.

2737/2/01/001/001/4431/8022904/0415807



NAB Business Everyday Account

For further information call the
Business Servicing Team on 13 10 12



035/013776



OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
PO BOX 320
MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Account Balance Summary

Opening balance	\$8,651.54	Cr
Total credits	\$0.00	
Total debits	\$8,650.00	
Closing balance	\$1.54	Cr

Statement starts 1 October 2021
Statement ends 31 December 2021

Outlet Details

Toowoomba City
441 Ruthven St, Toowoomba Qld 4350

Account Details

SPEEDY 2 PTY LTD ATF OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
BUSINESS EVERYDAY AC
BSB number 084-961
Account number 30-850-9794

Transaction Details

Date	Particulars	Debits	Credits	Balance
1 Oct 2021	Brought forward			8,651.54
29 Oct 2021	Online V6226454353 trans to Inv acc Speedy 2 Pty.....	8,650.00		1.54

Summary of Government Charges

	From 1 July to date	Last year to 30 June
Government		
Withholding tax	\$0.00	\$0.00
Bank Account Debit (BAD) tax	\$0.00	\$0.00

Bank Accounts Debits (BAD) Tax or State Debits Duty has been abolished for all states & territories effective 1/7/2005. Any amount shown on this statement applies to debits processed on or before 30/06/2005.

For further information on any applicable rebates, fees or government charges, please refer to the NAB's "A Guide to Fees & Charges" booklet. Please retain this statement for taxation purposes

Explanatory Notes

Please check all entries and report any apparent error or possible unauthorised transaction immediately.

We may subsequently adjust debits and credits, which may result in a change to your account balance to accurately reflect the obligations between us.

For information on resolving problems or disputes, contact us on 1800 152 015, or ask at any NAB branch.

3657201/M013776/S023133/066265



NAB Business Everyday Account

For further information call the
Business Servicing Team on 13 10 12

035/012474



OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
PO BOX 320
MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Account Balance Summary

Opening balance	\$1.54 Cr
Total credits	\$1,251.00
Total debits	\$1,251.00
Closing balance	\$1.54 Cr

Statement starts **1 January 2022**

Statement ends **31 March 2022**

Outlet Details

Toowoomba City
441 Ruthven St, Toowoomba Qld 4350

Account Details

SPEEDY 2 PTY LTD ATF OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
BUSINESS EVERYDAY AC

BSB number 084-961
Account number 30-850-9794

For Your Information

Be on the lookout for invoice scams. Criminals can change bank account details on a legitimate invoice to an account controlled by scammers. Criminals may also make a request by email or phone to update bank account details for suppliers or employees. Before actioning, always confirm any changes to payment details by contacting the supplier/employee using a phone number listed on their website or you have on file. Learn how to recognise scams and protect your business by visiting nab.com.au/security.

Transaction Details

Date	Particulars	Debits	Credits	Balance
1 Jan 2022	Brought forward			1.54 Cr
14 Feb 2022	Online B6996268538 Pay Greco YE21 acc			
	Speedy 2 Pty		825.00	826.54 Cr
16 Feb 2022	Internet Transfer INV209639 Obsidian	825.00		1.54 Cr
21 Feb 2022	Online G5268296020 payments			
	Speedy 2 Pty		426.00	
	Internet Bpay Tax Office Payments			
	4599232877113960.....	96.00		331.54 Cr
22 Feb 2022	Internet Transfer Obsidian SMSF2021	330.00		1.54 Cr

Summary of Government Charges

Government	From 1 July to date	Last year to 30 June
Withholding tax	\$0.00	\$0.00
Bank Account Debit (BAD) tax	\$0.00	\$0.00

Bank Accounts Debits (BAD) Tax or State Debits Duty has been abolished for all states & territories effective 1/7/2005. Any amount shown on this statement applies to debits processed on or before 30/06/2005.

For further information on any applicable rebates, fees or government charges, please refer to the NAB's "A Guide to Fees & Charges" booklet. Please retain this statement for taxation purposes

Explanatory Notes

Please check all entries and report any apparent error or possible unauthorised transaction immediately.

We may subsequently adjust debits and credits, which may result in a change to your account balance to accurately reflect the obligations between us.

For information on resolving problems or disputes, contact us on 1800 152 015, or ask at any NAB branch.

090/78/01/AM012474/SC20003/1040005



NAB Business Everyday Account

For further information call the
Business Servicing Team on 13 10 12



035/014204



OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
PO BOX 320
MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Account Balance Summary

Opening balance	\$1.54	Cr
Total credits	\$316.00	
Total debits	\$316.00	
Closing balance	\$1.54	Cr

Statement starts **1 April 2022**
Statement ends **30 June 2022**

Outlet Details

Toowoomba City
441 Ruthven St, Toowoomba Qld 4350

Account Details

SPEEDY 2 PTY LTD ATF OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
BUSINESS EVERYDAY AC
BSB number 084-961
Account number 30-850-9794

Transaction Details

Date	Particulars	Debits	Credits	Balance
1 Apr 2022	Brought forward			1.54 Cr
13 May 2022	Please Note From Today Your Dr Interest Rate Is	6.720%		1.54 Cr
17 Jun 2022	Please Note From Today Your Dr Interest Rate Is	7.220%		1.54 Cr
20 Jun 2022	Online J1450521901 Reim Asic Speedy			
	Speedy 2 Pty.....		316.00	
	Online X2713077701 Reim Sgreco In2100			
	Speedy 2 Pty.....	40.00		
	Online Z0175140101 Reim Speedy2 Asic			
	Speedy 2 Pty.....	276.00		1.54 Cr

Summary of Government Charges

	From 1 July to date	Last year to 30 June
Government		
Withholding tax	\$0.00	\$0.00
Bank Account Debit (BAD) tax	\$0.00	\$0.00
Bank Accounts Debits (BAD) Tax or State Debits Duty has been abolished for all states & territories effective 1/7/2005. Any amount shown on this statement applies to debits processed on or before 30/06/2005.		
For further information on any applicable rebates, fees or government charges, please refer to the NAB's "A Guide to Fees & Charges" booklet. Please retain this statement for taxation purposes		

Explanatory Notes

Please check all entries and report any apparent error or possible unauthorised transaction immediately.
We may subsequently adjust debits and credits, which may result in a change to your account balance to accurately reflect the obligations between us.
For information on resolving problems or disputes, contact us on 1800 152 015, or ask at any NAB branch.

181/72/01/AM014204/S024054/0048107



NAB Cash Manager
 For further information call the
 Business Servicing Team on 13 10 12

035/002719



OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
 PO BOX 320
 MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Account Balance Summary

Opening balance	\$0.00
Total credits	\$378,694.98
Total debits	\$0.00
Closing balance	\$378,694.98 Cr

Statement starts 2 September 2021
Statement ends 3 December 2021

Outlet Details

Toowoomba City
 441 Ruthven St, Toowoomba Qld 4350

Account Details

SPEEDY 2 PTY LTD ATF OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
 BSB number 084-961
 Account number 72-640-5533

Transaction Details

Date	Particulars	Debits	Credits	Balance
2 Sep 2021	Account Opened			0.00
3 Sep 2021	Set Up Of NAB Cash M Aximiser		370,000.00	370,000.00 Cr
30 Sep 2021	Interest.....		13.68	370,013.68 Cr
29 Oct 2021	Interest.....		14.70	
	Online V6226454353 trans to Inv acc			
	Speedy 2 Pty		8,650.00	378,678.38 Cr
30 Nov 2021	Interest.....		16.60	378,694.98 Cr

Summary of Government Charges

Government	From 1 July to date	Last year to 30 June
Withholding tax	\$0.00	\$0.00
Bank Account Debit (BAD) tax	\$0.00	\$0.00

Bank Accounts Debits (BAD) Tax or State Debits Duty has been abolished for all states & territories effective 1/7/2005. Any amount shown on this statement applies to debits processed on or before 30/06/2005.

For further information on any applicable rebates, fees or government charges, please refer to the NAB's "A Guide to Fees & Charges" booklet. Please retain this statement for taxation purposes

Explanatory Notes

Please check all entries and report any apparent error or possible unauthorised transaction immediately.

We may subsequently adjust debits and credits, which may result in a change to your account balance to accurately reflect the obligations between us.

For information on resolving problems or disputes, contact us on 1800 152 015, or ask at any NAB branch.

33778/01/M002719/S005195/0110389



NAB Cash Manager

For further information call the Business Servicing Team on 13 10 12

035/000086



OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
PO BOX 320
MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Account Balance Summary

Opening balance	\$378,694.98	Cr
Total credits	\$46.67	
Total debits	\$1,251.00	
Closing balance	\$377,490.65	Cr

Statement starts 4 December 2021
Statement ends 3 March 2022

Outlet Details

Toowoomba City
441 Ruthven St, Toowoomba Qld 4350

Account Details

SPEEDY 2 PTY LTD ATF OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
BSB number 084-961
Account number 72-640-5533

For Your Information

NAB is aware that Australians are being targeted with investment scams promising lucrative returns. Some investment scams may impersonate NAB. Be wary of any opportunity promoting significant returns in short time frames. Before transferring any money to an investment company, check the Australian Securities and Investments Commission's (ASIC) list of companies that you shouldn't deal with at moneysmart.gov.au/companies-you-should-not-deal-with. If you believe that you've paid money to an investment scam, please contact NAB on 13 22 65 and say, "Fraud Assist". Learn how to protect yourself at nab.com.au/security.

Transaction Details

Date	Particulars	Debits	Credits	Balance
4 Dec 2021	Brought forward			378,694.98 Cr
31 Dec 2021	Interest.....		16.08	378,711.06 Cr
31 Jan 2022	Interest.....		16.08	378,727.14 Cr
14 Feb 2022	Online B6996268538 Pay Greco YE21 acc Speedy 2 Pty.....	825.00		377,902.14 Cr
21 Feb 2022	Online G5268296020 payments Speedy 2 Pty.....	426.00		377,476.14 Cr
28 Feb 2022	Interest.....		14.51	377,490.65 Cr
1 Mar 2022				
	Monthly Transaction Summary	Number	Unit Cost	Fee
	Internet Transfer NAB	2	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Total Transaction Fees			\$0.00
	Less Transaction Rebate			\$0.00
	Transaction Fees Less Rebate			\$0.00
	Account Service Fee			\$0.00
	Fee Charged			\$0.00
				377,490.65 Cr

062/78/01/0000086/S00140/1000279



NAB Cash Manager

For further information call the
Business Servicing Team on 13 10 12

035/002724



OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND

PO BOX 320
MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Account Balance Summary

Opening balance	\$377,490.65	Cr
Total credits	\$47.58	
Total debits	\$0.00	
Closing balance	\$377,538.23	Cr

Statement starts 4 March 2022

Statement ends 3 June 2022

Outlet Details

Toowoomba City
441 Ruthven St, Toowoomba Qld 4350

Account Details

SPEEDY 2 PTY LTD ATF OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
BSB number 084-961
Account number 72-640-5533

Transaction Details

Date	Particulars	Debits	Credits	Balance
4 Mar 2022	Brought forward			377,490.65 Cr
31 Mar 2022	Interest.....		16.03	377,506.68 Cr
29 Apr 2022	Interest.....		15.00	377,521.68 Cr
31 May 2022	Interest.....		16.55	377,538.23 Cr

Summary of Government Charges

	From 1 July to date	Last year to 30 June
Government		
Withholding tax	\$0.00	\$0.00
Bank Account Debit (BAD) tax	\$0.00	\$0.00

Bank Accounts Debits (BAD) Tax or State Debits Duty has been abolished for all states & territories effective 1/7/2005. Any amount shown on this statement applies to debits processed on or before 30/06/2005.

For further information on any applicable rebates, fees or government charges, please refer to the NAB's "A Guide to Fees & Charges" booklet. Please retain this statement for taxation purposes

Explanatory Notes

Please check all entries and report any apparent error or possible unauthorised transaction immediately.

We may subsequently adjust debits and credits, which may result in a change to your account balance to accurately reflect the obligations between us.

For information on resolving problems or disputes, contact us on 1800 152 015, or ask at any NAB branch.

154/78/01/M002724/S00514/1010227



Transaction history

Account: OBSIDIAN Investment 5533
084-961 726405533

Date from: 2022-06-05 Date to: 2022-07-05

Search details:

Transaction type: All transactions

Amount from: Amount to:

Date	Transaction Details	Debit	Credit	Balance*
30 Jun 2022	INTEREST PAID Interest Paid		+\$15.51	+\$377,237.74*
20 Jun 2022	ONLINE J1450521901 Reim ASIC Speedy SPEEDY 2 PTY Transfer Debit	-\$316.00		+\$377,222.23*
				Credit balance +\$15.51*
				Debit balance -\$316.00*
				Fees \$0.00*
				Net position -\$300.49*

* Balances shown on this transaction history may include transactions that are not yet completed and may vary from balances shown on your account statements.

End of report

National Australia Bank Limited ABN 12 004 044 937

84000 - GST Payable/Refundable

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
84000	GST Payable/Refundable		(\$92.00)	100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
			(\$92.00)	

Supporting Documents

- Activity Preparation Report [Report](#)
- Activity Preparation Report - Detailed [Report](#)
- ATO - Integrated Client Account.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach copy of Activity Preparation Report
- Attach copy of Activity Preparation Report - Detailed
- Confirm Transactions in ATO Portal

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Activity Statement Preparation Report

For The Period 01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

Description	Reference	Gross(Inc GST)	GST
Income			
Sales			
Total Sales	G1	0.00	
		<hr/>	
Total GST collected on Sales	1A		0.00
			<hr/>
Expenses			
Capital Purchases			
Total Capital Purchases	G10	0.00	
		<hr/>	
Non Capital Purchases			
Total Non Capital Purchases	G11	0.00	
		<hr/>	
Total GST Paid on Purchases	1B		0.00
			<hr/>

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Detailed Activity Statement Preparation

For The Period 01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

Description	Reference	Gross(Inc GST)	GST Rate	GST
Income				
Sales				
Total Sales	G1	0.00		
Total GST collected on Sales	1A			0.00
Expenses				
Capital Purchases				
Total Capital Purchases	G10	0.00		
Non Capital Purchases				
Total Non Capital Purchases	G11	0.00		
Total GST Paid on Purchases	1B			0.00

BAS Summary

Total Sales	G1	0.00	Total GST Collected on Sales	1A	0.00
Total Capital Purchases	G10	0.00	Total GST Paid on Purchases	1B	0.00
Total Non Capital Purchases	G11	0.00	GST Payable / (Refundable)		0.00



Activity statement 004

Date generated	06/07/2022
Overdue	\$0.00
Not yet due	\$0.00
Balance	\$0.00

Transactions

11 results found - from **01 July 2021** to **30 June 2022** sorted by **processed date** ordered **oldest to newest**

Processed date	Effective date	Description	Debit (DR)	Credit (CR)	Balance
20 Jul 2021	23 Jul 2021	EFT refund for GST for the period from 01 Apr 21 to 30 Jun 21	\$4.00		\$4.00 DR
20 Jul 2021	28 Jul 2021	Original Activity Statement for the period ending 30 Jun 21 - GST		\$4.00	\$0.00
11 Oct 2021	28 Oct 2021	Original Activity Statement for the period ending 30 Sep 21		\$0.00	\$0.00
19 Jan 2022	28 Feb 2022	Original Activity Statement for the period ending 31 Dec 21		\$0.00	\$0.00
17 Feb 2022	2 Mar 2021	Client initiated amended Activity Statement for the period ending 31 Dec 20 - GST	\$90.00		\$90.00 DR
17 Feb 2022	28 Apr 2021	Client initiated amended Activity Statement for the period ending 31 Mar 21 - GST	\$2.00		\$92.00 DR
17 Feb 2022	28 Jul 2021	Client initiated amended Activity Statement for the period ending 30 Jun 21 - GST	\$4.00		\$96.00 DR
22 Feb 2022	1 Jul 2021	General interest charge			\$96.00 DR
22 Feb 2022	21 Feb 2022	Payment received		\$96.00	\$0.00
22 Feb 2022	22 Feb 2022	General interest charge			\$0.00
22 Apr 2022	28 Apr 2022	Original Activity Statement for the period ending 31 Mar 22		\$0.00	\$0.00

85000 - Income Tax Payable/Refundable

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
85000	Income Tax Payable/Refundable			0%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	

Supporting Documents

- Tax Reconciliation Report [Report](#)
- Exempt Pension Reconciliation [Report](#)
- Statement of Taxable Income [Report](#)
- Non Deductible Expense Reconciliation [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach Actuarial Certificate (if applicable)
- Attach any other Tax reconciliations
- Attach copy of Exempt Pension Reconciliation (if applicable)
- Attach copy of Non Deductible Expense Reconciliation (if applicable)
- Attach copy of Statement of Taxable Income
- Attach copy of Tax Reconciliation Report
- Confirm Transactions in ATO Portal

Obsidian Superannuation Fund
Exempt Current Pension Income Reconciliation

For The Period 01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

	Date	Account Code	Account Description	Taxable Amount	Actuary/Pool %	Exempt Amount
Segment - 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2022						
Label C						
	30/09/2021	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	13.68		
	29/10/2021	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	14.70		
	30/11/2021	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	16.60		
	31/12/2021	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	16.08		
	31/12/2021	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	16.08		
	21/02/2022	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	14.51		
	31/03/2022	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	16.03		
	29/04/2022	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	15.00		
	31/05/2022	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	16.55		
	30/06/2022	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	15.51		
			Total	154.74	0.000 %	0.00
					Total Segment ECPI *	0.00
				SMSF Annual Return Rounding		0.00
					Total ECPI	0.00

* Total Segment ECPI does not include ECPI amounts from Label A. The total ECPI from Label A is shown separately at the start of the report.

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Pension Non Deductible Expense Report

For The Period 01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

	Date	Account Code	Account Description	Amount	Expense %	Deductible	Non Deductible
Segment - 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2022							
Label H							
	22/02/2022	30700	Auditor's Remuneration	330.00			
			Total	330.00	0.000 %	330.00	0.00
Label J							
	16/02/2022	30100	Accountancy Fees	825.00			
	20/06/2022	30800	ASIC Fees	276.00			
	20/06/2022	30100	Accountancy Fees	40.00			
			Total	1,141.00	0.000 %	1,141.00	0.00
	28/02/2022	30400	ATO Supervisory Levy	518.00			
			Total	518.00	0.000 %	518.00	0.00
						Label Total	0.00
						Total Segment Expenses	1,989.00
						Total Expenses *	1,989.00

* General expense percentage - 0.000 %

* Investment expense percentage - 0.000 %

Obsidian Superannuation Fund
Statement of Taxable Income

For the year ended 30 June 2022

	2022
	\$
Benefits accrued as a result of operations	(1,834.26)
SMSF Annual Return Rounding	(0.74)
Taxable Income or Loss	<u>(1,835.00)</u>
Income Tax on Taxable Income or Loss	0.00
 CURRENT TAX OR REFUND	 <u>0.00</u>
Supervisory Levy	<u>259.00</u>
AMOUNT DUE OR REFUNDABLE	<u>259.00</u>

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Tax Reconciliation Report

For the year ended 30 June 2022

Tax Return Label	Date	Account Code	Account Name	Amount \$
C - Income - Gross interest				
	30/09/2021	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	13.68
	29/10/2021	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	14.70
	30/11/2021	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	16.60
	31/12/2021	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	16.08
	31/12/2021	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	16.08
	21/02/2022	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	14.51
	31/03/2022	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	16.03
	29/04/2022	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	15.00
	31/05/2022	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	16.55
	30/06/2022	25000/NAB726405533	Obsidian Superannuation Fund	15.51
Sub-Total				154.74
Ignore Cents				0.74
Total				154.00
W - GROSS INCOME (Sum of labels A to U)				
				154.00
Sub-Total				154.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				154.00
V - TOTAL ASSESSABLE INCOME (W less Y)				
				154.00
Sub-Total				154.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				154.00
H1 - Expenses - SMSF auditor fee				
	22/02/2022	30700	Auditor's Remuneration	330.00
Sub-Total				330.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				330.00
J1 - Expenses - Management and administration expenses				
	16/02/2022	30100	Accountancy Fees	825.00
	20/06/2022	30100	Accountancy Fees	40.00
	20/06/2022	30800	ASIC Fees	276.00
	28/02/2022	30400	ATO Supervisory Levy	518.00
Sub-Total				1,659.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				1,659.00
N - TOTAL DEDUCTIONS				
				1,989.00

Obsidian Superannuation Fund
Tax Reconciliation Report

For the year ended 30 June 2022

Tax Return Label	Date	Account Code	Account Name	Amount \$
N - TOTAL DEDUCTIONS				
Sub-Total				1,989.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				1,989.00
O - TAXABLE INCOME OR LOSS				
				(1,835.00)
Sub-Total				(1,835.00)
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				(1,835.00)
Z - TOTAL SMSF EXPENSES				
				1,989.00
Sub-Total				1,989.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				1,989.00
L - Supervisory levy				
				259.00
Sub-Total				259.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				259.00
S - AMOUNT DUE OR REFUNDABLE				
				259.00
Sub-Total				259.00
Ignore Cents				0.00
Total				259.00

88010 - Creditors - ATO

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Account Code	Description	CY Balance	LY Balance	Change
88010	Creditors - ATO	(\$518.00)		100%
TOTAL		CY Balance	LY Balance	
		(\$518.00)		

Supporting Documents

- General Ledger [Report](#)
- ATO - Income Tax Account.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach all source documentation and confirmations of Liability

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
Creditors - ATO (88010)					
Creditors - ATO (88010)					
28/02/2022	2021 Income Tax Lodged				0.00 DR
30/06/2022	2021 Income Tax Owing			518.00	518.00 CR
			0.00	518.00	518.00 CR

Total Debits: 0.00

Total Credits: 518.00



Income tax 002

Date generated	06/07/2022
Overdue	\$518.00 DR
Not yet due	\$0.00
Balance	\$518.00 DR

Transactions

2 results found - from **01 July 2021** to **30 June 2022** sorted by **processed date** ordered **oldest to newest**

Processed date	Effective date	Description	Debit (DR)	Credit (CR)	Balance
17 Feb 2022	28 Feb 2022	Tax return Self Man Superfund - Income Tax for the period from 01 Jul 20 to 30 Jun 21	\$518.00		\$518.00 DR
1 Mar 2022	1 Mar 2022	General interest charge			\$518.00 DR

A - Financial Statements

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Supporting Documents

- Obsidian Super Fund - 2022 financials & ITR for signing.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach copy of Financial Statements
- Attach copy of SMSF Annual Return

11 July, 2022

The Trustees
Obsidian Superannuation Fund
PO Box 320
MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Dear Marguerite Langford

Re: Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Enclosed please find the 2022 Superannuation Forms listed below:

1. Financial Statements;
1. Trustee Declaration;
2. Minutes of Meetings;
3. Members Statements;
4. Income Tax Return;
5. Investment Strategy
6. Audit Representation Letter;
7. Audit Engagement Letter

Income Tax Returns

Please peruse the financial statements and income tax return and if the details are correct, sign where indicated and return to us for lodgement. A bound copy of the Financial Statements and Income Tax Return for the Super Fund will be available once the audit has been completed.

Superannuation funds are required to self-assess their liability to taxation. A notice of assessment will **NOT** issue from the Taxation Office, and it is the responsibility of the fund to ensure lodgement and any payment is made by the due date, which in your case is **15 May 2023**. However, for the 2022 year, we have calculated that the Super Fund has an amount Refundable of **\$0.00** after deducting the ATO supervisory levy.

Self-Managed Superannuation Fund Audit

Anyone who runs a Self-Managed Superannuation Fund (SMSF) must ensure that a registered SMSF auditor audits the fund annually. An SMSF auditor examines the validity and accuracy of an SMSF's financial records and makes sure the fund is compliant with superannuation rules. Upon receipt of your signed Financial Statements and Income Tax Return, we will forward your Self-Managed Superfund to a registered independent auditor. You will then be provided with a copy of the auditor's management letter, audit report and auditors invoice approximately 2 weeks after submission.

Minutes

The Minutes of Meetings are contained within the Financial Statements. These minutes are prepared as standard drafts; however you should peruse them to ensure they correctly state the position in relation to the matters raised. They may be amended or added to if your circumstances require. If no alterations are required and you wish to accept the drafts as actual records, please sign the minutes where indicated and return them to our office.

Audit Engagement Letter and Trustee Representation Letter

We also enclose the Audit Engagement Letter and Trustee Representation Letter. The auditors contact details and registrations numbers are contained in these documents. Please peruse these documents and if satisfactory, sign where indicated and return to our office.

Investment Strategy

We have included a copy of your fund's investment strategy in the financial statements.

You should review your strategy regularly (at least annually) to ensure it continues to meet the current and future needs of your members depending on their personal circumstances. It needs to be tailored to your Fund's circumstances and set out why and how you have chosen to invest the Fund's assets to meet these goals.

Certain significant events should also prompt you to review your strategy, such as:

- a market correction (e.g. resulting from Covid-19)
- when a member joins the fund or departs a fund
- when a member commences receiving a pension. This is to ensure the fund has sufficient liquid assets and cash flow to meet minimum pension payments prior to 30 June each year.

You should also document that you have undertaken this review and any decisions made arising from the review. For example, you could do this as part of the annual trustee meeting minutes. You should then provide these minutes or other evidence of a review to the super fund auditor. This will show that you've met the requirement to review regularly and, where necessary, revised your investment strategy.

Other Matters

2022 Concessional Contributions Cap - from 1 July 2021, the general concessional contribution cap is \$27,500.00 for all individuals, regardless of age.

Disclaimer

Taxation is only one of the matters that must be considered when making a decision on a financial product and you should consider taking advice from the holder of an Australian Financial Services licence before making a decision on a financial product.

Please do not hesitate to contact us if you have any queries or if we can be of further assistance in other matters and thank you for continuing to choose this firm to be of service to you.

Regards

Sam Greco

SAM GRECO

Encls

Marquerite Laugford

.....



CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

Business Focused Solutions

A.B.N. 16 230 504 491
 PO Box 354, ASPLEY QLD 4034
 Phone (07) 3263 5200 Fax (07) 3263 4830

Marguerite Langford
 Obsidian Superannuation Fund
 PO Box 320
 MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Tax Invoice
210478
 Ref: OBSI0001
 12 July, 2022

Description	Amount
Professional Services Rendered Preparation of Financial Statements for the period ended 30 June 2022 which included: Dissection and coding of Bank Statements in preparation of Journals for preparation of Trial Balance for the year ended 30 June 2022 Calculate members benefits and allocate income to each member Preparation of Member Statements for the period ended 30 June 2022 Preparation and Lodgement of Superannuation Fund Tax Return and associated schedules for the year ended 30 June 2022 Preparation of Resolution of Minutes for the period ended 30 June 2022 Sundry advice and Other Matters (This invoice does not include Auditor Fees. These will be invoiced separately by the Auditor.)*	M.L. 1,100.00

Terms: Strictly Seven Days **AMT Due \$ 1,100.00**
 The Amount Due Includes GST of \$100.00
 * Indicates Taxable Supply
Refer to our Terms of Trade on our website www.taxonline.com.au
REMINDER - TAX RETURNS AND BAS'S WILL NOT BE LODGED UNTIL PAYMENT OF INVOICE

Remittance Advice.		Invoice: 210478
Obsidian Superannuation Fund		Ref: OBSI0001
*Cheque	*Cash	12 July, 2022
*M/card & VISA Only		
*Direct Deposit - please use Invoice No. as your REFERENCE		Amt Due: \$ 1,100.00
Senrico Pty Ltd --- BSB 484 799 Acc 167 066 970		
Card No.	<input type="text"/>	Validation No. <input type="text"/>
Cardholder	Signature	Expiry Date/.....



Australian Government
Australian Taxation Office

Agent SAM GRECO & CO.
Client THE TRUSTEE FOR OBSIDIAN
SUPERANNUATION FUND
ABN 59 923 287 711

Payment options

If you can't make a payment using BPAY®, credit or debit card, other payment options are also available. It may take up to five business days for your ATO account to reflect any payments.

Account	Income tax 2 THE TRUSTEE FOR OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND
Payment reference number	002006411221846021
Overdue	\$518.00 DR
Balance	\$518.00 DR

BPAY®

*Plus 2022 SUPERVISORY
LEVY*

\$ 259.00

M.L.



Biller code 75556
Ref 002006411221846021

Telephone and Internet Banking - BPAY®

Contact your bank or financial institution to make this payment from your cheque, savings, debit or credit card account.
For more information see www.bpay.com.au

Credit or Debit card

Pay online with the Government EasyPay card payment service or ATO online (individuals).
A card payment fee will apply equal to the fee we incur from our bank.

Payment reference number 002006411221846021

Australia Post

Payment can be made in person at Australia Post outlets using cash, cheque or money order.

Payment reference number 002006411221846021



*171 002006411221846021

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Financial Statements & Reports

for the year ended

30 June 2022



Sam Greco & Co

Level 1, 1355 Gympie Road, ASPLEY QLD 4032

PO Box 354, ASPLEY QLD 4034

ABN: 16230504491

Phone 07 3263 5200 Fax 07 3263 4830

Email: info@taxonline.com.au

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Operating Statement

For the year ended 30 June 2022

	Note	2022 \$	2021 \$
Income			
Investment Income			
Interest Received		154.74	0.00
Transfers In		0.00	390,000.00
Total Income		154.74	390,000.00
Expenses			
Accountancy Fees		865.00	990.00
ATO Supervisory Levy		518.00	0.00
Auditor's Remuneration		330.00	0.00
ASIC Fees		276.00	313.00
Postage, Printing and Stationery		0.00	14.90
		1,989.00	1,317.90
Member Payments			
Life Insurance Premiums		0.00	10,126.56
Total Expenses		1,989.00	11,444.46
Benefits accrued as a result of operations before income tax		(1,834.26)	378,555.54
Income Tax Expense	6	0.00	0.00
Benefits accrued as a result of operations		(1,834.26)	378,555.54

M.L.

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

Obsidian Superannuation Fund
Statement of Financial Position

As at 30 June 2022

	Note	2022 \$	2021 \$
Assets			
Other Assets			
The Trustee for Obsidian Super Fund		1.54	378,647.54
Obsidian Superannuation Fund		377,237.74	0.00
Total Other Assets		<u>377,239.28</u>	<u>378,647.54</u>
Total Assets		<u>377,239.28</u>	<u>378,647.54</u>
Less:			
Liabilities			
GST Payable		0.00	92.00
Creditors - ATO		518.00	0.00
Total Liabilities		<u>518.00</u>	<u>92.00</u>
Net assets available to pay benefits		<u>376,721.28</u>	<u>378,555.54</u>
Represented by:			
Liability for accrued benefits allocated to members' accounts	3, 4		
Langford, Marguerite - Accumulation		376,721.28	378,555.54
Total Liability for accrued benefits allocated to members' accounts		<u>376,721.28</u>	<u>378,555.54</u>

M.L.

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The trustees have prepared the financial statements on the basis that the Superannuation Fund is not a reporting entity because it is not publicly accountable and is not required by law or governing document to prepare financial statements that comply with Australian Accounting Standards. The financial statements are therefore special purpose financial statements that have been prepared in order to meet the requirements of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 and associated Regulations, the trust deed of the Fund and the needs of members.

The financial statements have been prepared on a cash basis and are based on historical costs, except for investments which have been measured at market value.

The following significant accounting policies, which are consistent with the policies applied in the previous period unless otherwise stated, have been adopted in the preparation of the financial statements.

The financial statements were authorised for issue by the Director(s).

a. Measurement of Investments

The Fund initially recognises:

- (i) an investment when it controls the future economic benefits expected to flow from the asset. For financial assets, the trade date is considered to be the date on which control of the future economic benefits attributable to the asset passes to the Fund; and
- (ii) a financial liability on the date it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Investments of the Fund have been measured at market value, which refers to the amount that a willing buyer could reasonably be expected to pay to acquire an asset from a willing seller if the following assumptions were made:

- that the buyer and the seller deal with each other at arm's length in relation to the sale;
- that the sale occurred after proper marketing of the asset; and
- that the buyer and the seller acted knowledgeably and prudentially in relation to the sale.

Market value has been determined as follows:

- (i) shares and other securities listed on the Australian Securities Exchange by reference to the relevant market quotations at the end of the reporting period;
- (ii) units in managed funds by reference to the unit redemption price at the end of the reporting period;
- (iii) fixed-interest securities by reference to the redemption price at the end of the reporting period;
- (iv) unlisted investments are stated at trustees' assessment based on estimated market value at balance date or where necessary, an external valuer's opinion; and
- (v) investment properties at the trustees' assessment of the market value or where necessary a qualified independent valuer's opinion at the end of reporting period.

Financial liabilities, such as trade creditors and other payables, are measured at the gross value of the outstanding balance at the end of the reporting period. The trustees have determined that the gross values of the Fund's financial liabilities is equivalent to their market values. Any remeasurement changes in the gross values of non-current financial liabilities (including liabilities for members' accrued benefits) are recognised in the operating statement in the periods in which they occur.

b. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand and at call, deposits with banks and short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to cash and subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

c. Revenue

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Fund and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is recognised at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2022

Interest revenue

Interest revenue is recognised in respect of fixed-interest securities, and cash and cash equivalent balances. Interest revenue is recognised upon receipt.

Dividend revenue

Dividend revenue is recognised when the dividend has been paid or, in the case of dividend reinvestment schemes, when the dividend is credited to the benefit of the fund.

Rental revenue

Rental revenue arising from operating leases on investment properties is recognised upon receipt.

Distribution revenue

Distributions from unit trusts and managed funds are recognised as at the date the unit value is quoted ex-distribution and if not received at the end of the reporting period, are reflected in the statement of financial position as a receivable at market value.

Remeasurement changes in market values

Remeasurement changes in the market values of assets are recognised as income and determined as the difference between the market value at year-end or consideration received (if sold during the year) and the market value as at the prior year-end or cost (if acquired during the period).

Contributions

Contributions and transfers in are recognised when the control and the benefits from the revenue have been attained and are recorded by the Fund, gross of any taxes, in the period to which they relate.

d. Liability for Accrued Benefits

The liability for accrued benefits represents the Fund's present obligation to pay benefits to members and beneficiaries, and has been calculated as the difference between the carrying amount of the assets and the carrying amount of the other payables and income tax liabilities as at the end of the reporting period.

e. Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires the trustees to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised and in any future period affected.

Note 2: Banks and Term Deposits

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Banks		
Obsidian Superannuation Fund	377,237.74	0.00
The Trustee for Obsidian Super Fund	1.54	378,647.54
	377,239.28	378,647.54

Note 3: Liability for Accrued Benefits

M.L.

Obsidian Superannuation Fund
Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2022

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Liability for accrued benefits at beginning of year	378,555.54	0.00
Benefits accrued as a result of operations	(1,834.26)	378,555.54
Current year member movements	0.00	0.00
Liability for accrued benefits at end of year	376,721.28	378,555.54

Note 4: Vested Benefits

Vested benefits are benefits that are not conditional upon continued membership of the fund (or any factor other than resignation from the plan) and include benefits which members were entitled to receive had they terminated their fund membership as at the end of the reporting period.

	2022 \$	2021 \$
Vested Benefits	376,721.28	378,555.54

Note 5: Guaranteed Benefits

No guarantees have been made in respect of any part of the liability for accrued benefits.

Note 6: Income Tax Expense

	2022 \$	2021 \$
The components of tax expense comprise		

The prima facie tax on benefits accrued before income tax is reconciled to the income tax as follows:

Prima facie tax payable on benefits accrued before income tax at 15%	(275.14)	56,783.33
Less:		
Tax effect of:		
Non Taxable Transfer In	0.00	58,500.00
Add:		
Tax effect of:		
Tax Losses	275.25	1,716.45
Rounding	(0.11)	0.22
Less credits:		
Current Tax or Refund	0.00	0.00

Note 7: Subsequent Event - COVID-19

M.L.

Notes to the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2022

The Coronavirus (Covid-19) pandemic is expected to cause material decline in the market value of the fund investments. The trustees are aware of the uncertainty surrounding the global markets during this time and the effects it will have on the value of the fund investments after the reporting date.

Obsidian Superannuation Fund
Investment Performance

As at 30 June 2022

Investment	Opening Value	Purchases / Additions	Sales / Reductions	Closing Value	Realised Market Gain	Unrealised Market Gain	Net Income	Income and Market Gain	Return %
Bank Accounts									
Obsidian Superannuation Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	377,237.74	0.00	0.00	154.74	154.74	0.00 %
The Trustee for Obsidian Super Fund	378,647.54	0.00	0.00	1.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 %
	378,647.54	0.00	0.00	377,239.28	0.00	0.00	154.74	154.74	0.04 %
	378,647.54	0.00	0.00	377,239.28	0.00	0.00	154.74	154.74	0.04 %

M.L.

Obsidian Superannuation Fund Investment Summary Report

As at 30 June 2022

Investment	Units	Market Price	Market Value	Average Cost	Accounting Cost	Unrealised Gain/(Loss)	Gain/(Loss)%	Portfolio Weight%
Cash/Bank Accounts								
Obsidian Superannuation Fund		377,237.740000	377,237.74	377,237.74	377,237.74			100.00 %
The Trustee for Obsidian Super Fund	1.540000	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54			0.00 %
		377,239.28	377,239.28		377,239.28		0.00 %	100.00 %
			377,239.28		377,239.28		0.00 %	100.00 %

M.L.

Obsidian Superannuation Fund Investment Income Report

As at 30 June 2022

Investment	Total Income	Franked	Unfranked	Interest/ Other	Franking Credits	Foreign Income	Foreign Credits *1	Assessable Income			Distributed Capital Gains	Non- Assessable Payments
								(Excl. Capital Gains) * 2	TFN Credits	Deductions		
Obsidian Superannuation Fund	154.74			154.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	154.74			0.00	0.00
	154.74			154.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	154.74			0.00	0.00
	154.74			154.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	154.74			0.00	0.00

Assessable Income (Excl. Capital Gains)	154.74
Net Capital Gain	0.00
Total Assessable Income	154.74

* 1 Includes foreign credits from foreign capital gains.

* 2 Assessable Income in the SMSF Annual Return will be different as capital gains and losses from disposals of assets have not been included.
For a breakdown of Distributed Capital Gains and Non-Assessable Payments refer to Distributions Reconciliation Report.

M.L.

Obsidian Superannuation Fund Compilation Report

We have compiled the accompanying special purpose financial statements of the Obsidian Superannuation Fund which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30/06/2022 the operating statement for the year then ended, a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes. The specific purpose for which the special purpose financial statements have been prepared is set out in Note 1 to the financial statements.

The Responsibility of the Trustee(s)

The Trustee(s) of Obsidian Superannuation Fund are solely responsible for the information contained in the special purpose financial statements, the reliability, accuracy and completeness of the information and for the determination that the financial reporting framework used is appropriate to meet their needs and for the purpose that the financial statements were prepared.

Our Responsibility

On the basis of information provided by the Trustee(s), we have compiled the accompanying special purpose financial statements in accordance with the financial reporting framework as described in Note 1 to the financial statements and APES 315: Compilation of Financial Information.

We have applied our expertise in accounting and financial reporting to compile these financial statements in accordance with the financial reporting framework described in Note 1 to the financial statements. We have complied with the relevant ethical requirements of APES 110: Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants.

Assurance Disclaimer

Since a compilation engagement is not an assurance engagement, we are not required to verify the reliability, accuracy or completeness of the information provided to us by management to compile these financial statements. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion or a review conclusion on these financial statements.

The special purpose financial statements were compiled exclusively for the benefit of the directors of the trustee company who are responsible for the reliability, accuracy and completeness of the information used to compile them. We do not accept responsibility for the contents of the special purpose financial statements.

Sam Greco & Co Chartered Accountants

of

Level 1 Mitcham House 1355 Gympie Road, Aspley, Queensland 4034

Signed: *Sam Greco*

Dated: / /
12-07-2022

Obsidian Superannuation Fund
Trustees Declaration
Speedy 2 Pty Ltd ACN: 163272428

The directors of the trustee company have determined that the Fund is not a reporting entity and that these special purpose financial statements should be prepared in accordance with the accounting policies described in Note 1 to the financial statements.

The directors of the trustee company declare that:

- (i) the financial statements and notes to the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2022 present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Superannuation Fund at 30 June 2022 and the results of its operations for the year ended on that date in accordance with the accounting policies described in Note 1 to the financial statements;
- (ii) the financial statements and notes to the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the trust deed; and
- (iii) the operation of the superannuation fund has been carried out in accordance with its trust deed and in compliance with the requirements of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 and associated Regulations during the year ended 30 June 2022.

Specifically, the directors of the trustee company declare that:

- in accordance with s120 of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993, no individual trustee has been or is a disqualified person;
- the Fund has satisfactory title to all assets, all assets are unencumbered and free from charge as prescribed by s50 of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 and reg13.14 of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Regulations 1994; and
- to the knowledge of the directors of the trustee company, there have been no events or transactions subsequent to the balance date which could have a material impact on the Fund. Where such events have occurred, the effect of such events has been accounted and noted in the Fund's financial statements.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of the directors of the trustee company by:

Marquerite Laugford

Dated this day of
12-07-2022

Minutes of a meeting of the Director(s)

held on / / at

PRESENT:

MINUTES:

The Chair reported that the minutes of the previous meeting had been signed as a true record.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF SUPERANNUATION FUND:

It was resolved that the financial statements would be prepared as special purpose financial statements as, in the opinion of the directors of the Trustee Company, the Superannuation Fund is not a reporting entity and therefore is not required to comply with all Australian Accounting Standards.

The Chair tabled the financial statements and notes to the financial statements of the Superannuation Fund in respect of the year ended 30 June 2022 and it was resolved that such statements be and are hereby adopted as tabled.

TRUSTEE'S DECLARATION:

It was resolved that the trustee's declaration of the Superannuation Fund be signed.

ANNUAL RETURN:

Being satisfied that the Fund had complied with the requirements of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (SISA) and Regulations during the year ended 30 June 2022, it was resolved that the annual return be approved, signed and lodged with the Australian Taxation Office.

TRUST DEED:

The Chair tabled advice received from the Fund's legal adviser confirming that the fund's trust deed is consistent with all relevant superannuation and trust law.

INVESTMENT STRATEGY:

The allocation of the Fund's assets and the Fund's investment performance over the financial year were reviewed and found to be within the acceptable ranges outlined in the investment strategy. After considering the risk, rate of return, diversification and liquidity of the investments and the ability of the Fund to discharge its existing liabilities, it was resolved that the investment strategy continues to reflect the purposes and circumstances of the Fund and its members. Accordingly, no changes in the investment strategy were required.

INSURANCE COVER:

The trustee(s) reviewed the current life and total and permanent disability insurance coverage on offer to the members and resolved that the current insurance arrangements were appropriate for the Fund.

ALLOCATION OF INCOME:

It was resolved that the income of the Fund would be allocated to the members based on their average daily balance (an alternative allocation basis may be percentage of opening balance).

INVESTMENT ACQUISITIONS:

It was resolved to ratify the investment acquisitions throughout the financial year ended 30 June 2022.

INVESTMENT DISPOSALS:

It was resolved to ratify the investment disposals throughout the financial year ended 30 June 2022.

AUDITORS:

It was resolved that

Anthony Boys

of

Po Box 3376, Rundle Mall, South Australia 5000

act as auditors of the Fund for the next financial year.

TAX AGENTS:

It was resolved that

Sam Greco & Co Chartered Accountants

Minutes of a meeting of the Director(s)

held on / / at

act as tax agents of the Fund for the next financial year.

TRUSTEE STATUS:

Each of the trustee(s) confirmed that they are qualified to act as trustee(s) of the Fund and that they are not disqualified persons as defined by s 120 of the SISA.

ACCEPTANCE OF ROLLOVERS:

The trustee has ensured that any rollover made to the Fund, meets the requirements of the Fund's deed and does not breach the superannuation laws in relation to:

1. making rollover between Funds; and,
2. breaching the Fund or the member investment strategy.

The trustee has reviewed the rollover and received advice that the rollover is in accordance with the Trust Deed and the rules of the Fund and the superannuation laws. As such the trustee has resolved to accept the rollover on behalf of the member.

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS:

The trustee has ensured that any payment of benefits made from the Fund, meets the requirements of the Fund's deed and does not breach the superannuation laws in relation to:

1. making payments to members; and,
2. breaching the Fund or the member investment strategy.

The trustee has reviewed the payment of the benefit and received advice that the transfer is in accordance with the Deed and the superannuation laws. As such the trustee has resolved to allow the payment of the benefits on behalf of the member.

CLOSURE:

All resolutions for this meeting were made in accordance with the SISA and Regulations.

There being no further business the meeting then closed.

Signed as a true record –

Marquerite Laugford
.....

Chairperson

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Members Statement

Marguerite Langford
 36 Burchell Street
 Carina, Queensland, 4152, Australia

Your Details

Date of Birth : Provided
 Age: 52
 Tax File Number: Provided
 Date Joined Fund: 09/09/2020
 Service Period Start Date: 02/12/1996
 Date Left Fund:
 Member Code: LANMAR00003A
 Account Start Date: 09/09/2020
 Account Phase: Accumulation Phase
 Account Description: Accumulation

Nominated Beneficiaries N/A
 Vested Benefits 376,721.28
 Total Death Benefit 376,721.28

Your Balance

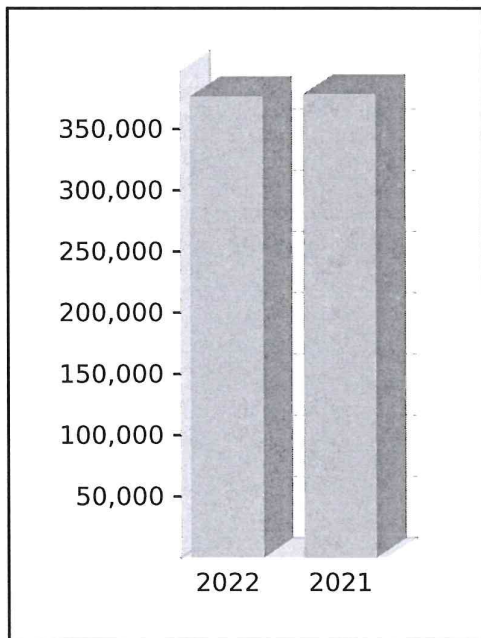
Total Benefits 376,721.28

Preservation Components

Preserved 376,721.28
 Unrestricted Non Preserved
 Restricted Non Preserved

Tax Components

Tax Free 466.57
 Taxable 376,254.71



Your Detailed Account Summary

	This Year
Opening balance at 01/07/2021	378,555.54
<u>Increases to Member account during the period</u>	
Employer Contributions	
Personal Contributions (Concessional)	
Personal Contributions (Non Concessional)	
Government Co-Contributions	
Other Contributions	
Proceeds of Insurance Policies	
Transfers In	
Net Earnings	(1,834.26)
Internal Transfer In	
<u>Decreases to Member account during the period</u>	
Pensions Paid	
Contributions Tax	
Income Tax	
No TFN Excess Contributions Tax	
Excess Contributions Tax	
Refund Excess Contributions	
Division 293 Tax	
Insurance Policy Premiums Paid	
Management Fees	
Member Expenses	
Benefits Paid/Transfers Out	
Superannuation Surcharge Tax	
Internal Transfer Out	
Closing balance at 30/06/2022	376,721.28

M.L.

PART A Electronic lodgment declaration (Form P, T, F, SMSF or EX)

This declaration is to be completed where the tax return is to be lodged via an approved ATO electronic channel. It is the responsibility of the taxpayer to retain this declaration for a period of five years after the declaration is made, penalties may apply for failure to do so.

Privacy

The ATO is authorised by the Taxation Administration Act 1953 to request the provision of tax file numbers (TFNs). The ATO will use the TFNs to identify each partner or beneficiary or entity in our records. It is not an offence not to provide the TFNs. However, you cannot lodge your tax return electronically if you do not quote your TFN.

Taxation law authorises the ATO to collect information and disclose it to other government agencies, including personal information about the person authorised to sign the declaration. For information about privacy go to ato.gov.au/privacy

The Australian Business Register

The Commissioner of Taxation, as Registrar of the Australian Business Register, may use the ABN and business details which you provide on this tax return to maintain the integrity of the register.

Please refer to the privacy statement on the Australian Business Register (ABR) website (www.abr.gov.au) for further information – it outlines our commitment to safeguarding your details.

Electronic funds transfer - direct debit

Where you have requested an EFT direct debit some of your details will be provided to your financial institution and the Tax Office's sponsor bank to facilitate the payment of your taxation liability from your nominated account.

Tax file number

Year

Name of partnership,
trust, fund or entity

I authorise my tax agent to electronically transmit this tax return via an approved ATO electronic channel.

Important

Before making this declaration please check to ensure that all income has been disclosed and the tax return is true and correct in every detail. If you are in doubt about any aspect of the tax return, place all the facts before the Tax Office. The tax law provides heavy penalties for false or misleading statements on tax returns.

Declaration: I declare that:

- the information provided to the agent for the preparation of this tax return, including any applicable schedules is true and correct, and
- the agent is authorised to lodge this tax return.

Signature of partner,
trustee or director

Date

PART B Electronic funds transfer consent

This declaration is to be completed when an electronic funds transfer (EFT) of a refund is requested and the tax return is being lodged through an approved ATO electronic lodgment channel.

This declaration must be signed by the partner, trustee, director or public officer prior to the EFT details being transmitted to the Tax Office. If you elect for an EFT, all details below must be completed.

Important: Care should be taken when completing EFT details as the payment of any refund will be made to the account specified.

Agent's reference
number

Account Name

I authorise the refund to be deposited directly to the specified account.

Signature

Date

Self-managed superannuation fund annual return

2022

Who should complete this annual return?

Only self-managed superannuation funds (SMSFs) can complete this annual return. All other funds must complete the Fund income tax return 2022 (NAT 71287).

Return year

The Self-managed superannuation fund annual return instructions 2022 (NAT 71606) (the instructions) can assist you to complete this annual return.

The SMSF annual return cannot be used to notify us of a change in fund membership. You must update fund details via ABR.gov.au or complete the Change of details for superannuation entities form (NAT3036).

Section A: Fund information

1 Tax file number (TFN)

The ATO is authorised by law to request your TFN. You are not obliged to quote your TFN but not quoting it could increase the chance of delay or error in processing your annual return. See the Privacy note in the Declaration.

2 Name of self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF)

3 Australian business number (ABN) (if applicable)

4 Current postal address

5 Annual return status
 Is this an amendment to the SMSF's 2022 return? A N
 Is this the first required return for a newly registered SMSF? B N

6 SMSF auditor
 Auditor's name Title
 Family name
 First given name
 Other given names
 SMSF Auditor Number
 Auditor's phone number
 Use Agent address details? N Postal address

 Date audit was completed A
 Was Part A of the audit report qualified? B N
 Was Part B of the audit report qualified? C N
 If Part B of the audit report was qualified, have the reported issues been rectified? D

Sensitive (when completed)

7 Electronic funds transfer (EFT)

We need your self-managed super fund's financial institution details to pay any super payments and tax refunds owing to you.

A Fund's financial institution account details

This account is used for super contributions and rollovers. Do not provide a tax agent account here.

Fund BSB number Fund account number

Fund account name

I would like my tax refunds made to this account. Y Print Y for yes or N for no. If Yes, Go to C.

B Financial institution account details for tax refunds

Use Agent Trust Account?

This account is used for tax refunds. You can provide a tax agent account here.

BSB number Account number

Account name

C Electronic service address alias

Provide the electronic service address alias(ESA) issued by your SMSF messaging provider. (For example, SMSFdataESAAlias). See instructions for more information.

8 Status of SMSF Australian superannuation fund

A Y

Fund benefit structure B A Code

Does the fund trust deed allow acceptance of the Government's Super Co-contribution and Low Income Super Amounts?
 C Y

9 Was the fund wound up during the income year?

N Print Y for yes or N for no. If yes, provide the date on which the fund was wound up

Have all tax lodgment and payment obligations been met?

10 Exempt current pension income

Did the fund pay retirement phase superannuation income stream benefits to one or more members in the income year? N Print Y for yes or N for no.

To claim a tax exemption for current pension income, you must pay at least the minimum benefit payment under the law. Record exempt current pension income at Label A.

If No, Go to Section B: Income

If Yes Exempt current pension income amount A

Which method did you use to calculate your exempt current pension income?

Segregated assets method B

Unsegregated assets method C Was an actuarial certificate obtained? D Print Y for yes

Did the fund have any other income that was assessable? E Print Y for yes or N for no.

Choosing 'No' means that you do not have any assessable income, including no-TFN quoted contributions. Go to Section C: Deductions and non-deductible expenses. (Do not complete Section B: Income.)

If you are entitled to claim any tax offsets, you can list these at Section D: Income tax calculation statement.

Sensitive (when completed)

Section B: Income

Do not complete this section if all superannuation interests in the SMSF were supporting superannuation income streams in the retirement phase for the entire year, there was no other income that was assessable, and you have not realised a deferred notional gain. If you are entitled to claim any tax offsets, you can record these at Section D: Income tax calculation statement.

11 Income

Did you have a capital gains tax (CGT) event during the year? G N Print Y for yes or N for no.

Have you applied an exemption or rollover? M Print Y for yes or N for no.

Code

If the total capital loss or total capital gain is greater than \$10,000 or you elected to use the transitional CGT relief in 2017 and the deferred notional gain has been realised, complete and attach a Capital gains tax (CGT) schedule 2022.

Net capital gain A

Gross rent and other leasing and hiring income B

Gross interest C

Forestry managed investment scheme income X

Gross foreign income D1 Net foreign income D Loss

Australian franking credits from a New Zealand company E

Transfers from foreign funds F Number

Gross payments where ABN not quoted H

Gross distribution from partnerships I Loss

* Unfranked dividend amount J

* Franked dividend amount K

* Dividend franking credit L

* Gross trust distributions M Code

Calculation of assessable contributions
Assessable employer contributions
R1
plus Assessable personal contributions
R2
plus #*No-TFN-quoted contributions
R3
(an amount must be included even if it is zero)
less Transfer of liability to life insurance company or PST
R6

Assessable contributions (R1 plus R2 plus R3 less R6) R

Calculation of non-arm's length income
* Net non-arm's length private company dividends
U1
plus * Net non-arm's length trust distributions
U2
plus * Net other non-arm's length income
U3

* Other income S Code

*Assessable income due to changed tax status of fund T

Net non-arm's length income (subject to 45% tax rate) (U1 plus U2 plus U3) U

#This is a mandatory label. * If an amount is entered at this label, check the instructions to ensure the correct tax treatment has been applied.

GROSS INCOME (Sum of labels A to U) W Loss

Exempt current pension income Y

TOTAL ASSESSABLE INCOME (W less Y) V Loss

Sensitive (when completed)

Section C: Deductions and non-deductible expenses

12 Deductions and non-deductible expenses

Under 'Deductions' list all expenses and allowances you are entitled to claim a deduction for. Under 'Non-deductible expenses', list all other expenses or normally allowable deductions that you cannot claim as a deduction (for example, all expenses related to exempt current pension income should be recorded in the 'Non-deductible expenses' column).

	DEDUCTIONS	NON-DEDUCTIBLE EXPENSES
Interest expenses within Australia	A1 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	A2 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Interest expenses overseas	B1 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	B2 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Capital works expenditure	D1 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	D2 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Decline in value of depreciating assets	E1 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	E2 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Insurance premiums – members	F1 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	F2 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
SMSF auditor fee	H1 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 330	H2 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Investment expenses	I1 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	I2 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Management and administration expenses	J1 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 1,659	J2 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Forestry managed investment scheme expense	U1 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	U2 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
Other amounts	L1 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;" type="text"/>	L2 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;" type="text"/>
Tax losses deducted	M1 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS N <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 1,989 (Total A1 to M1)		TOTAL NON-DEDUCTIBLE EXPENSES Y <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 0 (Total A2 to L2)
#TAXABLE INCOME OR LOSS <small>Loss</small> O <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 1,835 <input style="width: 30px; height: 15px; vertical-align: middle;" type="text"/> <small>L</small> (TOTAL ASSESSABLE INCOME less TOTAL DEDUCTIONS)		TOTAL SMSF EXPENSES Z <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 1,989 (N plus Y)

#This is a mandatory label.

Section D: Income tax calculation statement

#Important:

Section B label R3, Section C label O and Section D labels A, T1, J, T5 and I are mandatory. If you leave these labels blank, you will have specified a zero amount.

13 Calculation statement

Please refer to the Self-managed superannuation fund annual return instructions 2022 on how to complete the calculation statement.

#Taxable income	A <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 0 (an amount must be included even if it is zero)
#Tax on taxable income	T1 <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 0.00 (an amount must be included even if it is zero)
#Tax on no-TFN-quoted contributions	J <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 0.00 (an amount must be included even if it is zero)
Gross tax	B <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/> 0.00 (T1 plus J)

Sensitive (when completed)

Foreign income tax offset C1 <input type="text"/>	Non-refundable non-carry forward tax offsets C <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (C1 plus C2)
Rebates and tax offsets C2 <input type="text"/>	

SUBTOTAL 1
T2
(B less C –cannot be less than zero)

Early stage venture capital limited partnership tax offset D1 <input type="text"/>	Non-refundable carry forward tax offsets D <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (D1 plus D2 plus D3 plus D4)
Early stage venture capital limited partnership tax offset carried forward from previous year D2 <input type="text"/>	
Early stage investor tax offset D3 <input type="text"/>	
Early stage investor tax offset carried forward from previous year D4 <input type="text"/>	

SUBTOTAL 2
T3
(T2 less D –cannot be less than zero)

Complying fund's franking credits tax offset E1 <input type="text"/>	Refundable tax offsets E <input type="text" value="0.00"/> (E1 plus E2 plus E3 plus E4)
No-TFN tax offset E2 <input type="text"/>	
National rental affordability scheme tax offset E3 <input type="text"/>	
Exploration credit tax offset E4 <input type="text"/>	

#TAX PAYABLE T5
(T3 less E - cannot be less than zero)

Section 102AAM interest charge
G

Sensitive (when completed)

Fund's tax file number (TFN)

Credit for interest on early payments – amount of interest
H1

Credit for tax withheld – foreign resident withholding (excluding capital gains)
H2

Credit for tax withheld – where ABN or TFN not quoted (non-individual)
H3

Credit for TFN amounts withheld from payments from closely held trusts
H5

Credit for interest on no-TFN tax offset
H6

Credit for foreign resident capital gains withholding amounts
H8

Eligible credits
H
 (H1 plus H2 plus H3 plus H5 plus H6 plus H8)

#Tax offset refunds **I**
 (Remainder of refundable tax offsets)
 (unused amount from label E- an amount must be included even if it is zero)

PAYG instalments raised
K

Supervisory levy
L

Supervisory levy adjustment for wound up funds
M

Supervisory levy adjustment for new funds
N

Total amount of tax payable **S**
 (T5 plus G less H less I less K plus L less M plus N)

#This is a mandatory label.

Section E: Losses

14 Losses

If total loss is greater than \$100,000, complete and attach a Losses schedule 2022.

Tax losses carried forward to later income years **U**

Net capital losses carried forward to later income years **V**

Net capital losses brought forward from prior years	
Non-Collectables	0
Collectables	0

Net capital losses carried forward to later income years	
	0
	0

Sensitive (when completed)

Section F / Section G: Member Information

See the Privacy note in the Declaration.

Title Member'sTFN Member

Family name Account status Code

First given name

Other given names

Date of birth If deceased, date of death

Contributions

OPENING ACCOUNT BALANCE

Refer to instructions for completing these labels.

Employer contributions

A

ABN of principal employer

A1

Personal contributions

B

CGT small business retirement exemption

C

CGT small business 15-year exemption amount

D

Personal injury election

E

Spouse and child contributions

F

Other third party contributions

G

Proceeds from primary residence disposal

H

Receipt date

H1

Assessable foreign superannuation fund amount

I

Non-assessable foreign superannuation fund amount

J

Transfer from reserve: assessable amount

K

Transfer from reserve: non-assessable amount

L

Contributions from non-complying funds and previously non-complying funds

T

Any other contributions (including Super Co-contributions and low Income Super Amounts)

M

TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS **N**

(Sum of labels A to M)

Other transactions

Accumulation phase account balance

S1

Retirement phase account balance - Non CDBIS

S2

Retirement phase account balance - CDBIS

S3

TRIS Count

Allocated earnings or losses

O Loss

Inward rollovers and transfers

P

Outward rollovers and transfers

Q

Lump Sum payments

R1 Code

Income stream payments

R2 Code

CLOSING ACCOUNT BALANCE **S**

(S1 plus S2 plus S3)

Accumulation phase value

X1

Retirement phase value

X2

Outstanding limited recourse borrowing arrangement amount

Y

Sensitive (when completed)

Section H: Assets and liabilities

15 ASSETS

15a Australian managed investments

Listed trusts **A**

Unlisted trusts **B**

Insurance policy **C**

Other managed investments **D**

15b Australian direct investments

Cash and term deposits **E**

Debt securities **F**

Loans **G**

Listed shares **H**

Unlisted shares **I**

Limited recourse borrowing arrangements **J**

Limited recourse borrowing arrangements	
Australian residential real property	J1 <input type="text"/>
Australian non-residential real property	J2 <input type="text"/>
Overseas real property	J3 <input type="text"/>
Australian shares	J4 <input type="text"/>
Overseas shares	J5 <input type="text"/>
Other	J6 <input type="text"/>
Property count	J7 <input type="text"/>

Non-residential real property **K**

Residential real property **L**

Collectables and personal use assets **M**

Other assets **O**

15c Other investments

Crypto-Currency **N**

15d Overseas direct investments

Overseas shares **P**

Overseas non-residential real property **Q**

Overseas residential real property **R**

Overseas managed investments **S**

Other overseas assets **T**

TOTAL AUSTRALIAN AND OVERSEAS ASSETS **U**
(Sum of labels A to T)

15e In-house assets

Did the fund have a loan to, lease to or investment in, related parties (known as in-house assets) at the end of the income year? **A** Print Y for yes or N for no.

15f Limited recourse borrowing arrangements

If the fund had an LRBA were the LRBA borrowings from a licensed financial institution? **A** Print Y for yes or N for no.

Did the members or related parties of the fund use personal guarantees or other security for the LRBA? **B** Print Y for yes or N for no.

Sensitive (when completed)

16 LIABILITIES

Borrowings for limited recourse borrowing arrangements	V1 <input type="text"/>	
Permissible temporary borrowings	V2 <input type="text"/>	
Other borrowings	V3 <input type="text"/>	
		Borrowings V <input type="text" value="0"/>

Total member closing account balances (total of all CLOSING ACCOUNT BALANCES from Sections F and G) **W**

Reserve accounts **X**

Other liabilities **Y**

TOTAL LIABILITIES **Z**

Section I: Taxation of financial arrangements

17 Taxation of financial arrangements (TOFA)

Total TOFA gains **H**

Total TOFA losses **I**

Section J: Other information

Family trust election status

If the trust or fund has made, or is making, a family trust election, write the four-digit income year specified of the election (for example, for the 2021–22 income year, write 2022). **A**

If revoking or varying a family trust election, print R for revoke or print V for variation, and complete and attach the Family trust election, revocation or variation 2022. **B**

Interposed entity election status

If the trust or fund has an existing election, write the earliest income year specified. If the trust or fund is making one or more elections this year, write the earliest income year being specified and complete an Interposed entity election or revocation 2022 for each election. **C**

If revoking an interposed entity election, print R, and complete and attach the Interposed entity election or revocation 2022. **D**

Sensitive (when completed)

Section K: Declarations

Penalties may be imposed for false or misleading information in addition to penalties relating to any tax shortfalls.

Important

Before making this declaration check to ensure that all income has been disclosed and the annual return, all attached schedules and any additional documents are true and correct in every detail. If you leave labels blank, you will have specified a zero amount or the label was not applicable to you. If you are in doubt about any aspect of the annual return, place all the facts before the ATO.

Privacy

The ATO is authorised by the Taxation Administration Act 1953 to request the provision of tax file numbers (TFNs). We will use the TFN to identify the entity in our records. It is not an offence not to provide the TFN. However if you do not provide the TFN, the processing of this form may be delayed.

Taxation law authorises the ATO to collect information and disclose it to other government agencies. For information about your privacy go to ato.gov.au/privacy.

TRUSTEE'S OR DIRECTOR'S DECLARATION:

I declare that, the current trustees and directors have authorised this annual return and it is documented as such in the SMSF's records. I have received a copy of the audit report and are aware of any matters raised therein. The information on this annual return, including any attached schedules and additional documentation is true and correct.

Authorised trustee's, director's or public officer's signature

Marguerite Laugford

Date Day Month Year

Preferred trustee or director contact details:

Title

Family name

First given name

Other given names

Phone number Area code Number

Email address

Non-individual trustee name (if applicable)

ABN of non-individual trustee

Time taken to prepare and complete this annual return Hrs

The Commissioner of Taxation, as Registrar of the Australian Business Register, may use the ABN and business details which you provide on this annual return to maintain the integrity of the register. For further information, refer to the instructions.

TAX AGENT'S DECLARATION:

I,

declare that the Self-managed superannuation fund annual return 2022 has been prepared in accordance with information provided by the trustees, that the trustees have given me a declaration stating that the information provided to me is true and correct, and that the trustees have authorised me to lodge this annual return.

Tax agent's signature

Date Day Month Year

Tax agent's contact details

Title

Family name

First given name

Other given names

Tax agent's practice

Tax agent's phone number Area code Number

Tax agent number

Reference number

Sensitive (when completed)

Losses schedule

2022

Companies and trusts that do not join consolidated groups should complete and attach this schedule to their 2022 tax return.
Superannuation funds should complete and attach this schedule to their 2022 tax return.

Refer to *Losses schedule instructions 2022*, available on our website ato.gov.au for instructions on how to complete this schedule.

Tax file number (TFN)

Name of entity

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Australian business number (ABN)

59 923 287 711

Part A Losses carried forward to the 2022-23 income year - excludes film losses

1 Tax losses carried forward to later income years

Year of loss		
2021-22	B	<input type="text" value="1,835"/>
2020-21	C	<input type="text" value="11,443"/>
2019-20	D	<input type="text"/>
2018-19	E	<input type="text"/>
2017-18	F	<input type="text"/>
2016-17 and earlier income years	G	<input type="text"/>
Total	U	<input type="text" value="13,278"/>

Transfer the amount at **U** to the Tax losses carried forward to later income years label on your tax return.

Part F Tax losses reconciliation statement

Balance of tax losses brought forward from the prior income year	A	<input type="text" value="11,443"/>
ADD Uplift of tax losses of designated infrastructure project entities	B	<input type="text"/>
SUBTRACT Net forgiven amount of debt	C	<input type="text"/>
ADD Tax loss incurred (if any) during current year	D	<input type="text" value="1,835"/>
ADD Tax loss amount from conversion of excess franking offsets	E	<input type="text"/>
SUBTRACT Net exempt income	F	<input type="text"/>
SUBTRACT Tax losses forgone	G	<input type="text"/>
SUBTRACT Tax losses deducted	H	<input type="text"/>
SUBTRACT Tax losses transferred out under Subdivision 170-A (only for transfers involving a foreign bank branch or a PE of a foreign financial entity)	I	<input type="text"/>
Total tax losses carried forward to later income years	J	<input type="text" value="13,278"/>

Transfer the amount at **J** to the Tax losses carried forward to later income years label on your tax return.

Sensitive (when completed)

If the schedule is not lodged with the income tax return you are required to sign and date the schedule.

Important

Before making this declaration check to ensure that all the information required has been provided on this form and any attachments to this form, and that the information provided is true and correct in every detail. If you are in doubt about any aspect of the tax return, place all the facts before the ATO. The income tax law imposes heavy penalties for false or misleading statements.

Privacy

Taxation law authorises the ATO to collect information and disclose it to other government agencies. This includes personal information of the person authorised to sign the declaration. For information about your privacy go to ato.gov.au/privacy

Taxpayer's declaration

I declare that the information on this form is true and correct.

Signature

Date

Contact person

Daytime contact number

Area code

Number

Sensitive (when completed)

The Obsidian Superannuation Fund

36 Burchell Street
Carina Qld 4152

Investment Strategy

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES:

To maximise returns and minimise the risks of investment of the fund's assets in managing and providing superannuation benefits to members and their dependants in meeting their retirement needs. To ensure all investments are consistent with the appropriate Superannuation Legislations and the fund's investment strategy.

RISK, RETURN AND DIVERSIFICATION

Each investment decision will be made with due regard to the associated, risk and expected return. The trustees will seek financial advice where necessary. To maximise overall returns of the fund's investments and minimise the exposure of risk from any particular investment, the fund will maintain a diversified portfolio. The fund's investment will include but not limited to Cash and cash equivalents, Equities (both Australian and International), Debt securities, direct and indirect property, trusts and managed funds, Indicative asset classes are as set out below:

<u>ASSET CLASS</u>	<u>INDICATIVE RANGES</u>
Cash & Money Market Securities	1% to 100%
Australian Fixed Interest	0% to 90%
Australian Managed Funds	0% to 80%
Direct and Indirect Property	0% to 95%
Australian Shares	0% to 95%
International Shares	0% to 50%

Additionally the trustees may use derivatives where appropriate as a means of hedging investment risks and maximising investment return. The trustees reserve the right to make any investment that is permitted under the superannuation rules, the fund's trust deed and may amend this investment strategy to ensure such an investment is consistent with the investment strategy of the fund.

LIQUIDITY

Each investment decision will be made with due regard to the cash flow requirements of the fund. The trustees will consider the liabilities (current and prospective) of the fund and ensure adequate cash is maintained by the fund to meet its liabilities as they fall due. The fund's liquidity needs will be considered at the time of each investment and also during the regular review of the fund's portfolio and investment strategy. The trustees may borrow money to finance the acquisition of investments as appropriate in accordance with the superannuation laws.

INSURANCE COVER:

The trustees will assess the need of insurance for all members and will seek insurance advice where necessary to ensure all members are adequately insured. Insurance policies may be held by the fund or by members personally.

REVIEW:

The investment strategy will be reviewed regularly and at least once a year at the end of financial year. The investment strategy may be revised as appropriate where the trustees' investment objectives change or to include a particular class or type of investment. The fund's investment portfolio will be reviewed at least quarterly.

Marguerite Langford

Date: 12-07-2022

Marguerite Langford

Date: _____

Obsidian Superannuation Fund
PO Box 320 MORNINGSIDE QLD 4170

Mr Anthony Boys
Super Audits Pty Ltd
PO Box 3376
Rundle Mall SA 5000

Dear Sir,

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Superannuation Fund Management/Trustee Representation Letter

In connection with your audit examination of the financial report of Obsidian Superannuation Fund for the year ended 30 June 2022, hereby confirm, at your request that to best of our knowledge and belief, the following representation relating to the accounts are correct.

Financial Report

We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter, for the preparation of the financial report.

The management/trustee have determined that the fund is not a reporting entity for the year ended 30 June 2022 and that the requirement to apply Australian Accounting Standards and other mandatory reporting requirements do not apply to the fund. Accordingly, the financial report prepared is a special purpose financial report, which is for distribution to members of the fund and to satisfy the requirement of the SISA and the SISR, and to confirm that the financial report is free of material misstatements, including omissions.

Sole Purpose

The fund has been maintained for the sole purpose of providing superannuation benefits to its members and their dependents.

Superannuation Fund Books/Records/Minutes

- (a) We have made available to you all financial records and related data, other information, explanations and assistance necessary for the conduct of the audit.
- (a) We have made available to you Minutes of all trustee(s)' meetings and the Trust Deed.
- (b) We have established and maintained an adequate internal control structure to facilitate the preparation of reliable financial statements, and adequate financial records have been maintained. There are no material transactions that have not been properly recorded in the accounting records underlying the financial statements.
- (c) We have no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying values, or classification, of assets and liabilities.
- (d) Records maintained during the period were in accordance with the Australian Taxation Office requirements.

Asset Form

The assets of the superannuation fund are being held in a form suitable for the benefit of the members of the fund, and have been held in accordance with the fund's investment strategy.

Ownership and Pledging of Assets

The superannuation fund has satisfactory title to all assets disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position. Investments are registered in the name of the trustee(s).

No assets of the superannuation fund have been pledged to secure liabilities of the superannuation fund or of others.

Investments

- (a) We have considered the requirement of generally accepted accounting standards in regards to impairment of assets when assessing the impairment of assets and in ensuring that no assets are stated in excess of their recoverable amount.
- (b) There are no commitments, fixed or contingent, for the purchase or sale of long-term investments that have not been disclosed in the financial statements.
- (c) The investment strategy has been determined with due regard to risk, return, liquidity, diversity and the insurance needs of fund members, and the assets of the fund are in line with this strategy.
- (d) All investments are acquired, maintained and disposed of on an arm's length basis.

Trust Deed

The superannuation fund is being conducted in accordance with its Trust Deed.

Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act and Regulations

- (a) The fund meets the definition of a self-managed superannuation fund under the SISA.
- (b) The fund has been conducted in accordance with the SISA, the SISR and its governing rules at all times during the year. Also there were no amendments to the governing rules during the year, except as notified to you.
- (c) The fund is being conducted in accordance with the SISA and the SISR, in particular the relevant requirements of the following provisions:

Sections: 17A, 35AE, 35B, 35C(2), 62, 65, 66, 67,67A, 67B, 82-85, 103, 104, 104A, 105, 109, 126K

Regulations: 1.06(9A), 4.09, 4.09A, 5.03, 5.08, 6.17, 7.04, 8.02B, 13.12, 13.13, 13.14, 13.18AA
- (d) The trustee(s) have been nominated and may only be removed in such manner and circumstances as are allowed in the Trust Deed.
- (e) The trustees are not disqualified persons under s126K of the SISA.
- (f) Any vacancy among the trustee(s) is filled in accordance with the Trust Deed.
- (g) The trustee(s) have complied with all trustee standards set out in SISR and the covenant prescribed by section 52 of the SISA.

- (h) The trustee(s) have complied with all investment standards set out in the SISA and the SISR.
- (i) Information retention obligations have been complied with.
- (j) All contributions accepted and benefits paid have been in accordance with the governing rules of the fund and relevant provisions of the SISA and the SISR.

There are no breaches or possible breaches of the SIS legislation whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial report or to the Australian Taxation Office.

Commitments

- (a) There are no material commitments for construction or acquisition of property, plant and equipment to acquire other non-current assets, such as investments or intangibles, other than those disclosed in the financial report.
- (b) There were no commitments for purchase or sale of securities or assets or any options given by the fund including options over share capital.

Taxation

- (a) We have calculated income tax expense, current tax liability, deferred tax liability and deferred tax asset according to the definitions of taxable income and allowable deductions. We have calculated and recognised all other applicable taxes according to the relevant tax legislation.
- (b) There are no activities that invoke the anti-avoidance provisions of any applicable tax legislation.

Borrowings

The trustees have not borrowed money on behalf of the superannuation fund with the exception of borrowings which were allowable under the SIS Act and the SIS Regulations.

Related Parties

- (a) The fund has not made any loans to, or provided financial assistance to members of the fund or their relatives.
- (b) No asset has been acquired from a member or related party other than as permitted under the SISA and the SISR.
- (c) Related party transactions and related amounts receivable or payable have been properly disclosed in the financial statements.
- (d) All related party transactions have been conducted on commercial terms as if the transaction was undertaken on an arms length basis in accordance with section 109 of the SIS Act.

Accounting Misstatement Detected by Audit

There has been no misstatement noted by audit during the course of the current year audit.

Insurance

The superannuation fund has an established procedure whereby an officer reviews at least annually the adequacy of insurance cover on all assets and insurable risks where relevant. This review has been

performed and where it is considered appropriate, assets and insurable risks of the superannuation fund are adequately covered by insurance.

Accounting Estimates

We confirm the significant assumptions used in making accounting estimates are reasonable.

Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures

We confirm that significant assumptions used in fair value measurements and disclosures are reasonable and appropriately reflect our intent and ability to carry out specific courses of action on behalf of the fund.

Going Concern

In the opinion of the trustees there are reasonable grounds to believe that the superannuation fund will be able to:

- Pay its debts as and when they fall due.
- Continue as a going concern for the foreseeable future.

We, therefore, confirm that the going concern basis is appropriate for the financial report.

Events after Balance Sheet Date

We are not aware of any events that have occurred between the financial reporting date to the date of this letter that we need to disclose or recognise in the financial report.

Comparative Information

We confirm that there have been no restatements made to correct a material misstatement in the prior period financial report that affects the comparative information.

Fraud and Error

- (a) There has been no:
 - (i) Fraud, error, or non-compliance with laws and regulations involving management or employees who have a significant role in the internal control structure.
 - (i) Fraud, error, or non-compliance with laws and regulations that could have a material effect on the financial report.
 - (ii) Communication from regulatory agencies concerning non-compliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices that could have a material effect on the financial report.
- (b) The superannuation fund has disclosed to the auditor all significant facts relating to any frauds or suspected frauds known to management that may have affected the superannuation fund.
- (c) The superannuation fund has disclosed to the auditor the results of its assessment of the risk that the financial report may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
- (d) The superannuation fund has disclosed to the auditor the results of its assessment of the risk that the financial report may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.

Legal Matters

We confirm that all matters that may result in legal action against the fund or the trustees in respect of the fund, have been discussed with a solicitor and brought to the attention of the auditor so that a solicitor's representation letter may be obtained.

General

- (a) Neither the superannuation fund nor any Trustees have any plans or intentions that may materially affect the book value or classification of assets and liabilities at balance sheet date.
- (b) The superannuation fund accepts responsibility for the implementation and operations of accounting and internal control systems that are designed to prevent and detect fraud and error. We have established and maintained adequate internal control to facilitate the preparation of a reliable financial report, and adequate financial records have been maintained. There are no material transactions that have not been properly recorded in the accounting records underlying the financial report.
- (c) There are no violations or possible violations of laws or regulations whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial report or as a basis for recording an expense.
- (d) The superannuation fund has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial report in the event of non-compliance.

We understand that your examination was made in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards and was, therefore, designed primarily for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial report of the fund taken as a whole, and that your tests of the financial records and other auditing procedures were limited to those which you considered necessary for that purpose.

Additional Matters

There are no additional matters.

Signed by the Directors of Speedy 2 Pty Ltd as Trustee for the Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Marquerite Laugford

Director / Trustee

Director / Trustee

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Dear Marguerite Langford

Obsidian Superannuation Fund
Audit Engagement Letter

Objectives and Scope of the Audit

You have requested that we audit the financial statements of the SMSF for the year ended 30 June 2022. We are pleased to confirm our acceptance and understanding of this engagement by means of this letter.

Our audit will be performed in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards, the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993* (SISA) and the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Regulations* (SISR) with the objective of expressing an opinion on the financial report and the fund's compliance with the specified requirements of the SISA and the SISR.

Our Responsibilities

We will conduct our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Those Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance as to whether the financial report is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing audit procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial report. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the financial reporting framework, accounting policies used and the implementation and operation of accounting and internal control systems that are designed to prevent and detect fraud and error, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial report.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, there is an unavoidable risk that some material misstatement may not be detected, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards.

In making our risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of the financial report in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. We will, however, communicate to you in writing any significant deficiencies in internal control relevant to the audit of the financial report that we have identified during the audit.

Trustees' Responsibilities

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that the trustee(s) acknowledge and understand that they have responsibilities:

- For the preparation of the financial report that gives a true and fair view in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards, other mandatory reporting requirements and the SIS Act and SIS Regulations is that of the trustee(s);
- For such internal control as the trustee(s) determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and
 - To provide us with: Access to all information of which the trustees are aware that is relevant to the preparation of the financial report such as records, documentation and other matters;

- Additional information that we may request from the trustees for the purpose of the audit; and
- Unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

As part of our audit process, we will request from trustees written confirmation concerning representations made to us in connection with the audit.

Australian Auditing Standards require that we determine whether the financial reporting framework applied in the preparation of this special purpose of financial report is acceptable. If we determine the financial reporting framework to be unacceptable, we will not be able to undertake the audit engagement unless the framework is amended and then determined to be acceptable.

If a qualified audit report is to be issued following the completion of our audit, we will advise the details to you in a timely manner and prior to the issue of our report.

Audit of SIS Compliance

For the year ended 30 June 2022, we are required to form an opinion in respect of compliance with certain aspects of SIS. Our report must refer to the following sections and regulations:

Sections: 17A, 35AE, 35B, 35C(2), 52, 62, 65, 66, 67, 67A, 67B, 82-85, 103, 104, 104A, 105, 109, 126K

Regulations: 1.06(9A), 4.09, 4.09A, 5.03, 5.08, 6.17, 7.04, 8.02B, 13.12, 13.13, 13.14, 13.18AA, 13.22C

Report on Significant Matters

Under section 129 of the SISA we are required to report to you in writing. If during the course of, or in connection with, our audit, we become aware of any contravention of the Act or Regulations which we believe has occurred, is occurring or may occur.

We are also required to report to the ATO, as regulator, any contravention of the SISA and the SISR, where we believe the contravention may affect the interests of the members of beneficiaries of the fund.

In addition, we are also required under section 130 to report to you if we believe the superannuation fund may be, or may be about to become, in an unsatisfactory financial position. If we are not satisfied with your response as trustee(s) as to the action taken to rectify the situation or we receive no response, we are obliged to report the matter to the ATO.

A failure on the part of the trustee to rectify these breaches to the satisfaction of the ATO may result in significant penalties to the trustee and the fund itself.

In addition to our report on the financial statements, we will also report to you any material weaknesses in the fund's system of accounting and internal control which come to our notice during the course of our audit.

Quality Control

The conduct of our audit in accordance Australian Auditing Standards means that information acquired by us in the course of our audit is subject to strict confidentiality requirements. Information will not be disclosed by us to other parties except as required or allowed for by law or professional standards, or with your expressed consent.

Our audit files may, however, be subject to review as part of the quality control review program of Regulators and or Professional Bodies which monitors compliance with professional standards by its members.

We advise you that by signing this letter you acknowledge that, if requested, our audit files relating to this audit will be made available under this program. Should this occur, we will advise you. The same strict confidentiality requirements apply under this program as apply to us as your auditor.

Independence/Conflict of Interest

We have established policies and procedures designed to ensure our independence, including policies on holding financial interests in the superannuation fund and other related parties, rotation of audit partners, business relationships, employment relationships, and the provision of non-audit services in accordance with professional statement APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants.

Outsourced Services

We do not use any outsourced services in overseas locations when conducting client assignments.

Data Storage

We use data storage located in the office but it may be replicated to other locations.

Accepting our services as part of this engagement agreement indicates your acceptance of the use of outsourced services, cloud hosted software and outsourced data storage under the conditions outlined above.

Limitation of Liability

Our firm’s liability to you or any other user of the audit report is limited by a Scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

Other

We would appreciate acknowledgement of terms and conditions set out in this letter. Please note that this letter will be effective for future years unless the terms of the engagement are altered by future correspondence.

Please sign and return the attached copy of this letter to indicate that it is in accordance with your understanding of the arrangements for our audit of the financial report.

If you have any queries in relation to this please contact me.

To: MR ANTHONY BOYS

I/We hereby confirm your appointment as Auditor under the above terms of engagement.

For and on behalf of Speedy 2 Pty Ltd as trustee for the Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Signed &
Dated

Marquerite Laugford

12-07-2022

Yours sincerely



ANTHONY BOYS – REGISTERED COMPANY AUDITOR

DATED:

Signed document to be returned to P.O. Box 3376 Rundle Mall 5000

Signature Certificate

Reference number: KK8TD-LAGDW-TUATW-8VZAB

Signer	Timestamp	Signature
Sam Greco Email: samg@taxonline.com.au Sent: 12 Jul 2022 00:28:50 UTC Viewed: 12 Jul 2022 00:43:25 UTC Signed: 12 Jul 2022 00:44:41 UTC		
Recipient Verification: ✓Email verified	12 Jul 2022 00:43:25 UTC	IP address: 115.64.111.193 Location: Brisbane, Australia
Marguerite Langford Email: mgl01@bigpond.com Sent: 12 Jul 2022 00:28:50 UTC Viewed: 12 Jul 2022 03:47:43 UTC Signed: 12 Jul 2022 03:55:25 UTC		
Recipient Verification: ✓Email verified	12 Jul 2022 03:47:43 UTC	IP address: 1.128.24.185 Location: Brisbane, Australia

Document completed by all parties on:
12 Jul 2022 03:55:25 UTC

Page 1 of 1



Signed with PandaDoc

PandaDoc is a document workflow and certified eSignature solution trusted by 30,000+ companies worldwide.



B - Permanent Documents

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Not Started

Supporting Documents

- Fund Summary Report [Report](#)
- Application for Membership.pdf
- Consent to Act.pdf
- Employees Details.pdf
- Registration of Members.pdf
- Trustee Resolution.pdf
- Obsidian Superannuation Fund SIGNED Trust Deed 16Sep2020.pdf
- Trust Deed - Obsidian Super Fund - not signed.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach latest copy of ASIC annual company statement (if corporate trustee)
- Ensure latest copies of ATO Trustee Declarations and ATO confirmation that the fund is a regulated fund is attached
- Ensure latest copies of trustee consents, member consents and registers are attached
- Ensure latest copy of trust deed (including amendments) are attached
- Use [Australian Business Register](#) to ensure details are correct
- Use [Super Fund Lookup](#) to check the eligibility to receive rollovers and contributions

Obsidian Superannuation Fund Fund Summary Report

As at 30 June 2022

Fund Details

Date Formed: 09/09/2020
Tax File Number: Provided
ABN: 59923287711

Period: 01/07/2021 - 30/06/2022
Fund Type: SMSF
GST Registered: No

Postal Address:

PO Box 320
Morningside, Queensland 4170

Physical Address:

36 Burchell Street
Carina, Queensland 4152

Members

Number of Members: 1

Name	Age	Member Accounts	Pension Accounts	Tax File Number	Beneficiary Details
Langford, Marguerite	52	1	0	Provided	Not Provided

Fund Relationships

Relationship Type	Contact
Accountant	Sam Greco & Co Chartered Accountants
Auditor	Boys, Anthony
Auditor	Super Audits Pty Ltd
Tax Agent	Sam Greco & Co Chartered Accountants
Trustee	Speedy 2 Pty Ltd

Application for Membership

OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND

To the Trustees of:

OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND

I, Marguerite Gaye Langford apply for admission to membership of the Fund and undertake as follows:

1. I will be bound by the Trust Deed governing the Fund as it is presently constituted or as it may be varied from time to time.
2. I understand the terms and conditions of the Trust Deed including benefits payable to Members and understand my rights and the rights of my dependants pursuant to the Trust Deed.


My personal details and those of my employer/s are attached to this application. I acknowledge that the discretion vested in you as to the application of benefits in circumstances where I cannot receive them myself is an absolute, free and unfettered discretion, but I express the wish that in the exercise of that discretion you give consideration to paying any such benefits to the following person, in the following proportions:

Name of Designated Beneficiary	Address of Designated Beneficiary	Relationship to Member	Proportion of Benefits
Michael Bruce Higham	36 Burchell St CARINA @ 4152	Partner	50%
Damien Peter Gareth LANGFORD	36 Burchell St CARINA @ 4152	brother	50%
—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—

I understand that the Trustee is required to request that I provide my Tax File Number for the purposes of Section 299F of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993. I further understand that I am under no obligation to supply this number, but that should I fail to do so, tax may be deducted from my account at the top marginal rate.

My Tax File Number is: 158 - 602 - 193

Dated: 16/sep/2020

Signature: 

Marguerite Gaye Langford

Consent to Act as Trustee

OBSDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND

The company named in the Particulars below ("Trustee") consents to act as a trustee of the Fund.

The Trustee accepts the appointment as trustee of the Fund and agrees to hold the property of the Fund upon the trusts, powers, discretions and obligations contained and conferred under the Trust Deed.

The Trustee confirms and acknowledges that the Trustee has read the terms and conditions in the Trust Deed and fully understands the duties and obligations of a trustee under the Trust Deed and the law.

The Trustee confirms that it is not disqualified under any provision in the Trust Deed or otherwise from being or becoming a trustee of the Fund.

Particulars:

Full Name Speedy 2 Pty Ltd ACN 163 272 428

Date: 16 / Sep / 2020

Signature:



Speedy 2 Pty Ltd ACN 163 272 428
Per Director

Employee's Personal & Employment Details

Member's Full Name: Marguerite Gaye Langford

Address: 36 Burchell Street
Carina QLD 4152

Date of Birth: 04/01/1970

Salary: \$ 172 594.97

Full name of Employer: Queensland University of Technology

Employer's Address: 2 George St, Brisbane Q4000

Date employment commenced: 18 Jan/2010

**Trust Deed
OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND**

Drawn by:
Redchip Lawyers
redchip.com.au
redchip@redchip.com.au
P 07 3223 6100

Solicitors for:
Acis
acis.net.au
acis@acis.net.au
P 1800 773 477



THIS SUPERANNUATION FUND TRUST DEED is made on the date specified in Schedule 3 by the Trustee named in Schedule 3.

WHEREAS:

- A. The Trustee has agreed to act as the first Trustee of the Fund named in Schedule 3, which is established and is to be maintained as an indefinitely continuing superannuation fund (the 'Fund') for the purpose of providing superannuation benefits for Members.
- B. The Trustee has agreed to accept the trusts constituted under this Deed and to undertake the liabilities, duties and obligations imposed upon the Trustee by this Deed and by the laws applicable in the jurisdiction to which it is subject.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSES AS FOLLOWS

- 1. This Deed will be governed and interpreted and will take effect in accordance with the Relevant Law.
- 2. Except to the extent that any interests of Members or Beneficiaries of the Fund are otherwise affected or circumscribed by the Relevant Law or by this Deed, the Fund will be vested in, controlled by and administered by the Trustee.
- 3. This Deed will be interpreted in accordance with the Rules.
- 4. If the Relevant Law does not exclude the operation of the rule against perpetuities in relation to those trusts, the trusts created by this Deed will terminate on the first to occur of:
 - (a) the day immediately preceding the day which is 80 years after the date of execution of this Deed; or
 - (b) the date on which this Deed is terminated in accordance with its provisions.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTERPRETATION PROVISIONS	1
1.1 Terms defined in the Act.....	1
1.2 Dictionary.....	1
1.3 Interpretation	1
1.4 Establishment of trust.....	2
1.5 Rules for Self Managed Superannuation Funds.....	2
1.6 Sole purpose	3
2. MEMBERSHIP	3
2.1 Who may apply.....	3
2.2 Becoming a Member	3
2.3 Some ex-Spouses treated as Members	3
2.4 Ceasing to be a Member.....	4
2.5 Categories and sub-plans.....	4
2.6 Allocation of assets.....	4
2.7 Restrictions for Member-contributed WA property.....	4
2.8 Restrictions for Member-contributed NSW property.....	4
3. INFORMATION WHICH TRUSTEE MUST GIVE	5
3.1 Product Disclosure Statements	5
3.2 Circumstances requiring information	5
3.3 How to provide information.....	5
3.4 Information on death of Member.....	5
3.5 Information pursuant to Family Law Act orders	6
4. CONTRIBUTIONS.....	6
4.1 Who may make contributions	6
4.2 Subject to Relevant Law.....	6
4.3 Government Co-contribution.....	6
4.4 Splittable Contributions.....	6
4.5 Downsizer Contributions.....	6
5. BENEFITS AND ENTITLEMENTS.....	6
5.1 Pensions and caps.....	6
5.2 Benefits a Member may receive	8
5.3 How to calculate benefits.....	9
5.4 Lapsing Binding Death Nominations.....	10
5.5 Non-lapsing Binding Nomination	11
5.6 Order of priority.....	11
5.7 Dealing with insurance	12
5.8 How to pay a Pension and how to pay a lump sum benefit	12
5.9 Types of Pensions which may be paid	13
5.10 Only some Funds may pay Defined Benefit Pensions.....	13
5.11 Restrictions on when and how benefits may be paid.....	14
5.12 Member-contributed property	15
6. ROLLOVERS AND TRANSFERS OF BENEFITS	16
6.1 Into the Fund	16
6.2 Out of the Fund.....	16
6.3 Trustee's duties	17
6.4 Splitting contributions	18
7. EMPLOYERS' CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE FUND	19
7.1 Employers who may contribute.....	19
7.2 SuperStream compliance	19
8. THE TRUSTEE.....	19
8.1 Appointment, resignation and removal	19
8.2 Trustee may be a Member	20
8.3 Covenants, powers, authorities and restrictions	20
8.4 In-house Assets and other restricted investments.....	24
8.5 Collectables.....	25
8.6 Rules apply to others.....	25
9. ACCOUNTS, AUDIT, RECORDS AND RETURNS.....	25
9.1 Voluntary contributions.....	25
9.2 Member Benefit Accounts	25

9.3	Accounts for non-Member Spouses	26
9.4	Investment reserve	27
9.5	Pension reserve.....	27
9.6	Other reserves.....	27
9.7	Allocations from reserves	27
9.8	Trustee to keep records of types of benefits.....	27
9.9	Trustee to keep accounting records	27
9.10	Preparation of accounts.....	28
9.11	Accounts required where benefits solely life assurance	28
9.12	Audit of the accounts	28
9.13	Preparation and lodgement of returns	28
10.	MEETINGS OF TRUSTEES AND MEMBERS.....	28
10.1	Trustees or Directors meetings.....	28
10.2	Resolving disputes between trustees	29
10.3	Members' meetings	31
10.4	Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled.....	32
11.	INQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS	32
12.	ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS	32
12.1	Interpretation of these Rules.....	32
12.2	How to designate a Beneficiary	32
12.3	Limits on rights of Members.....	32
12.4	Right to inspect.....	32
12.5	Secrecy	32
12.6	Receipts and payments with assets	32
12.7	Members to provide information	33
12.8	Variation provision	33
12.9	Additional variation provision.....	33
12.10	Effect of changes in Relevant Law	33
12.11	Saving provision	34
13.	WINDING UP THE FUND.....	34
13.1	Conditions for termination.....	34
13.2	Steps to take on winding-up	34
14.	UK PENSION PROVISIONS - QROPS	34
14.1	Application for QROPS status	34
14.2	Transfers from UK pension schemes	34
14.3	Restrictions on benefits payable.....	34
14.4	Transfers to other Regulated Superannuation Fund.....	35
14.5	Limitation on amendments to this Rule.....	35
14.6	Supplementary definition for this Rule.....	35
	SCHEDULE 1	36
	SCHEDULE 2	43

RULES

PLEASE NOTE that the material referred to in these Rules is constantly changing and you must keep up to date with those changes. If you are unsure about the currency of any information in the Rules, please contact us immediately or your accountant, financial planner or other advisor.

YOU SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO MANAGE YOUR OWN SUPERANNUATION FUND WITHOUT CONSULTING YOUR ACCOUNTANT, FINANCIAL PLANNER, LAWYER OR OTHER ADVISER.

1. INTERPRETATION PROVISIONS

1.1 Terms defined in the Act

- (a) Any terms or expressions which have defined meanings in the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 have the same meanings when used in these Rules. If any term or expression defined in these Rules conflicts or is inconsistent with any term or expression defined in the Act, the term or expression will have the meaning set out in the Act.
- (b) If a definition used in these Rules expands any defined term contained in the Act, the expanded meaning does not, by itself, result in a conflict or inconsistency under Rule 1.1(a).

1.2 Dictionary

The terms and expressions set out in the Dictionary in Schedule 2:

- (a) will apply to these Rules; and
- (b) will have those meanings when used in these Rules.

1.3 Interpretation

- (a) In these Rules, unless the context or subject matter requires otherwise, references to:
 - (i) **singular** words includes the plural and vice versa;
 - (ii) any **gender** includes every gender;
 - (iii) a **person** includes natural persons, firms, companies, corporations, bodies corporate, trustees, trusts, associations, partnerships, government authorities, and other legal entities and includes successors and assigns from time to time;
 - (iv) **writing** includes printing, typing, facsimile and other means of representing or reproducing words, figures, drawings or symbols in a visible and tangible or electronic form, in English;
 - (v) **signature** and **signing** mean due execution of a document by a person, corporation or other relevant entity and include signing by an agent or attorney or representative (if a body corporate);
 - (vi) **months** mean calendar months;
 - (vii) **statutes** include statutes amending, modifying, rewriting, consolidating or replacing the statutes referred to and all regulations, orders-in-council, rules, by-laws, orders in council and ordinances made under those statutes;
 - (viii) **sections** of statutes or terms defined in statutes refer to corresponding sections or defined terms in amended, consolidated or replacement statutes;
 - (ix) **regulations** or terms defined in regulations refer to corresponding regulations or defined terms in amended, consolidated or replacement regulations;
 - (x) an **agreement** or **document** (including these Rules) means that agreement or document as amended, novated or supplemented and includes all parts of it including clauses, recitals, schedules, appendices and exhibits to it;
 - (xi) a **party** includes that party's executors, administrators, substitutes, successors and assigns;
 - (xii) **Rules, clauses** or **schedules** are references to the Rules, clauses or schedules contained in these Rules;
 - (xiii) where a person is entitled to **vote** or holds the **right to vote** on any matter by virtue of these Rules, the person may vote by proxy or attorney or representative (if a body corporate). A reference to a person being present means present in person or by proxy.
- (b) In these Rules, the following rules apply unless the context or subject matter requires otherwise:
 - (i) **headings** and the **table of contents** are used for convenience only and must be disregarded in the interpretation of these Rules;

- (ii) if a word or phrase is given a **defined meaning**, another grammatical form of that word or phrase has a corresponding meaning;
- (iii) a requirement to give a person **notice** in writing must be satisfied by posting the notice to that person's last known address;
- (iv) no **rule of construction** of documents will apply to the disadvantage of a party, on the basis that the party put forward the document or any relevant part of it;
- (v) **notes and references** to statutes (or sections of statutes) or other documents contained in bold text after any term defined in these Rules are used to assist in the reading of these Rules and must be disregarded in the legal interpretation of these Rules.

1.4 Establishment of trust

Where these Governing Rules are adopted:

- (a) as the rules of a new SMSF, the Trustee acknowledges the receipt or anticipated receipt of funds or other property to be held on the trusts in these Rules; and
- (b) as replacement rules in respect of an existing SMSF, the Trustee acknowledges that it holds the assets and property of the Fund on the trusts in these Rules to the exclusion of other Governing Rules of the Fund.

1.5 Rules for Self Managed Superannuation Funds

Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Fund is a **Self Managed Superannuation Fund** or **SMSF** only if it satisfies all of the conditions in either Rule 1.5(a) or 1.5(b). **section 17A**

- (a) **Funds other than single member funds.** Where the Fund has more than one Member, the Fund is an SMSF if:
 - (i) it has less than 5 Members;
 - (ii) where the Trustees are individuals - each Trustee is a Member;
 - (iii) where the Fund has a Corporate Trustee - each Director of the Corporate Trustee is a Member;
 - (iv) each Member is a Trustee or if the Fund has a Corporate Trustee, is a director of the Corporate Trustee;
 - (v) no Member is an Employee of another Member, unless they are a Relative of that Member; and
 - (vi) no Trustee receives any remuneration from the Fund or from any person for any duties or services performed by the Trustee in relation to the Fund.
- (b) **Single member funds.** Where the Fund has only one Member, the Fund is an SMSF if:
 - (i) where the Fund has a Corporate Trustee:
 - A. the Member is the sole Director;
 - B. the Member and one Relative of the Member are the only Directors; or
 - C. the Member and one other person who is not the Member's Employer are the only Directors;
 - (ii) where the Trustees are individuals, the Member and one Relative of the Member are the only Trustees or the Member and one other person who is not the Member's Employer are the only Trustees; and
 - (iii) no Trustee receives any remuneration from the Fund or from any person for any duties or services performed by the Trustee in relation to the Fund.
- (c) **Other persons may be Trustees.** The Fund does not fail to satisfy the conditions in either Rule 1.5(a) or Rule 1.5(b) simply because:
 - (i) a Member has died and the Member's legal personal representative is a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee, in place of the Member from the time when the Member died and ending when the payment of Death Benefits commence for the Member; or
 - (ii) a Member's legal personal representative is a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee, in place of the Member, during any period when the Member is under a Legal Disability or the legal personal representative has an enduring power of attorney from the Member; or
 - (iii) a Member's parent or guardian is a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee, in place of the Member where the Member is under a Legal Disability because of age and does not have a legal personal representative; or
 - (iv) an appointment of an acting Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee is in force under section 134 of the Act.

- (d) **Extended meaning of Employee.** For the purposes of this Rule 1.5, in addition to the meaning given in the Dictionary, a Member who is an Employee of an Employer is also an Employee of another person (the “**Other Person**”) if the Employer is:
- (i) a Relative of the Other Person; or
 - (ii) a body corporate of which the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a director or a body corporate related to that body corporate; or
 - (iii) the trustee of a trust of which the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a beneficiary; or
 - (iv) a partnership, in which:
 - A. the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a partner; or
 - B. the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a director of a body corporate that is a partner; or
 - C. a trust of which the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a beneficiary, is a partner.
- (e) **Meaning of Relative.** Relative, in relation to an individual, for the purposes of Rule 1.5, means:
- (i) a parent, Child, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, aunt, uncle, great-aunt, great-uncle, niece, nephew, first cousin or second cousin of the individual or of his or her Spouse or former Spouse; or
 - (ii) a Spouse or former Spouse of the individual, or of an individual referred to in paragraph (i), and for the purposes of paragraph (i), if one individual is the child of another individual because of the definition of Child in these Rules, relationships traced to, from or through the individual are to be determined in the same way as if the individual were the natural child of the other individual.

1.6 Sole purpose

Subject to Section 60 of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993, these Rules is subject to the requirement that:

- (a) where the Trustee is a natural person or persons, the sole or primary purpose of the Fund must always be the provision of Old-age Pensions; or
- (b) where the Trustee is a constitutional corporation, this Fund is subject to the requirement that the Trustee must always be a constitutional corporation.

2. MEMBERSHIP

2.1 Who may apply

- (a) The Trustee may admit as a Member, any person who is or has at any time been an Employee, an Eligible Person or a Child of a Member and/or any other person acceptable to the Regulator.
- (b) Rule 2.1(a) is subject to the Relevant Law which may expand or restrict the persons or classes of persons who may be admitted as members of a superannuation fund.
- (c) Only a natural person may apply to be or become a Member of the Fund.

2.2 Becoming a Member

- (a) **Submit application.** Any person may apply for membership of the Fund by completing and submitting a Membership Application to the Trustee.
- (b) **Applicant agrees to Deed.** A person who completes a Membership Application and is admitted as a Member, is deemed to be bound by these Rules.

2.3 Some ex-Spouses treated as Members

Where a Superannuation Interest is subject to a Splitting Order and the Non-member Spouse was not a Member immediately before the order is made, the Trustee must treat a Non-member Spouse as a Member for the purposes of:

- (a) Rule 1.5 and the definition of Self Managed Superannuation Fund;
- (b) Rule 8.4, which deals with In-house Assets and other restricted or prohibited investments; and
- (c) any other provisions which the Act may, from time to time, require.

2.4 Ceasing to be a Member

A person ceases to be a Member if the person's Benefit Account has a balance of nil and the remaining Trustees or Members determine that the person is no longer a Member.

2.5 Categories and sub-plans

- (a) **Trustee may divide Members into categories.** The Trustee may divide the Members and Beneficiaries into different categories for any purposes which it considers appropriate. The benefits and entitlements of each category, and the criteria for admission into each category must be determined by the Trustee in its absolute discretion. The benefits and entitlements of any Members or Beneficiaries affected by any division must not be reduced by the division without the prior written approval of the affected Members or Beneficiaries.
- (b) **Trustee may divide the Fund into sub-plans.** The Trustee may divide the Fund into one or more sub-plans for any purposes which it considers appropriate. The membership, contributions, assets, and liabilities for payment of benefits and entitlements or otherwise, in relation to each sub-plan must be maintained separately from the rest of the Fund. The criteria for admission into each sub-plan must be determined by the Trustee in its absolute discretion. The benefits and entitlements of any Members or Beneficiaries affected by any division must not be reduced by the division without the prior written approval of the affected Members or Beneficiaries.

2.6 Allocation of assets

Regardless of any other Rule, the Trustee may, to the extent permitted by the Relevant Law, designate or allocate specific assets of the Fund to specific accounts, Benefit Accounts, sub-plans or groups as determined by the Trustee in its discretion and may, without limiting that discretion:

- (a) allocate specific assets or investments and/or any earnings derived by such assets or investments to one or more Members accounts;
- (b) allocate specific assets or investments and/or any earnings derived by such assets or investments to one or more sub-plans;
- (c) allocate specific assets or investments and/or any earnings derived by such assets or investments to any accumulation account and/or any pension account in the name of a Member;
- (d) any combination of any of the above.

2.7 Restrictions for Member-contributed WA property

Regardless of any other provision in these Rules, but subject to Rule 5.12, where the Fund acquires Member-contributed WA Property:

- (a) either:
 - (i) the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property must be the only Member of the Fund and the Fund must not admit any further Members, so long as the Fund still owns the Member-contributed WA Property; or
 - (ii) the Member-contributed WA Property must be held by the Fund specifically for the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property and must not be combined or pooled with the contributions or other assets of another Member other than the Transferor and no other Member is entitled to obtain or make any claim to any interest in the Member-contributed WA Property; and
- (b) any Member-contributed WA Property held under the preceding Rules can only be held in the Fund to be provided to the Transferor as a retirement benefit.

2.8 Restrictions for Member-contributed NSW property

Regardless of any other provision in these Rules, but subject to Rule 5.12, where the Fund acquires Member-contributed NSW Property:

- (a) either:
 - (i) the Transferor of the Member-contributed NSW Property must be the only Member of the Fund and the Fund must not admit any further Members, so long as the Fund owns the Member-contributed NSW Property; or
 - (ii) the Member-contributed NSW Property must be held by the Trustee solely for the benefit of the Transferor; and
- (b) any Member-contributed NSW Property must be used solely for the purpose of providing a retirement benefit to the Transferor; and
- (c) Member-contributed NSW Property to which the preceding Rules apply:

- (i) must be held by the Trustee specifically for the benefit of the Transferor as a Member of the Fund; and
- (ii) cannot be pooled with any property held for another Member of the Fund; and
- (iii) no other Member of the Fund can obtain an interest in the Member-contributed NSW Property.

3. INFORMATION WHICH TRUSTEE MUST GIVE

3.1 Product Disclosure Statements

The Trustee must consider whether or not an obligation exists to prepare a Product Disclosure Statement and, where necessary, must comply with Part 7.9 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) as to the preparation, content and giving of such a statement.

3.2 Circumstances requiring information

The Trustee must consider whether or not an obligation exists under the Relevant Law to provide information concerning the Fund to Members, Beneficiaries, Employers, the Taxation Commissioner or other appropriate persons:

- (a) at or before the time a new Member applies for membership;
- (b) upon receiving a request from a person who is (or was within the preceding 12 months) a Member or Beneficiary;
- (c) upon receiving a request from an Employer;
- (d) upon a Member ceasing to be a Member;
- (e) at the end of each Year of Income;
- (f) before a Member enters into a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination;
- (g) upon the occurrence of any of the following events:
 - (i) the Governing Rules have been changed and, as a result, an adverse effect occurs in relation to:
 - A. a Member's accumulated benefits;
 - B. the benefits to which a Member may become entitled;
 - C. the circumstances in which a Member's benefits would become payable;
 - D. the manner in which a Member's benefits will be calculated; or
 - E. the security of the Member's benefits;
 - (ii) the Member's membership is transferred to a different fund;
 - (iii) a change occurs in the matters set out in any PDS which was or should have been issued under Rule 3.1;
- (h) upon receiving any notice of non-compliance of the Fund issued under the Relevant Law;
- (i) upon the winding up or termination of the Fund;
- (j) upon the occurrence of any event that the Trustee reasonably believes a Member would reasonably be expected to be informed of;
- (k) at the time of:
 - (i) paying benefits or entitlements at the direction of a Member;
 - (ii) rolling over or transferring benefits or entitlements to another entity; or
 - (iii) any combination of the preceding paragraphs; or
- (l) at any other time or in any circumstances required by the Relevant Law.

3.3 How to provide information

Where the Trustee considers that there is an obligation to provide information in accordance with this Rule, the Trustee must provide the appropriate information to Members, Beneficiaries, Employers or other appropriate persons in the manner prescribed in the Relevant Law.

3.4 Information on death of Member

Upon the death of a Member, the Trustee must:

- (a) provide all appropriate information in accordance with this Rule to the Member's legal personal representative; and

- (b) notify each person to whom any benefits or entitlements are payable of the reasons why benefits and entitlements are payable to them, the amounts payable and the terms upon which they are to be paid.

3.5 Information pursuant to Family Law Act orders

- (a) **Information to be given.** If a Member's Superannuation Interest becomes subject to a Payment Split, or other action or restriction pursuant to an order under the Family Law Act, the Trustee will be required to give the information prescribed by the Relevant Law to the Non-member Spouse and to the Member.
- (b) **Cost of information.** Where the Trustee is obliged to give information under Rule 3.5(a) to the Non-member Spouse, the Trustee may levy reasonable charges against the Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest in respect of the provision of that information, including the cost of obtaining professional advice in relation to any requirement under this Rule.

4. CONTRIBUTIONS

4.1 Who may make contributions

The Trustee may accept contributions to the Fund that are made in respect of a Member:

- (a) who is under age 65;
- (b) who has reached age 65 but not age 75 only if the member has been Gainfully Employed at least on a Part-time Basis during the financial year in which the contributions are made;
- (c) who has reached age 75 only if the contributions are Mandated Employer Contributions,

however the Trustee must not accept contributions from a Member after 30 June 2007 unless the Trustee has received the Member's tax file number.

4.2 Subject to Relevant Law

Rule 4.1 is subject to the Relevant Law which may expand or restrict the persons or classes of persons from whom contributions may be accepted.

4.3 Government Co-contribution

The Trustee may accept Government Co-contributions to the Fund.

4.4 Splittable Contributions

Contributions which are Splittable Contributions are dealt with in Rule 6.4.

4.5 Downsizer Contributions

From 1 July 2018 and subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee may accept contributions ("Downsizer Contributions") to the Fund that are made in respect of a Member:

- (a) who is age 65 or over;
- (b) which represents all or part of the capital proceeds received from the disposal of an Ownership Interest in a Dwelling in Australia;
- (c) unless otherwise provided by the Relevant Law, the Ownership Interest in the Dwelling was owned, in whole or in part, by the Member or the Member's Spouse for at least ten years;
- (d) any gain or loss on the disposal of that Dwelling qualifies (in whole or in part) for the principal place of residence CGT exemption under the Tax Act (or would have, if it was acquired after 19 September 1985);
- (e) the amount of the contribution does not exceed \$300,000 or such other limit as is, from time to time, prescribed by the Relevant Law;
- (f) the contribution is made within 90 days, or such longer period as the Commissioner of Taxation allows, of the change of ownership of the Dwelling;
- (g) the Member notified the Trustee in the approved form that the contribution is to be treated as a Downsizer Contribution; and
- (h) the Member has not had a Downsizer Contribution made in respect of them for the disposal of an Ownership Interest in a previous Dwelling.

5. BENEFITS AND ENTITLEMENTS

5.1 Pensions and caps

- (a) **Auto-Pension Commencement.** Where the Trustee becomes aware that a Member has Retired on or after attaining their Preservation Age, or where a Member attains the age of 65 years, subject to Rule

5.1(c), the Trustee must commence a Minimum Only Pension with so much of the Member's Benefits which are Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits from the day the Trustee becomes aware of the Member's Retirement or from day the Member attains the age of 65.

- (b) **Effect of Non-concessional Contribution.** Where a Non-concessional Contribution is made or a benefit is rolled into the Fund in respect of a Member in receipt of one or more Pensions, subject to Rule 5.1(c), the Trustee must commence an additional Pension on the same terms and conditions as the most recently commenced Pension, in the amount of the Non-concessional Contribution, from the day on which that contribution is made.
- (c) **Restriction on Auto-Pension Commencement.** Where a Trustee would otherwise be required to commence an additional Pension pursuant to Rule 5.1(a) or an additional Pension pursuant to Rule 5.1(b) and:
- (i) the Member notifies the Trustee orally or in writing that part or all of the amount is not to be used to commence a Pension; or
 - (ii) the Member notifies the Trustee orally or in writing that the Pension, using part or all of the Member's Benefit or Non-concessional Contribution, as the case requires, is to commence on a different day; or
 - (iii) commencing a Pension using part or all of the Member's Benefit or Non-concessional Contribution, as the case requires, would cause the Member to exceed their Transfer Balance Cap,

then, to the extent that the Member does not wish the Member's Benefit or Non-concessional Contribution to be used in commencing an additional Pension, or in respect of the amount which would cause the Member to exceed their Transfer Balance Cap, the Trustee must not use that amount to commence a Pension, and where the Member has specified a different day for the Pension's commencement, the Trustee must not commence the additional Pension until that day.

- (d) **Pension Auto-commutation at Transfer Balance Cap.** Where the trustee becomes aware that a Member who is receiving one or more Pensions has presently exceeded, or will exceed, their Transfer Balance Cap, unless instructed otherwise by the Member in writing, the Trustee must commute part or all of one or more Pensions being received by the Member to an accumulation account in respect of that Member, to the extent necessary to reduce their benefits in Retirement Phase to an amount equal to or less than the Member's Transfer Balance Cap, and the Trustee will determine which Pension or Pensions are to be commuted. Where a Member affected by this Rule is being paid more than one Pension and unless the Member elects otherwise or unless the Trustee decides it would be in the Member's best interests to do otherwise, the Trustee must prefer to commute Pensions in order, from those with the highest, to those with the lowest taxable components. Unless otherwise determined by the Trustee, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted a Pension or Pensions as follows:
- (i) where the Member is receiving only one Pension, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted that Pension;
 - (ii) where the Member is receiving more than one Pension, and one or more of the Pensions is a Pension received by the Member as a Reversionary Pension, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted one or more Pensions which are not being received as Reversionary Pensions;
 - (iii) where the Member is receiving more than one Pension, none of which is a Pension received by the Member as a Reversionary Pension, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted the Pensions in the order in which they were commenced.

- (e) **Order of Pension Commutation After Death.** Where the Trustee becomes aware that a Member is or will exceed their Transfer Balance Cap because of that Member's entitlement to receive a superannuation pension consequent upon the death of another person, unless instructed otherwise by the Member in writing, and while also complying with Rule 5.1(d), the Trustee must prefer to first commute the Member's own Pensions, before commuting part of all of the pensions receivable or to be received consequent upon the death of that other person.
- (f) **Trustee to Commute Payments Above Minimums.** Where a Member is in receipt of a Minimum Only Pension, if the Member is paid an amount greater than their minimum payment during a financial year in respect of that Pension, the Trustee must treat any payments in excess of the minimum payments as partial commutations of that pension, unless the Member notifies the Trustee in writing that part or all of the payment or payments in excess of the minimum are to be treated as pension payments.
- (g) **Auto-Pension Commencement where Payments Below Minimums.** Where a Member is in receipt of a Minimum Only Pension, if the Member is paid an amount less than the minimum amount required by the Relevant Law during a financial year and the Pension ceases for that reason, the Trustee must,

on the first day of July in the following financial year, commence a Minimum Only Pension on the same terms and conditions as the Pension that ceased.

5.2 Benefits a Member may receive

- (a) **Retirement at the normal time.** A Member who Retires or attains the age of 65 years is entitled to receive a Normal Retirement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3.
- (b) **Benefits before the normal time.** A Member who has attained Preservation Age but has not yet Retired is entitled to receive a Normal Retirement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3, but subject to the benefit being paid as a pension which cannot be commuted to a lump sum before the Member Retires or attains the age of 65 years, or in any other form allowable under the Relevant Law, from time to time.
- (c) **Total and Permanent Disablement.** A Member who ceases Gainful Employment because of Total and Permanent Disablement is entitled to receive a Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3.
- (d) **Total and Temporary Disablement.** Upon the Total and Temporary Disablement of a Member, the Member is entitled to receive a Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3.
- (e) **Terminal Illness Benefit.** Upon a Member being diagnosed as Terminally Ill, the Member is entitled to receive a Terminal Illness Benefit.
- (f) **Death Benefits.** A Death Benefit becomes payable upon the death of:
- (i) a Member; or
 - (ii) a reversionary beneficiary in receipt of a Pension,
- to the extent that the type of Pension or other benefit being received allows for the calculation and payment of a Death Benefit from the Fund.
- (g) **Reversionary Pension.** A Member in receipt of a Pension may nominate by notice in writing to the Trustee, either at the commencement of the Pension or at any subsequent time, one or more reversionary beneficiaries who are to continue to receive that Pension after the Member's death. A Member may, at any time, by notice in writing to the Trustee, revoke their nomination of one or more reversionary beneficiaries.
- (h) **Reversionary Pension if Member dies.** If a Member dies while receiving a Reversionary Pension from the Fund and the terms applying to that Pension nominate a reversionary beneficiary (however described), subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee must continue to pay that Pension in favour of the reversionary beneficiary on the same terms and conditions as applied to the deceased Member.
- (i) **Pension to Spouse if Member dies.** If a Member dies while receiving a Pension from the Fund, the Member's Spouse may apply to the Trustee to have that Pension continued. The Trustee may, in its absolute discretion, decide to continue that Pension. The amount of that Pension will not exceed the amount calculated in accordance with the Act and Regulations. Where a Pension nominates a reversionary beneficiary (other than the Member's Spouse) or the payment of the Pension to the Member's Spouse would be contrary to a nomination under Rule 5.4 or 5.5, the Trustee cannot elect to continue the Pension in favour of the deceased Member's Spouse.
- (j) **No right to elect to receive Death Benefit as Pension.** Unless Rule 5.4 or 5.5 requires a payment in accordance with a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination to be made by way of a Pension, a person entitled to receive a Death Benefit does not have a right to elect to receive that benefit by way of a Pension. However, the person entitled to receive a Death Benefit may apply to the Trustee for part or all of their Death Benefit entitlement be paid as one or more Pensions and the Trustee, in its absolute discretion, may decide to grant the request.
- (k) **Other cases.** A person who ceases to be a Member, otherwise than by death, and who is not entitled to a:
- (i) Normal Retirement Benefit; or
 - (ii) Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit,
- will be entitled to:
- (iii) receive the balance of his or her Benefit Account, subject to the restrictions imposed by Rules 5.9 to 5.11; or
 - (iv) have the balance of his or her Benefit Account transferred to another Regulated Superannuation Fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS or RSA, in accordance with Rule 6.

- (l) **Reject Contributions.** Subject to the Relevant Law, if the Trustee receives:
- (i) a request or direction from a Member to reject a contribution (wholly or partially);
 - (ii) a contribution in error;
 - (iii) a contribution which would cause the Member to exceed their Contributions Cap;
 - (iv) a contribution which does or may result in the Trustee's inability to comply with the Relevant Law;
 - (v) a contribution which may not be accepted under with the Relevant Law; or
 - (vi) a contribution which may lawfully be rejected or repaid under the Relevant Law,
- the Trustee will hold the contribution upon a separate trust apart from the Fund may reject or repay the contribution (wholly or partially) to or at the direction of the person making the contribution after deducting any expenses incurred in the receipt or return of the contribution and any tax liability imposed on the Trustee as a result of the receipt of the contribution.
- (m) **Overpayments.** If, for any reason, a Member receives an amount of a benefit in excess of the amount due to the Member, subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee may recover the excess by:
- (i) reducing the balance of the Member's Benefit Account;
 - (ii) reducing the amount of any future payments due to the Member;
 - (iii) any other method permitted by law and the Relevant Law.
- (n) **Early Release.** If the Trustee receives a written request for the early release of some or all of a Member's entitlements and if:
- (i) the Member's circumstances constitute grounds for early release; and
 - (ii) where required, the Trustee receives written approval from the Regulator,
- the Trustee may pay the benefits and entitlements to the Member, net of any taxes or reasonable charges applicable to the payment of those benefits and entitlements, and subject to any restrictions required as to the manner and amount of that payment.
- (o) **Release Authority.** If the Trustee receives a release authority from the Regulator, the Trustee must pay the amount specified in that authority and in accordance with that authority to the person or persons entitled to it.
- (p) **Payments to commence.** Where a Member, or another person, becomes entitled to receive any payment of benefit under the preceding paragraphs, the Trustee must pay those amounts in accordance with the terms of these Rules and the Relevant Law and within the time required by the Relevant Law and, if none is specified, within a reasonable time.
- (q) **Effect of Family Law Act.** Where, pursuant to an order under the Family Law Act, a Superannuation Interest has been created in favour of a Non-member Spouse, a reference in this Rule 5.1 to a Member will be read as including a Non-member Spouse.

5.3 How to calculate benefits

NOTE: While the primary form of benefit is a Pension, Lump Sum benefits may still be paid. See Rule 5.8 for details.

- (a) **More than one Benefit Account.** A Member may have one or more Benefit Accounts in the Fund which may be accumulation accounts or accounts from which pensions are drawn or any combination of them or any other type of account permitted by the Relevant Law, as determined by the Trustee.
- (b) **Normal Retirement Benefit.** A Member's Normal Retirement Benefit will be a Pension of an amount determined by the Trustee, having regard to:
- (i) the balance of the Member's Benefit Account intended to fund the Pension at the date the Pension commences to be paid;
 - (ii) the period over which and the terms upon which the Pension is to be payable;
 - (iii) the expected investment earnings of the Fund to be attributable to the relevant Benefit Account;
 - (iv) the operating costs of the Fund, costs associated with the termination of the Fund and any administrative, insurance and taxation costs relating to the operation and termination of the Fund, which are anticipated to be attributable to the relevant Benefit Account;
 - (v) the cost of any annuities, Pensions and income streams purchased or to be purchased by the Trustee in respect of the Member or the Member's Beneficiaries;

- (vi) the terms of any agreement or other instrument containing the terms and conditions upon which the Pension is to be paid;
 - (vii) any restrictions placed upon the payment of annuities, Pensions and income streams by the Act and Regulations; and
 - (viii) any lump sum payment, or total or partial commutation in accordance with Rule 5.8.
- (c) **Benefit payable until nil balance.** A Member's Normal Retirement Benefit will:
- (i) be calculated to produce a nil balance in the Member's relevant Benefit Account after satisfying the terms on which the Pension is to be paid; and
 - (ii) in any event, cease to be payable when the balance in the Member's relevant Benefit Account is nil.
- (d) **Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit.** A Member's Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit will be an amount up to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts less any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of those benefits.
- (e) **Total and Temporary Disablement.** A Member's Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit will, subject to any requirements imposed by the Regulator on the payment of similar benefits, be a Non-commutable Income Stream cashed from the Fund for:
- (i) the purpose of continuing (in whole or in part) the gain or reward which the Member was receiving before the Temporary Incapacity; and
 - (ii) a period not exceeding the period during which the Member is prevented from undertaking Employment of the kind engaged in immediately before the Temporary Incapacity,
- but in any event must not exceed an amount equal to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts, less any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of those benefits.
- (f) **Terminal Illness Benefit.** A Member's Terminal Illness Benefit will be an amount up to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts less any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of those benefits.
- (g) **Death Benefit.** A Member's Death Benefit will be an amount equal to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts less:
- (i) any amount set aside to fund the payment of any reversionary Pension after the Member's death;
 - (ii) any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of that benefit; and
 - (iii) the amount necessary to meet any obligations with respect to a Pension or other payments required to be met from the Member's benefits and entitlements,
- and, unless Rule 5.4 or 5.5 requires a payment in accordance with a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, will be payable in any amounts and to any of the following persons as the Trustee reasonably considers to be appropriate in the circumstances:
- (iv) one or more of the Member's Designated Beneficiaries;
 - (v) one or more of the Member's Dependants;
 - (vi) the Member's legal personal representative,

5.4 Lapsing Binding Death Nominations

- (a) **Requirements.** A Binding Death Nomination:
- (i) must be in writing;
 - (ii) must be signed, and dated, by the Member in the presence of 2 witnesses, each of whom has turned 18 and neither of whom is a person mentioned in the notice;
 - (iii) must contain a declaration, signed, and dated, by the witnesses stating that the notice was signed by the Member in their presence;
 - (iv) will lapse and be of no further effect on the day which is 3 years after the day on which it was first signed or last confirmed or amended by the Member, whichever is the later;
 - (v) may be revoked by the Member by written notice to the Trustee at any time;
 - (vi) must contain sufficient details to identify the Member;
 - (vii) must contain sufficient details to identify one or more Beneficiaries for each category of benefits selected.

- (b) **Member may give.** A Member may, at any time, give the Trustee a Binding Death Nomination directing the payment of:
- (i) the whole or any part of the Member's Death Benefit; and/or
 - (ii) the whole or any part of the proceeds of any insurance effected by the Trustee with respect to the Member and to which the Member is entitled under Rule 5.7,
- to a person or persons named in the notice being the legal personal representative or a Dependant or Dependants of the Member. If the Trustee receives a Binding Death Nomination, the Trustee will pay the amount specified, in accordance with that notice, unless it has lapsed or been revoked by the Member.
- (c) **Preservation.** Where the Fund's governing rules have been amended and a valid nomination, which has not been revoked, would have been binding upon the Trustee in respect of a Member's death benefits under those previous rules, despite anything contained in these Rules, that nomination will continue to bind the Trustee until it is revoked or replaced in accordance with these Governing Rules.

5.5 Non-lapsing Binding Nomination

- (a) **Requirements.** A Non-lapsing Binding Nomination:
- (i) must be in writing;
 - (ii) must be signed, and dated, by the Member in the presence of 2 witnesses, each of whom has turned 18 and neither of whom is a person mentioned in the notice;
 - (iii) must contain a declaration signed, and dated, by the witnesses stating that the notice was signed by the Member in their presence;
 - (iv) will not lapse by the passing of time;
 - (v) may be revoked by the Member by written notice to the Trustee at any time.
 - (vi) must contain sufficient details to identify the Member;
 - (vii) must contain sufficient details to identify one or more Beneficiaries for each category of benefits selected.
- (b) **Member may give.** A Member may, at any time, give the Trustee a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination directing the payment of:
- (i) the whole or any part of the Member's Death Benefit; and/or
 - (ii) the whole or any part of the proceeds of any insurance effected by the Trustee with respect to the Member and to which the Member is entitled under Rule 5.7,
- to a person or persons named in the notice being the legal personal representative or a Dependant or Dependants of the Member. If the Trustee receives a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, the Trustee will pay the amount specified, in accordance with that notice, unless it has been revoked by the Member.
- (c) **Preservation.** Where the Fund's governing rules have been amended and a valid nomination, which has not been revoked, would have been binding upon the Trustee in respect of a Member's death benefits under those previous rules, despite anything contained in these Governing Rules, that nomination will continue to bind the Trustee until it is revoked or replaced in accordance with these Governing Rules.

5.6 Order of priority

- (a) **Invalid Nomination.** Where a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination is invalid, in whole or in part, to the extent that it is invalid, the Trustee must pay the Member's Death Benefit in accordance with Rule 5.3(g).
- (b) **Automatic revocation.** A Binding Death Benefit Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, will automatically revoke any earlier Binding Death Nomination or Non-lapsing Binding Nomination given by the Member.
- (c) **Reversionary Pensions.** Where a Member is in receipt of a Pension in respect of which a reversionary beneficiary has been named, unless the Member has revoked that reversion in accordance with these Rules, or the reversionary beneficiary is no longer entitled to receive a Reversionary Pension under the Relevant Law, the entitlement of the reversionary beneficiary in respect of that Pension has priority over any Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination given by the Member and binding on the Trustee unless the Act or Regulations require otherwise.

5.7 Dealing with insurance

- (a) **Insurance relating to benefits.** The Trustee may take or hold one or more policies of insurance or assurance in relation to a Member as Benefit Payment Insurance or Additional Insurance.
- (b) **Insurance applied to liability.** Whenever a payment is received by the Trustee under any insurance policy held by the Trustee, the payment will be applied:
- (i) in the case of Benefit Payment Insurance, towards satisfaction of the Fund's liability to pay any one or more of a Member's benefits; or
 - (ii) in the case of Additional Insurance, in addition to the Fund's liability to pay any one or more of a Member's benefits,
- as agreed by the Member and the Trustee.
- (c) **Insurance not designated.** If a policy has been effected under Rule 5.7(a) and the policy is not designated as Benefit Payment Insurance or Additional Insurance, the policy will be deemed to be Benefit Payment Insurance.
- (d) **Treatment of Additional Insurance.** Where the Trustee has effected Additional Insurance and an amount becomes payable to the Trustee under it, the Trustee must add the amount payable, net of any reasonable fees, charges and taxes, to the Member's Benefit Account prior to calculating the amount of the Member's benefits or entitlements payable in accordance with these Rules.
- (e) **Treatment of Benefit Payment Insurance.** Where the Trustee has effected Benefit Payment Insurance and an amount becomes payable to the Trustee under it, the Trustee must first apply that amount towards satisfaction of the Fund's liability to pay the Member's benefits or entitlements in accordance with these Rules and the Trustee will reduce the Member's Benefit Account by the amount applied. Any amount remaining will be dealt with by the Trustee in its discretion as follows:
- (i) where any amounts have been deducted from the Member's Benefit Account to pay any premiums in relation to the insurance, by paying or applying similar amounts to or on behalf of the Member in addition to the Fund's liability to pay benefits or entitlements in accordance with these Rules;
 - (ii) by paying amounts to or on behalf of the Member in addition to the amounts set out in Rule 5.7(b) and in addition to the Fund's liability to pay benefits or entitlements in accordance with these Rules;
 - (iii) by paying any expenses and liabilities of the Fund, whether or not those amounts are in whole or in part related to the Member's benefits and entitlements;
 - (iv) where the Trustee in its absolute discretion decides to pay an Anti-detriment Payment in respect of a deceased Member, by applying amounts towards such a payment; and/or
 - (v) by reallocating any amounts to a reserve to be dealt with as the Trustee sees fit.
- (f) **Self-Insurance.** The Trustee may elect to self-insure and may create a reserve for that purpose. Where the Trustee makes that election, the Trustee may:
- (i) designate the balance of that reserve as Benefit Insurance amounts or Additional Insurance amounts or partly as one and partly another type of insurance amount;
 - (ii) pay or credit to that reserve any amount determined by the Trustee as necessary or desirable for the purposes of self-insurance;
 - (iii) pay or deduct from that reserve any amount determined by the Trustee to be payable upon the occurrence of any event against which the Trustee has self-insured; and
 - (iv) reallocate or transfer any amount determined by the Trustee to be surplus or no longer required for the purpose of self-insurance to any other reserve or Member's Benefit Account.

5.8 How to pay a Pension and how to pay a lump sum benefit

- (a) **How to pay a Pension.** Any Pension payable under these Rules:
- (i) must conform to Rule 5.9;
 - (ii) must comply with any minimum terms specified in the Act and the Regulations; and
 - (iii) will be payable on other terms decided by the Trustee.
- (b) **Terms to be given to Member.** A copy of the terms and conditions of a Pension is to be given to the Member or Beneficiary of that Pension at or before the Pension Date for that Pension.
- (c) **How to pay a lump sum benefit (or change a Pension to a lump sum).** Any person who is entitled to receive a Pension, Annuity or income stream from the Fund other than a Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit, may direct the Trustee in writing to:

- (i) pay any amount as a lump sum; or
- (ii) commute any amount to a lump sum,

but only to the extent permitted by the terms of the Pension, Annuity or income stream. The amount of any lump sum will be equal to the total of the balances of the Member's Benefit Accounts related to the payment less any taxes and other reasonable charges which the Trustee considers are applicable to the payment or commutation.

- (d) **How to reduce a Pension when commuting to a lump sum benefit.** Where a person exercises the right in Rule 5.8(c)(ii), the Trustee must discount the amount to which the person is entitled to the extent which the Trustee considers necessary to take account of the commutation. The Fund and the Trustee will then be discharged and relieved of any further liability in respect of the amount of the discount.
- (e) **How to pay benefits to minors and certain other people.** Where any Beneficiary is under a Legal Disability, the Trustee will be entitled to pay or apply the Beneficiary's benefits or entitlements:
 - (i) to the Beneficiary; or
 - (ii) to another person for the sole purpose of that person paying or applying those benefits or entitlements for, or on behalf of, the Beneficiary or the Beneficiary's Dependants; or
 - (iii) to a trust established for the benefit of the Beneficiary or the Beneficiary's Dependants.

That payment or application will constitute an effective discharge to the Fund and the Trustee. The Trustee need not be concerned and is not liable to see to the application of those benefits or entitlements after the time of their payment or application.
- (f) **Effect of Family Law Act.** A reference to a Member in this Rule 5.8 includes a Non-member Spouse. If a Superannuation Interest is created in favour of a Non-member Spouse and the order creating that interest does not require the Non-member Spouse's benefits or entitlements to be paid as a Pension, the Trustee is not required to pay those benefits or entitlements as a Pension.

5.9 Types of Pensions which may be paid

The Trustee may pay any Pension allowable under the Act and Regulations. A Pension must be subject to the terms and conditions contained in the Act and Regulations in relation to that type of Pension. The following Pensions, and the descriptions of them in Schedule 1, are specific examples of the Pensions which may be paid:

- (a) Pensions commencing after 30 June 2007:
 - (i) **Minimum Only Pensions** described in Part 1 of Schedule 1.
 - (ii) **Transition to Retirement Pensions** described in Part 2 of Schedule 1.
- (b) Pensions commencing before 20 September 2007:
 - (i) **Allocated Pensions** described in Part 3 of Schedule 1.
 - (ii) **Pre-20 September 2007 Market Linked Pensions** described in Part 4 of Schedule 1.
 - (iii) **Lifetime Pensions** (included in the definition of Defined Benefit Pension) described in Part 5 of Schedule 1.
 - (iv) **Life Expectancy Pensions** (included in the definition of Defined Benefit Pension) described in Part 6 of Schedule 1.
 - (v) **Lifetime Commutable Pensions** (included in the definition of Defined Benefit Pension) described in Part 7 of Schedule 1.
 - (vi) **Non-Commutable Allocated Pensions** described in Part 8 of Schedule 1.
- (c) Pensions commencing after 19 September 2007, where the amount was purchased with a rollover superannuation benefit that resulted from the commutation of a pension or annuity of the type referred to in Regulation 1.06(1B):
 - (i) **Post-19 September 2007 Market Linked Pensions** described in Part 9 of Schedule 1.
- (d) Pensions which commence after the death of a Member, whether they are Reversionary Pensions or Death Benefit Pensions, upon terms and to beneficiaries allowable under the Relevant Law, from time to time.

5.10 Only some Funds may pay Defined Benefit Pensions

Subject to the Act and Regulations, if the Fund is a Self Managed Superannuation Fund, the following provisions apply in relation to the Fund paying Defined Benefit Pensions to Members:

- (a) Where a Member was already receiving a Defined Benefit Pension on or before 11 May 2004, that Member may continue to receive that Pension, but any further Defined Benefit Pensions in respect of that or other Members are only payable in the circumstances set out in this Rule 5.10.
- (b) Where the Fund was in existence on 11 May 2004 and the Governing Rules provided for the payment of Defined Benefit Pensions at that time, the Fund may continue to provide that Pension.
- (c) Where the Fund was in existence on 11 May 2004 and the Governing Rules did not provide for the payment of a Defined Benefit Pension, the Fund may pay one or more Defined Benefit Pensions to a Member if:
 - (i) the Member was a Member on 11 May 2004;
 - (ii) before 31 December 2005, the Member:
 - A. retired on or after attaining age 55; or
 - B. attained age 65; and
 - (iii) a Defined Benefit Pension was commenced for that Member before 1 July 2005 in respect of which the first payment is made within 12 months after the Pension Date for that Pension.

5.11 Restrictions on when and how benefits may be paid

This Rule is subject to any amendments, modifications, re-enactments, or substitutions of the Act and Regulations, from time to time, which may impose any requirement on the payment of benefits and entitlements and must be read and interpreted accordingly.

- (a) **Restrictions on how benefits may be paid.** Subject to the Regulations, a Member's benefits and entitlements in the Fund may only be paid:
 - (i) by being cashed in accordance with Rule 5;
 - (ii) by being rolled over or transferred in accordance with these Rules; or
 - (iii) when, and to the extent that, the Fund is required or permitted to pay them in accordance with these Rules.
- (b) **Payment of Unrestricted Non-Preserved Benefits.** Subject to these Rules and subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, the whole or a part of a Member's Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits may be cashed at any time in any one or any combination of the following ways:
 - (i) one or more lump sums;
 - (ii) one or more Pensions; and/or
 - (iii) the purchase of one or more Annuities,

less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the Member's Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits at the relevant time.
- (c) **Payment of Restricted Non-Preserved Benefits.** Subject to these Rules, the whole or a part of a Member's Restricted Non-preserved Benefits:
 - (i) may only be cashed on or after the satisfaction of a Condition of Release; and
 - (ii) must not exceed the Member's Restricted Non-preserved Benefits that had accrued at the time when the Condition of Release was satisfied,

less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the Member's Restricted Non-preserved Benefits at the relevant time. The form in which Restricted Non-preserved Benefits may be cashed is:

 - (iii) the form, if any, specified in the Cashing Restriction for Restricted Non-preserved Benefits in relation to the relevant Condition of Release; or
 - (iv) if the Cashing Restriction is "Nil" then, subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, in any one or any combination of the following forms:
 - A. one or more lump sums;
 - B. one or more Pensions; and/or
 - C. the purchase of one or more Annuities.

- (d) **Payment of Preserved Benefits.** Subject to these Rules, the whole or any part of a Member's Preserved Benefits may only be cashed on or after the satisfaction of a Condition of Release and must not exceed the sum of:
- (i) the Member's Preserved Benefits that had accrued at the time when the Condition of Release was satisfied; and
 - (ii) any investment earnings accruing on those benefits from that time,
- less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the amounts in (i) and (ii) above at the relevant time. The form in which Preserved Benefits may be cashed is:
- (iii) the form, if any, specified in the Cashing Restriction for Preserved Benefits in relation to the relevant Condition of Release; or
 - (iv) if the Cashing Restriction is "Nil" then, subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, in any one or any combination of the following forms:
 - A. one or more lump sums;
 - B. one or more Pensions; and/or
 - C. the purchase of one or more Annuities.
- (e) **When it is compulsory to pay benefits.** A Member's benefits and entitlements must be cashed as soon as practicable after a Member dies.
- (f) **Payment of compulsory benefits.** Subject to these Rules and subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, the form in which benefits and entitlements may be cashed under Rule 5.11(e) is any one or any combination of the following forms:
- (i) a single lump sum;
 - (ii) an interim lump sum plus a final lump sum;
 - (iii) one or more Pensions; and/or
 - (iv) the purchase of one or more Annuities,
- except where that benefit is to be paid to a Child of the deceased Member, in which case it is subject to the restrictions contained in Rule 5.11(g).
- (g) **Restriction on Death Benefit Pensions to Children.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, from time to time, if a Member dies after 30 June 2007 and part or all of that Member's Death Benefit is to be paid to a Dependant who is a Child of the Member, the Death Benefit may only be paid as a Pension if the Child:
- (i) is less than 18 years of age; or
 - (ii) is greater than 18 years of age, but less than 25 years of age and is financially dependent on the Member; or
 - (iii) has a disability of the kind described in subsection 8(1) of the *Disability Services Act 1986*, and, except in the case of a Child described in paragraph (iii), such a Pension must cease no later than the Child attaining 25 years of age.
- (h) **Effect of Family Law Act.** A reference to a Member in this Rule 5.11 includes a Non-member Spouse. If a Superannuation Interest is created in favour of a Non-member Spouse and the order creating that interest does not require the Non-member Spouse's benefits or entitlements to be paid as a Pension, the Trustee is not required to pay those benefits or entitlements as a Pension.

5.12 Member-contributed property

- (a) **Member-contributed Property subject to different payment rules.** Despite any provision to the contrary in these Rules, where the Fund holds Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property, any provisions in these Rules purporting to enable a beneficial interest to be obtained by any person other than the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property do not apply to that Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property.
- (b) **Options for Trustee.** Where an event occurs which would normally entitle the Trustee to create a beneficial interest in Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property in a person other than the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW

Property, the Trustee must deal with the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property only in one of the following ways:

- (i) by separating the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property from all other assets supporting the Transferor's Benefit Account and dealing with the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property in such a manner that the beneficial interest in that property remains solely with the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property or, if the Transferor has died, the Transferor's estate; or
- (ii) after taking such professional advice as is considered prudent by the Trustee, in such other manner as the Trustee considers appropriate, but not so as to create a beneficial interest in any person other than the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property.

6. ROLLOVERS AND TRANSFERS OF BENEFITS

6.1 Into the Fund

- (a) **Members may.** A Member may request that the Trustee accept a rollover or transfer into the Fund of any existing superannuation benefits or entitlements which are able to be rolled over or transferred into the Fund under the Relevant Law. Those benefits or entitlements may include:
 - (i) any Superannuation Lump Sums being held with another superannuation fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS, RSA or pooled superannuation trust; and/or
 - (ii) any Superannuation Lump Sums from other sources which are able to be rolled over or transferred into the Fund under the Relevant Law.
- (b) **Trustee to decide.** The Trustee must consider a request made in accordance with Rule 6.1(a) and may:
 - (i) accept a rollover or transfer of the entire amount of the benefits or entitlements;
 - (ii) accept a rollover or transfer of part of the benefits or entitlements; or
 - (iii) reject a rollover or transfer of the whole or any part of the benefits or entitlements,
 and in reaching that decision, the Trustee may consider the limits on benefits payable to the Member, the balance of the Member's Benefit Account before and after the proposed rollover or transfer, the terms under which the benefits or entitlements are currently being held and any other matters which the Trustee considers relevant.
- (c) **Some rollovers and transfers cannot be accepted.** The Trustee must not accept a rollover or transfer of any benefits or entitlements which would or would be likely to cause a breach of a Civil Penalty Provision or constitute an offence under the Act.
- (d) **Condition of rollover or transfer in.** Where the Trustee accepts a rollover or transfer of benefits or entitlements under this Rule 6.1, those benefits or entitlements must be maintained and will only be payable:
 - (i) in accordance with the terms of the trust deed or governing rules, if any, of the transferring entity at the date of rollover or transfer, as advised to the Trustee; or
 - (ii) on other terms approved by the Regulator.
- (e) **Most benefits rolled over or transferred into the Fund retain the same status.** Except as otherwise provided by the Act and Regulations, for the purpose of determining the status of benefits or entitlements under these Rules, any benefits or entitlements rolled over or transferred into the Fund will retain the same character in the Fund as they had in the superannuation fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS, RSA or pooled superannuation trust from which they were transferred.

6.2 Out of the Fund

- (a) **Who may request.** A request to roll over or transfer any benefits or entitlements out of the Fund may only be made by:
 - (i) a Member;
 - (ii) in the case of a Member's death or Total and Permanent Disablement, the person or persons otherwise entitled to receive a benefit or entitlement; or
 - (iii) a Member's legal personal representative.

- (b) **Trustee must notify others.** Upon receiving a request to roll over or transfer benefits out of the Fund, the Trustee must give notice in writing of the proposed rollover or transfer to all other interested persons who at that time are entitled to make a similar request.
- (c) **Trustee must not rollover or transfer benefits with objections.** Subject to Rule 10.2, if a person notified under Rule 6.2(b) objects to the rollover or transfer by notice to the Trustee containing reasons, the Trustee must not roll over or transfer those benefits and must give notice of the objection and of the identity of the objector to the person making the request.
- (d) **Conditions of rollover or transfer out.** The Trustee will roll over or transfer benefits or entitlements in accordance with a request under Rule 6.2(a) if:
 - (i) no person is required to be notified of a request for a rollover or transfer;
 - (ii) no objection has been received from an interested person within 7 days of giving notice; or
 - (iii) the Trustee is satisfied that any objection received has been removed.
- (e) **Time for rolling over or transferring out.** Subject to Rule 10.2, unless another provision of this Part applies to a request to roll over or transfer benefits or entitlements, the Trustee must roll over or transfer the amounts within a reasonable time of receiving such a request containing the information required by Rule 6.2(f). For the purposes of this Rule, 30 days is a reasonable time unless otherwise determined by the Trustee.
- (f) **Information required to process rollover or transfer.** Schedule 2A of the Regulations sets out the form containing the information which must be provided by a Member to a Trustee before a request to roll over or transfer benefits or entitlements is processed by the Trustee.
- (g) **Non-member Spouse benefits.** Where a Superannuation Interest has been created in favour of a Non-member Spouse under a Family Law Act order and that order does not restrict the transfer or roll over of the Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest, that interest may be rolled over or transferred out of the Fund:
 - (i) upon the request of the Non-member Spouse, subject to the request complying with the terms of this Rule 6.2; or
 - (ii) if the Trustee, in its absolute and unfettered discretion, decides to do so and the Trustee complies with all conditions imposed by the order,
 and after all reasonable costs of rolling over or transferring that interest out of the Fund have been deducted from the Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest.

6.3 Trustee's duties

- (a) **Duty to ensure transferee is regulated.** When the Trustee receives a request under Rule 6.2(a), the Trustee must, before allowing any rollover or transfer, ensure that the entity accepting the benefits or entitlements is:
 - (i) a Regulated Superannuation Fund;
 - (ii) an Approved Deposit Fund;
 - (iii) a RSA; or
 - (iv) an EPSSS,
 and it is sufficient for the Trustee to receive from the entity accepting the benefits or entitlements, confirmation in writing of its status.
- (b) **Duty to ensure proper deductions made.** Where a rollover, transfer or payment of benefits or entitlements out of the Fund is to be made, the Trustee must ensure that:
 - (i) all taxes, expenses, accrued and actual liabilities required to be deducted from the Member's Benefit Account have been deducted; and
 - (ii) all income, gains and accretions required to be credited to the Member's Benefit Account have been credited,
 prior to determining the amount of benefits or entitlements available for rollover, transfer or payment to the Member.
- (c) **People to be notified if Member has died.** If a Member dies and benefits or entitlements become payable to any person other than the Member's legal personal representative, the Trustee must notify each person to whom benefits or entitlements are payable of the reasons why benefits or entitlements are payable to them, the amounts payable and the terms upon which they are to be paid.

- (d) **Dealing with Death Benefits if Beneficiaries cannot be located.** If the Trustee cannot, after making all reasonable attempts, locate a person to whom any benefits or entitlements are payable in accordance with Rule 6.3(c), the Trustee may pay those benefits or entitlements, to the Member's legal personal representative, or to any one or more of the remaining Designated Beneficiaries, if any, in any proportions as the Trustee decides. No person will have any claim or cause of action against the Trustee or the Fund as a result of the Trustee exercising its discretion in accordance with this Rule.
- (e) **Information to the Taxation Commissioner.** When the Trustee pays benefits or entitlements out of the Fund and the entire amount of those benefits or entitlements are not rolled over or transferred into a Regulated Superannuation Fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS or RSA, the Trustee must, within the prescribed time, provide to the Taxation Commissioner, in the form prescribed by the Relevant Law, information required by the Taxation Commissioner in relation to those benefits or entitlements and in relation to the recipients.

6.4 Splitting contributions

- (a) **Contributions that may be split.** Where contributions are made in respect of a Member after 1 January 2006, the following contributions (called "**Splittable Contributions**") may be split:
- (i) if the contributions will be included in the Fund's taxable income for a Year of Income – up to 85% of the contributions; and
 - (ii) if the contributions will not be included in the Fund's taxable income for a Year of Income and the contributions are made on or before 5 April 2007 – up to 100% of the contributions.
- (b) **Spouse cannot receive Splittable Contributions.** If the Member's Spouse is either:
- (i) over age 55 years and retired; or
 - (ii) over age 65 years,
- at the time the Member applies to the Trustee to split their contributions, the Trustee may not accept that application and may not split their contributions pursuant to this Rule 6.4.
- (c) **Manner of splitting contributions.** Contributions are split by the Trustee rolling over, transferring or crediting an amount of benefits, for the benefit of the Member's Spouse, in an amount no greater than the Splittable Contributions referred to in Rule 6.4(a).
- (d) **Trustee may create Spouse Member account.** If the Spouse who will be receiving a Splittable Contribution does not already have a Member account, the Member must apply for Membership, in accordance with Part 2 of these Rules. A Trustee cannot accept an application to split contributions in respect of a Member until the Trustee has accepted the Member's Spouse as a Member.
- (e) **Application for contributions split.** A Member may apply to the Trustee to split their Splittable Contributions, in a form approved by the Trustee, either:
- (i) after the end of a Year of Income in relation to Splittable Contributions made in the previous Year of Income; or
 - (ii) if the entire amount of a Member's Splittable Contributions for that year are to be rolled over, transferred or credited to the Member's Spouse, during the Year of Income in respect of which the Splittable Contributions are made,
- and the application must sufficiently identify the amounts and types of contributions referred to in Rule 6.4(a) which are to be split.
- (f) **Invalid contribution split application.** An application from a Member to split their Splittable Contributions is invalid if:
- (i) in relation to the Year of Income to which the splitting application applies, the Member has already made an application which the Trustee is either still considering, or has already put into effect;
 - (ii) the amount of benefits to which the splitting application relates exceeds the maximum amount of Splittable Contributions, referred to in Rule 6.4(a); or
 - (iii) the benefits which would remain in the Member's account after the split would exceed the value of the Post-June 83 Component of the Member's account balance, as calculated at the time the split would be made.
- (g) **Trustee's discretion.** The decision to offer the option to split contributions and the decision to accept a particular application to split contributions under this Rule 6.4 is entirely at the discretion of the Trustee.
- (h) **This Rule does not affect Family Law Act splits.** For the avoidance of doubt, this Rule 6.4 does not apply to benefits which are split, pursuant to the operation of the Family Law Act.

7. EMPLOYERS' CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE FUND

7.1 Employers who may contribute

Subject to Rule 4.1, the Trustee may accept contributions from an Employer or past Employer whether or not the Employer has agreed in writing to the terms and conditions of these Rules.

7.2 SuperStream compliance

Where necessary, the Trustee will comply with the SuperStream standards set out in the Superannuation Data and Payments Standards Legislative 2012 Instruments and associated schedules, as modified or amended from time to time.

8. THE TRUSTEE

8.1 Appointment, resignation and removal

- (a) **Not Disqualified Person.** A Disqualified Person cannot be a Trustee.
- (b) **Appointment.** The Members have the right to appoint one or more Trustees or Directors of a Corporate Trustee. The right to appoint a Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee may be exercised by:
- (i) a sole Member, where the Fund only has 1 Member; or
 - (ii) a resolution passed by a majority of the Members present at a meeting called for the purpose or by circular resolution signed by all of the Members, in all other cases, and
- the legal personal representative of a Member who is deceased or under a Legal Disability will be treated as a Member and has the right of a Member for the purposes of this Rule.
- (c) **Consent to be in writing.** Any person appointed or to be appointed to be a Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee must consent in writing to the appointment and, upon acceptance, is deemed to accept and be bound by the terms, conditions, duties and obligations specified in these Rules.
- (d) **New Trustees or directors to sign declaration.** Where a person becomes a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee of the Fund after 30 June 2007, they must sign a declaration in a form approved by the Regulator, stating that they understand the obligations and responsibilities of a trustee of an SMSF. This declaration must be completed and signed within 21 days of their appointment and retained for not less than 10 years.
- (e) **How the Trustee may resign.** A Trustee may resign from the office of Trustee at any time, by giving notice in writing to the Members and to the legal personal representative of a Member who is deceased or under a Legal Disability.
- (f) **How the Trustee may be removed.** The Members have the right to remove a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee at any time. The right to remove a Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee, may be exercised by written notice given by:
- (i) a sole Member, where the Fund only has 1 Member; or
 - (ii) a resolution passed by a majority of the Members present at a meeting called for the purpose or by circular resolution signed by all of the Members, in all other cases, and
- the legal personal representative of a Member who is deceased or under a Legal Disability will be treated as a Member and has the right of a Member for the purposes of this Rule.
- (g) **Removal of the Trustee in other circumstances.** A Trustee ceases to be a Trustee upon the happening of any of the following events:
- (i) the Trustee, being a natural person:
 - A. dies;
 - B. becomes incapable of dealing with his or her own affairs;
 - C. is convicted of an offence of dishonesty or otherwise becomes disqualified from office by operation of law;
 - D. commits an act of bankruptcy or threatens to call any meeting with a view to entering into a composition or agreement with creditors;
 - E. makes an assignment to or enters into a composition with his or her creditors, or seeks the protection of any statute for relief from creditors;
 - F. becomes a Disqualified Person.
 - (ii) the Trustee, being a corporation:

- A. has an application made, resolution passed or an order made for its liquidation or winding up;
 - B. is deemed to be insolvent, or any act or event constituting grounds for winding up by a court occurs;
 - C. is struck off, de-registered or otherwise ceases to exist or to have full capacity;
 - D. has a receiver or official manager appointed to the whole or any part of its undertaking;
 - E. becomes disqualified from office by operation of law; or
 - F. becomes a Disqualified Person.
- (h) **Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled.** If a Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled, the Member's legal personal representative may elect to become, and will, on that election being made, be appointed as:
- (i) a Trustee where the Trustee of the Fund is or are natural persons; or
 - (ii) a Director of the Corporate Trustee where the Trustee is a Constitutional Corporation, but subject to the constitution of the Corporate Trustee,
- and the Member's legal personal representative will be deemed to have been appointed during the period:
- (iii) in the case of the Member's death, beginning at the date of the Member's death and ending when death benefits first commence to be payable in respect of the Member or such other date as may be allowed by the Relevant Law; or
 - (iv) in the case of the Member's Legal Disability, beginning at the date when the Member's legal personal representative assumes control of the Member's affairs and ending either when that person ceases to act in the capacity of legal personal representative for the Member, or such other date as may be allowed by the Relevant Law.
- (i) **Trustee discharged.** When a Trustee has been removed or has resigned in accordance with these Rules:
- (i) that Trustee will be discharged from the trusts in these Rules to the extent allowed by law from the effective date of removal or resignation; but
 - (ii) without affecting any liability of the Trustee which has accrued, or may accrue, because of any thing done, or omitted to be done, by the Trustee prior to the effective date of removal or resignation; and
 - (iii) without affecting any obligation of the Fund or any liability of the Fund arising under any agreement or security to which the Fund is a party entered into prior to the removal or resignation of the Trustee,

even if there is only one Trustee remaining provided that the Fund remains an SMSF.

8.2 Trustee may be a Member

Where a proposed Trustee is a natural person, that person is not, by their status as a Member, excluded or otherwise restricted from being appointed as a Trustee and may vote as a Member in all circumstances in which Members are entitled to vote, including resolutions for the appointment or dismissal of that person as Trustee.

8.3 Covenants, powers, authorities and restrictions

- (a) **Trustee's covenants.** A person, by accepting the appointment to the office of Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee, covenants:
- (i) to act honestly in all matters concerning the Fund;
 - (ii) to exercise, in relation to all matters affecting the Fund, the same degree of diligence as an ordinary prudent person would exercise in dealing with property of another for whom the person felt morally bound to provide;
 - (iii) to ensure that the Trustee's duties and powers are performed and exercised in the best interests of the Beneficiaries;
 - (iv) to keep the money and other assets of the Fund separate from any money and assets respectively that are held by the Trustee personally or in any other capacity;
 - (v) not to enter into any contract, or do anything else, that would prevent the Trustee from, or hinder the Trustee in, properly performing or exercising the Trustee's functions and powers;

- (vi) to formulate and give effect to an investment strategy for the Fund;
 - (vii) if the Fund has any reserves, to formulate and to give effect to a strategy for their prudential management, consistent with the Fund's investment strategy and its capacity to discharge its liabilities (whether actual or contingent) as and when they fall due; and
 - (viii) to allow any Beneficiary access to information or documents which are prescribed by a Relevant Law to be accessible by them.
- (b) **Trustee may authorise others to act.** A covenant in Rule 8.3(a) does not prevent the Trustee from engaging, or authorising persons to do, acts or things on behalf of the Trustee.
- (c) **Matters to be considered in formulating investment strategy.** In formulating and maintaining one or more investment strategies for the purposes of Rule 8.3(a), the Trustee must ensure that each strategy has regard to all the circumstances of the Fund or sub-plan (as the case may be), including but not limited to:
- (i) the risk involved in making, holding and realising, and the likely return from, the Fund's investments, having regard to the Fund's or sub-plan's (as the case may be) objectives and expected cash flow requirements;
 - (ii) the composition of the investments as a whole, including the extent to which they are diverse or involve exposure of the Fund or sub-plan (as the case may be) to risks from inadequate diversification;
 - (iii) the liquidity of the investments, having regard to the Fund's or sub-plan's (as the case may be) expected cashflow requirements;
 - (iv) the ability of the Fund or sub-plan (as the case may be) to discharge its existing and prospective liabilities; and
 - (v) whether insurance on the life or disablement of one or more of the Members can or should be purchased,
- and the Trustee should review any investment strategies regularly to ensure that they remain current and in accordance with the Fund's present circumstances.
- (d) **Beneficiaries may direct Trustee.** An investment strategy made in accordance with Rule 8.3(a) may provide for a specified Beneficiary or class of Beneficiaries to give directions to the Trustee, where:
- (i) the directions relate to the strategy to be followed by the Trustee in relation to the investment of a particular asset or assets of the Fund; and
 - (ii) the directions are given in circumstances where:
 - A. the Trustee gives to the Beneficiary, or to each member of a class of Beneficiaries, a choice of two or more investment strategies from which the Beneficiary, or class of Beneficiaries, may choose a strategy or combination of strategies;
 - B. the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, is given the investment objectives of each of the strategies mentioned in A. and all information the Trustee reasonably believes a person would reasonably need for the purpose of understanding the effect of, and any risk involved in, each of those strategies;
 - C. the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, is fully informed of the range of directions that may be given and the circumstances in which they may be changed;
 - D. the Trustee clearly identifies, when the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, is given a choice of two or more investment strategies, the strategy the Trustee will adopt if no direction is given;
 - E. the direction from the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, to the Trustee is given after compliance with the above paragraphs and the direction specifies which of the strategies, or which combination of strategies referred to in A, is to be followed and any other matters applicable to the choice offered in accordance with the above paragraphs; and
 - F. it conforms with any other matters prescribed by the Regulations for the purposes of section 52B(4) of the Act.
- (e) **General powers of Trustee.** Subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee has all the rights of a natural person to do any thing, or to engage in any transaction or dealing, on behalf of the Fund as it could do if it were the beneficial owner of the Fund and absolutely entitled to it.

- (f) **Specific powers of Trustee.** The following powers are specific examples of the Trustee's powers in Rule 8.3(e) and should not be interpreted as limiting those powers:
- (i) to invest in such corporeal or incorporeal property, rights, currency, or other things of value as the Trustee decides.
 - (ii) to invest in or purchase any securities permitted by the Relevant Law;
 - (iii) to enter into any derivative contract or purchase, sell, deal or trade in any derivatives product. This right includes, without limitation, power for any purpose to enter into and perform or to deal with or in any:
 - A. options and futures contracts;
 - B. warrants or instalment warrants;
 - C. contracts for difference;
 - D. certificates of deposit;
 - E. default swap contracts; and/or
 - F. any other form of derivative contract,
 and otherwise to do and perform all things to operate, utilise or deal with the facilities of any stock or futures exchange either directly or through any broker or agent in any market in any part of the world.
 - (iv) to purchase, acquire, create, hold, rent, lease, license, sell or otherwise dispose of assets and investments in any property, rights or privileges, including derivatives assets and contracts, which the Trustee is authorised by law to acquire or dispose of, on terms and conditions as the Trustee decides.
 - (v) to grant any lease, sub-lease or other rights in relation to any property of the Fund for any term or terms and whether or not that term or terms exceeds 21 years or any other term allowable under the Relevant Law.
 - (vi) to carry on a business, to the extent that it is allowable under the Relevant Law, from time to time.
 - (vii) to appoint and/or remove or suspend, the Fund's Auditor, or any accountants, lawyers, Custodians, managers, secretaries, clerks, agents and other servants or consultants, and may appoint any of them permanently, temporarily or for special services and may determine the scope and extent of their powers and duties, on terms as to remuneration or salaries as the Trustee decides.
 - (viii) to appoint any person to be a Custodian for the purpose of holding or retaining the legal title of or to any asset, property, investment or other thing acquired or to be acquired by or for the benefit of the Fund.
 - (ix) to institute, conduct, defend, compound, compromise or abandon any legal or other proceedings by or against the Fund or its officers or otherwise, concerning the affairs of the Fund and also to compound and allow time for payments or satisfaction of any debts due and of any claims or demands made by or against the Fund.
 - (x) to make and give receipts, releases and other discharges for money payable to the Fund and for any claims and demands against the Fund and to pay expenses as it considers properly relate to the Fund, including any income tax liability which may attach to income of the Fund or contributions made to it.
 - (xi) to open accounts and to retain on current or deposit account at any bank or financial institution, any moneys as it considers proper and to make regulations for the operation of those accounts, including the signing and endorsement of cheques in connection with them.
 - (xii) to borrow moneys, incur liabilities, pledge or charge the assets of the Fund as security, but only to the extent allowed or allowable in accordance with the Act and Regulations. Any borrowing or raising may include (without limitation):
 - A. the drawing, endorsing, accepting, negotiation or other dealing in bills of exchange, promissory notes, cheques or other negotiable instruments;
 - B. any other form of borrowing or raising of money which is authorised by the Act.
 - (xiii) to purchase annuities, pensions and income streams, and to effect policies of insurance or assurance in relation to Members for the purpose of providing benefits under these Rules.
 - (xiv) to revalue the Fund's assets, and to allocate the revaluation amount to the Members and Beneficiaries.

- (xv) to determine who will be entitled to sign, on the Fund's behalf, receipts, acceptances, endorsements, releases, contracts and documents.
 - (xvi) to pay benefits and entitlements out of the Fund to persons entitled to them.
 - (xvii) to decide, as and when required, who are Dependants for the purposes of these Rules.
 - (xviii) to enter into any negotiations and contracts, to rescind and vary all contracts, to execute any deeds, and to do all or any things in the name of and on behalf of the Fund as it may consider expedient for or in relation to any of the matters referred to in these Rules or otherwise for the purposes of the Fund.
 - (xix) to enter into an agreement with a Member varying the benefits or entitlements, or the contributions otherwise payable in respect of that Member, in any manner which the Trustee decides, subject to the terms of these Rules and to the consent of affected Members.
 - (xx) to enter into contracts, transactions or agreements, whether they be for sale, lease or any other purpose, with one or more individual trustees, with one or more Directors of a Corporate Trustee, or with a Corporate Trustee itself, notwithstanding that they have or may obtain an interest or benefit in their own or other capacities.
 - (xxi) to enter into contracts, transactions or agreements, whether they be for sale, lease or any other purpose, in respect of another trust where one or more individual Trustees or the Corporate Trustee, is a trustee of that trust.
 - (xxii) generally, to exercise or concur in exercising all of the Trustee's powers and discretions contained in these Rules or otherwise conferred by law notwithstanding that any Trustee or any Director or shareholder of a Corporate Trustee or any person being a relative of a Trustee or of a Director or shareholder of a Corporate Trustee has, or may have, a direct or personal interest (whether as trustee of any other settlement or in his or her personal capacity or as a shareholder or Director or Member or as a relative of the Trustee or relative of a Director or shareholder of a Trustee or Member or partner of any company or partnership or as a unit holder in any unit trust or beneficiary of any discretionary trust or otherwise) in the mode or result of exercising such power or discretion or may benefit either directly or indirectly as a result of the exercise of any such power or discretion and notwithstanding that the Trustee for the time being is the sole Trustee.
- (g) **Trustee may delegate.** Regardless of any other provision of these Rules but subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee may delegate, in writing, any of its powers or discretions to one or more other persons.
- (h) **Trustee's indemnity.** The persons listed in Rule 8.3(i) have a right of indemnity out of the assets of the Fund in respect of any expenses incurred or liabilities resulting from any activities carried out by those persons in the exercise or purported exercise of the powers, duties, responsibilities and discretions imposed or authorised by the trusts constituted by these Rules except where those expenses or liabilities arise from or as a result of:
- (i) a breach of trust by a person in Rule 8.3(i)(i) and/or (ii) if the person:
 - A. fails to act honestly in a matter concerning the Fund; or
 - B. intentionally or recklessly fails to exercise in relation to a matter affecting the Fund, the degree of care and diligence that the Trustee was required to exercise; or
 - (ii) an act or omission by a person in Rule 8.3(i)(iii) and/or (iv) if the person:
 - A. fails to act honestly in a matter concerning the Fund; or
 - B. intentionally or recklessly fails to exercise in relation to a matter affecting the Fund, the degree of care and diligence that the Trustee was required to exercise; or
 - (iii) a liability for a monetary penalty under a Civil Penalty Provision.
- (i) **Persons entitled to indemnity.** The following persons are entitled to claim the indemnity in Rule 8.3(h):
- (i) the Trustee;
 - (ii) the Directors and other officers of the Trustee, in the case of a Corporate Trustee;
 - (iii) any Custodian; and
 - (iv) any Investment Manager.
- (j) **Trustee not liable.** Without prejudice to the indemnity in Rule 8.3(h) those persons listed in Rule 8.3(i) will not be liable for any loss or damage arising from any:
- (i) act or omission in the exercise of any powers, duties, responsibilities or discretions;
 - (ii) contract entered into or document executed in relation to the Fund;

- (iii) error in judgment;
 - (iv) neglect, default, intent to defraud, wilful misconduct, defalcation, or act or omission of any manager, agent, professional adviser, banker, stockbroker, or other person engaged by the Trustee for the purposes of the Fund; or
 - (v) breach of duty or of trust, or any neglect or otherwise.
- (k) **Limited Recourse Borrowing Arrangements.** Subject to the investment strategy of the Fund, the Trustee has the power to borrow money under arrangements of the kind contemplated by Section 67A of the Act and to enter into any and all such arrangements for that purpose, including:
- (i) the granting of indemnities to lenders for the purpose of furthering these arrangements;
 - (ii) the granting of any security for the performance of any obligation or other dealing or engagement incurred or to be entered into by the Trustee or by any other person. The Trustee's power includes the power to grant any mortgage, charge or encumbrance over all or any part of any asset or property to be acquired in accordance with Section 67A of the Act;
 - (iii) despite the covenants in Rule 8.3(a), to give proxies and powers of attorney (with or without power of substitution) and appoint representatives for voting or acting on behalf of the Trustee in relation to any part of the Fund. Without limitation, the Trustee may empower its attorney to take any action and/or perform any act on behalf of the Trustee and to sign and execute any deed, agreement or document that the Trustee may lawfully do, including the exercise of any of the Trustee's rights or obligations and the execution of mortgage and security documents. The Trustee may in its discretion, grant powers of attorney or proxies to any third party including any mortgagee, lender or financier of the Fund.

8.4 In-house Assets and other restricted investments

- (a) **Restricted and prohibited investments.** The Trustee must not make any investments and, to the extent necessary, must divest the Fund of investments, to ensure that:
- (i) the acquisition of an asset would not cause the Market Value of In-house Assets of the Fund to exceed 5% of the Market Value of the total assets of the Fund;
 - (ii) the Market Value of In-house Assets of the Fund does not exceed, at the end of any Year of Income, 5% of the Market Value of the total assets of the Fund;
 - (iii) the Fund's assets do not include loans to a Member or to a Relative of a Member unless the Fund was established before 16 December 1985 and the Trustee had express power to lend money to Members and had lent money to Members before that date;
 - (iv) there is no intentional acquisition of assets by the Fund from a Related Party of the Fund, except where:
 - A. the asset is a listed security acquired at Market Value;
 - B. the Fund is a Self Managed Superannuation Fund and the asset acquired is Business Real Property of the Related Party acquired at Market Value;
 - C. the Trustee acquired the asset under a merger between Regulated Superannuation Funds;
 - D. the asset is a life insurance policy issued by a life insurance company (other than a policy acquired from a Member or from a Relative of a Member);
 - E. the asset is of a kind which the Regulator has determined may be acquired by the Fund; or
 - F. the asset is an In-house Asset of the Fund, acquired at Market Value, which would not result in the level of In-house Assets of the Fund exceeding the level permitted by Rule 8.4.
- (b) **Pre 23 December 1999 not In-house Assets.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, where an asset of the Fund was acquired, or a lease or Lease Arrangement was entered into, under a contract entered into prior to 23 December 1999, and that asset would otherwise be an In-house Asset of the Fund, but that asset was not an In-house Asset at the time it was acquired, the asset is not an In-house Asset of the Fund.
- (c) **Post 22 December 1999 not In-house Assets.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, where an asset of the Fund was acquired under a contract entered into after 22 December 1999, and that asset would otherwise be an In-house Asset of the Fund and:
- (i) where the asset was acquired after 22 December 1999, but before 1 July 2001, and the asset would not have been an In-house Asset of the Fund if acquired before 23 December 1999, that asset is not an In-house Asset of the Fund until 1 July 2001.

- (ii) where the asset was acquired after 22 December 1999, but before 1 July 2001, and was still owned by the Fund on 1 July 2001, or where the asset was acquired after 30 June 2001, the asset will not be an In-house Asset if:
- A. the asset was acquired prior to 1 July 2009, and was acquired solely by way of reinvestment of dividends or trust distributions in an Entity, in respect of an investment in that Entity made by the Fund prior to 23 December 1999; or
 - B. the asset was acquired prior to 1 July 2009 and:
 - I the Fund has less than 5 Members;
 - II the asset is an investment in a company or unit trust in which the Fund held a pre-23 December 1999 investment;
 - III the company or unit trust had a Loan principal amount outstanding on 23 December 1999; and
 - IV the sum of the investments in the company or unit trust, acquired by the Fund after 23 December 1999, does not exceed the limits specified in section 71E of the Act.

8.5 Collectables

Regardless of any other provision in these Governing Rules, the Trustee must comply with the Act and Regulations regarding Collectables and must, unless otherwise permitted by the Act and/or the Regulations:

- (a) not enter and lease or lease arrangement with any related party of the Fund in respect of any Collectables;
- (b) store all Collectables of the Fund in accordance with the Act and Regulations;
- (c) document all decisions regarding the storage of Collectables in accordance with the Act and Regulations;
- (d) insure all Collectables in accordance with the Act and Regulations;
- (e) not permit any related party of the Fund to use any Collectible; and/or
- (f) not transfer any Collectible to any related party of the Fund other than in accordance with the Act and Regulations.

8.6 Rules apply to others

All of the rules and restrictions contained in these Rules which affect or apply to any act or thing done or not to be done by the Trustee, will apply to any act or thing done or not done on behalf of the Trustee by any person including, without limitation, any Director of a Corporate Trustee, Custodian or Investment Manager appointed by the Trustee.

9. ACCOUNTS, AUDIT, RECORDS AND RETURNS

9.1 Voluntary contributions

- (a) **Voluntary contribution reserve.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Trustee may establish and keep, in respect of the Fund or, where there are one or more sub-plans, in respect of each sub-plan, a voluntary contribution reserve, to which the Trustee may credit all contributions other than Mandated Employer Contributions.
- (b) **Allocations within 28 days.** Where, during a Year of Income, an amount has accumulated in the voluntary contribution reserve, the Trustee must:
 - (i) use the reserve for any purposes of the Fund as the Trustee decides; and
 - (ii) allocate all of the amounts in the reserve to one or more Members' Benefit Accounts, in the proportions determined by the Trustee within 28 days after the end of the month in which any such amounts are received, even if such allocation occurs after the Year of Income in which the contribution was made.
- (c) **Change in allocation.** If required by the Act and Regulations, or otherwise if the Trustee decides to do so, the Trustee may decide to allocate some or all contributions made by or on behalf of a Member directly to the Member's Benefit Account, even if those contributions are of a type which would normally be allocated to the voluntary contribution reserve.

9.2 Member Benefit Accounts

The Trustee must establish and keep, in respect of each Member, a Benefit Account or Accounts, to which must be added:

- (a) all contributions made by, for, or in relation to the Member which form part of a Member's Minimum Benefits;
- (b) all contributions allocated to the Member's Benefit Account from the voluntary contribution reserve;
- (c) all benefits or entitlements (including Superannuation Lump Sums) transferred into the Fund by, for, or in relation to the Member, in accordance with these Rules;
- (d) all investment earnings of the Fund or, where the Member is a member of a sub-plan, of that sub-plan, allocated to that Member's Benefit Account attributable to the amounts in (a) and (b);
- (e) the current surrender value of any policy of capital guaranteed life assurance taken out by the Trustee upon the life of that Member;
- (f) the proceeds, or part proceeds, of any policies of insurance which the Trustee decides to allocate, or is obliged to allocate in respect of that Member;
- (g) any amounts which the Trustee decides to pay in respect of the Member, pursuant to Section 295-485 of the Tax Act;
- (h) any reserves held by the Fund or, where the Member is a member of a sub-plan, by that sub-plan, which the Trustee has allocated to that Member's Benefit Account;
- (i) any refunds of taxes or surcharges and any interest applicable to such amounts, where the tax or surcharge was deducted directly from contributions made by or on behalf of that Member;
- (j) any increase in the value of any investment or other asset held by the Fund (whether actual or notional) which is reasonably attributable to the Member's Benefit Account;
- (k) any other amount that the Trustee reasonably determines should be credited to the Member's Benefit Account,

and against which must be deducted:

- (l) all direct costs of establishing, operating and terminating the Fund and any administrative, insurance and taxation costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund allocated to the Member's Benefit Account; and
- (m) any overpayments of Government Co-contribution which the Fund is required to repay;
- (n) any amounts required to be paid to the Commissioner of Taxation as a result of the Member's failure to quote his or her tax file number to the Fund within the prescribed time;
- (o) any other taxes or surcharges applicable to contributions made by or on behalf of a Member which are required to be withheld or deducted directly from such contributions;
- (p) any decrease in the value of any investment or other asset held by the Fund (whether actual or notional) which is reasonably attributable to the Member's Benefit Account;
- (q) any other amount that the Trustee reasonably determines should be debited to the Member's Benefit Account,

and the Trustee must allocate all amounts in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner, having regard to any special circumstances relating to one or more Members which might otherwise affect the allocation of amounts to a Member's Benefit Account. Where the Trustee has made the allocations in accordance with these principles, its decision will be final.

9.3 Accounts for non-Member Spouses

- (a) **Compliance with Family Court Orders.** When any order is made under the Family Law Act in respect of a Member's Superannuation Interest, the Trustee may be required to:
 - (i) create and maintain a new Benefit Account for a Non-member Spouse;
 - (ii) split the amount standing to the credit of a Member's Benefit Account with the Non-member Spouse;
 - (iii) identify a component or percentage of a Member's Superannuation Interest which is to be paid to the Non-member Spouse;
 - (iv) transfer or roll over a Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest to another regulated superannuation fund, approved deposit fund, EPSSS or RSA; and/or
 - (v) notify the Non-member Spouse and the Member of orders requiring a Payment Split and other matters.

- (b) **Cost of complying.** If Rule 9.3(a) applies, the reasonable costs incurred in complying with any Family Court order, including the costs of the Trustee seeking professional advice, may be deducted from the Non-member Spouse's interest.
- (c) **Splitting Pensions.** Where, pursuant to the Family Law Act, an order is made which affects the Superannuation Interest of a Member in receipt of a Pension, the Trustee may deduct any reasonable costs incurred in complying with those orders from the capital sum supporting the Pension to be paid to the Non-member Spouse, or from the periodical payments of the Pension to be paid to the Non-member Spouse.

9.4 Investment reserve

Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Trustee may, in its discretion, credit any investment earnings of the Fund to an investment reserve, to be used for such purposes as the Trustee may decide, including in the satisfaction of any expenses of the Fund and for the purpose of smoothing investment earnings allocated to members' accounts. Part or all of the balance of the investment reserve may be allocated to one or more Member's Benefit Accounts or, where the reserve relates to a sub-plan, to the Benefit Accounts of Members of that sub-plan. The Trustee must make any allocation in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner having regard to any special circumstances relating to one or more Members which might otherwise affect the allocation.

9.5 Pension reserve

Subject to the Act and Regulations, where the Trustee is required to pay one or more Pensions to one or more Beneficiaries, the Trustee may, in its discretion, transfer an amount or amounts to one or more pension reserves, for the purpose of paying that Pension or Pensions. The cost of meeting expenses, taxes or other outgoings as the Trustee decides, may be deducted from the reserve. Where an amount is transferred to a pension reserve, the Trustee may reduce the Member's Benefit Account, to the extent of the amount transferred and may, upon receiving the advice of an Actuary or other properly qualified person, transfer amounts between the pension reserve and Member's Benefit Account or other reserves, in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner.

9.6 Other reserves

Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Trustee may, in its discretion, establish other reserves, including an anti-detriment reserve, in respect of amounts not presently allocated to Members' Benefit Accounts or to other reserves. The cost of meeting expenses, taxes or other outgoings as the Trustee decides, may be deducted from the reserve. The balance of the reserve may be allocated to the Benefit Accounts of one or more Members or, where the Fund is divided into sub-plans, of Members of that sub-plan. The Trustee must make any allocation in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner having regard to any special circumstances relating to one or more Members which might otherwise affect the allocation.

9.7 Allocations from reserves

Where, during a Year of Income, amounts appropriate to be allocated to Members' Benefit Accounts have arisen, the Trustee may make as many allocations of those amounts during the course of the Year of Income as the Trustee decides. Except for amounts allocated to a voluntary contribution reserve, the Trustee may decide when and how much of a reserve amount is to be distributed to Members' Benefit Accounts.

9.8 Trustee to keep records of types of benefits

In addition to maintaining details of the value of Benefit Accounts for each Member, the Trustee must keep records in a manner to enable the Trustee to determine the amounts of benefits and entitlements of individual Members which consist of:

- (a) Minimum Benefits;
- (b) Preserved Benefits;
- (c) Restricted Non-preserved Benefits; and
- (d) Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits.

9.9 Trustee to keep accounting records

The Trustee must:

- (a) keep accounting records in writing which correctly record and explain the transactions and financial position of the Fund; and
- (b) keep its accounting records to enable the preparation of:
 - (i) the accounts and statements required under Rule 9.10 and/or Rule 9.11; and

- (ii) the returns of the Fund required under Rule 9.13; and
- (c) keep its accounting records to enable those accounts, statements and returns to be conveniently and properly audited in accordance with the Act; and
- (d) keep the accounting records of the Fund, or cause them to be kept, in Australia for at least 5 years after the end of the Year of Income to which they relate.

9.10 Preparation of accounts

Except where Rule 9.11 applies, the Trustee must, in respect of each Year of Income, prepare accounts and statements in respect of the Fund which consist of at least:

- (a) a statement of financial position of the Fund;
- (b) a statement of the Market Value of the assets of the Fund;
- (c) an operating statement of the Fund; and
- (d) other accounts and statements as the Act and Regulations specify,

and, where practicable, the Trustee will value Fund asset at their net Market Values, and prepare those accounts and statements to ensure that the Auditor does not qualify the accounts of the Fund for lack of detail or non-compliance with relevant Australian Accounting Standards.

9.11 Accounts required where benefits solely life assurance

Where the Fund is, at the end of any Year of Income, a Fund from which the benefits and entitlements paid to each Member are wholly determined by reference to policies of life assurance, the Trustee must prepare:

- (a) a statement that policies of life assurance are in place at the end of the Year of Income;
- (b) a statement as to whether those policies have been fully maintained as required by the relevant insurers;
- (c) a statement of the identities of those insurers;
- (d) a statement of the amounts contributed by Employers and Members in the Year of Income;
- (e) a statement of the amount of premiums paid on those policies; and
- (f) a statement of the expenses incurred by the Fund in respect of the Year of Income, other than amounts covered by premiums.

9.12 Audit of the accounts

The Trustee must appoint, and has the power to dismiss, an Approved Auditor. The Trustee must ensure that each set of accounts and statements prepared in respect of a Year of Income is audited by the Auditor.

9.13 Preparation and lodgement of returns

The Trustee must, in respect of each Year of Income, prepare and lodge:

- (a) with the Regulator:
 - (i) an annual return, in the approved form, containing information which is required in relation to the Fund;
 - (ii) a certificate, in the approved form, in respect of that Year of Income; and
 - (iii) the report given to the Trustee by the Auditor under Part 13 of the Act in respect of that Year of Income; and
- (b) with the Taxation Commissioner, an income tax return, in the approved form, containing information which is required in respect of that Year of Income.

10. MEETINGS OF TRUSTEES AND MEMBERS

10.1 Trustees or Directors meetings

- (a) **How to call a meeting.** The Trustees, or the Directors of a Corporate Trustee, may convene a meeting of the Trustees, or of the Directors, as the case may be, by 1 of their number giving not less than 7 days notice in writing to each of the others, of the time, place and business to be conducted at the meeting. The notice period in this Rule may be waived by unanimous agreement of all Trustees and/or all Directors. No notice and no meeting is required in the case of a sole Trustee or a sole Director of a Corporate Trustee.
- (b) **Appointing a chair.** Before any business is discussed at a meeting of Trustees or Directors, they must appoint one of their number to chair the meeting, and the meeting must be conducted by that person in a fair and reasonable manner, but otherwise as that person determines.

- (c) **Meetings at least annually.** Meetings of Trustees or Directors may be convened at any time, but must be convened at least once in every calendar year, to consider:
 - (i) the accounts of the Fund and the Approved Auditor's report relating to those accounts;
 - (ii) the returns and other documents specified in Rule 9.13;
 - (iii) any matters raised by the accounts and statements which require action or attention; and
 - (iv) any other matters which the Trustees or the Directors, consider appropriate.
- (d) **Quorum.** The quorum for meetings of Trustees or Directors is two or half of the total number of Trustees or Directors, whichever is greater.
- (e) **Voting by proxy.** A Trustee and/or a Director who is unable to be present at a meeting of the Trustees or the Directors, as the case may be, may nominate another person to attend the meeting as their proxy, subject to the following requirements:
 - (i) the person nominated as proxy must carry into and put before the meeting an authority, signed by the person in whose place the proxy is attending, in a form approved by the Trustee.
 - (ii) a person may be nominated as a proxy for one meeting only. The same person may be nominated for any subsequent meeting.
 - (iii) a person nominated as proxy, who is not otherwise a Trustee or a Director of the Trustee, must be asked to leave the meeting if the chairperson considers that a subject to be discussed is of a sensitive or confidential nature.
 - (iv) a person nominated as proxy must be given an opportunity to read and to table any written statement from their appointor, and must vote strictly in accordance with the directions of that person, but a proxy, who is not otherwise a Trustee or a Director of the Trustee, is not further entitled to participate in the discussions and conduct of the meeting.

10.2 Resolving disputes between trustees

- (a) **Usual decision-making to be unanimous.** In any proceedings of individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, decisions shall be made on a unanimous basis.
- (b) **Changes to usual decision-making arrangements.** The individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, may unanimously decide that another basis for decision making be adopted:
 - (i) in respect of a particular decision; or
 - (ii) for a period of time; or
 - (iii) from that point onwards, until any one or more of them gives notice in writing to the other Trustees or Directors that they no longer wish the alternative arrangements to apply.
- (c) **Where unanimous agreement cannot be reached.** Except in the circumstances outlined in paragraph (b) above, should the individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, not be able to agree upon a unanimous decision or course of action at any point in time (the "**Disputed Actions**"), and if a Trustee or Director who is out voted does not accept that decision (a "**Dissenter**"), then the following provisions, in the following order shall apply:
 - (i) **Notice to be given.** A Dissenter shall within 1 week of the Disputed Actions give their fellow Trustees or Directors notice in writing that they do not accept that decision (a "**Disputed Actions Notice**").
 - (ii) **Single member funds or funds with nil balance members.** If there are no Members who are recently deceased and in respect of whom a benefit payment decision has yet to be made, then the position of the Trustees or Directors of a Corporate Trustee will be recalculated on the basis that:
 - A. in the event that there is a single Member, the Trustee or Director who is or represents the Member shall have the casting vote; and
 - B. in the event that a Trustee or Director also is or represents a Member of the Fund with a nil balance, that person's corresponding vote as Trustee or Director will not be counted, however the Trustees or Directors who are also Members, and who do not have a nil balance, must agree in writing to personally indemnify the other Trustees or Directors against any legal or financial consequences of the Disputed Actions, unless the indemnified Trustees or Directors initiate the legal action, or cause the financial consequences.
 - (iii) **Willing Members prepared to voluntarily roll out.** If a Disputed Actions Notice has been given, and any Member is prepared to voluntarily roll the balance of their Member's Benefit Account out

of the Fund (the “**Willing Members**”), then they will be permitted to do so, as long as they provide details of an alternative regulated superannuation fund to which their benefits may be transferred within 14 days of the notification of their decision to roll out, and subject to paragraph (g) of this Rule. Until the Willing Members have been rolled out of the Fund, the Disputed Actions will not be undertaken.

- (iv) **Funds where Members have small balances to be compulsorily rolled out.** If a Disputed Actions Notice has been given, and all of the Dissenters did not roll out as Members pursuant to paragraph (iii) above, then the Trustees or Directors who represent corresponding Members balances making up at least 80% of the market value of the Fund’s assets (the “**Majority Members**”) may commence to compulsorily rollover any Member who is also a Dissenter and whose balance is 20% or less of the market value of the Fund’s assets (“**Minority Members**”), subject to paragraph (f) of this Rule, as follows:

- A. if a Minority Member nominates an alternative regulated superannuation fund to accept the rollover – that fund; or
- B. if a Minority Member does not so nominate - an eligible rollover fund selected by the Trustees or Directors who are Majority Members.

Until the Minority Members have been rolled out of the Fund, the Disputed Actions will not be undertaken.

- (v) **Mediation or court action as a remedy in other cases.** In the event that the Disputed Actions have not been resolved pursuant to the preceding paragraphs, any one of the Trustees or Directors may request the Australian Mediation Association to select a mediator to resolve the matter and:

- A. all Trustees and Directors shall attend any mediation hearings scheduled.
- B. any Trustee or Director who has been notified of, but does not attend a scheduled mediation:
- I shall be entitled to one alternative mediation date; and
 - II should they fail to attend that alternative mediation date, shall be deemed to accept its outcome.
- C. in the event that the Trustees or Directors are not able to resolve the matters which are the subject of the mediation, one or more of the parties may apply to the relevant court in the State or Territory in which the Fund is based, for a determination of the matter.

- (d) **Stay of decision while Minority Member rolled out.** For the avoidance of doubt, if a Minority Member is being compulsorily rolled out of the Fund, then the Majority Members may not cause the Fund to engage in the Disputed Actions until such time as all Minority Members have been rolled out of the Fund.

- (e) **Requirement to prepare accounts prior to rollover.** Prior to any rollover, the Fund’s administrators will prepare management accounts showing the best estimate of the Members’ present account balances, less a provision for accrued income and capital gains taxes, and any other reasonable provisions relating to the income and expenses of the Fund, accrued and incurred up to the date of those accounts.

- (f) **Stay of compulsory rollover during significant market declines.** If the All Ordinaries Index has declined by more than 20% during the 12 months preceding the Disputed Actions Notice being given, then the Minority Members are entitled to a deferral of 12 months, or the period taken for the All Ordinaries Index to regain its level from 12 months prior to the Disputed Actions Notice being given, whichever is the earlier, before any compulsory rollover is initiated.

- (g) **Stay of voluntary rollover during certain periods.** If a Member has requested a voluntary rollover of their benefits from the Fund in accordance with this Rule 10.2, then any other individual Trustee, or any other Director of a Corporate Trustee, may elect to defer the roll out:

- (i) if the All Ordinaries Index has declined by more than 20% during the 12 months prior to the rollover request – for 12 months, or the period taken for the All Ordinaries Index to regain its level from 12 months prior to the rollover request, whichever is the earlier; or
- (ii) if, in order to pay out the Member, one or more illiquid, non-listed assets representing more than 20% of the Fund’s total assets would need to be sold – 12 months from the date the rollover request is made, or a sufficient number of illiquid, non-listed assets are sold and the proceeds received, whichever is earlier; or

- (iii) if, in order to pay out the Member, one or more of the Fund's assets which is leased to a business owned or operated by a Fund Member, or a Related Party of a Member, would need to be sold – the time taken to sell and receive the proceeds from the sale of that or those assets, however, during this time any of the individual Trustees, or any Director of a Corporate Trustee, may initiate the mediation provisions in paragraph (c)(v) of this Rule.
- (h) **Limit on this Rule for Legal Disability or Family Law Act proceedings.** The provisions of this Rule, other than those which require mediation or recourse to a court of law, shall not apply where:
- (i) the Disputed Actions concern the payment of benefits of a Member who is under a Legal Disability; or
- (ii) where one or more of the Members is party to proceedings under the Family Law Act.
- (i) **When this Rule does not apply.** The preceding provisions of this Rule shall not apply if the Disputed Actions would be:
- (i) illegal; or
- (ii) reasonably likely, in the opinion of the Fund's auditor, to cause:
- A. a breach of the Act and Regulations; or
- B. part or all of the Fund's income to be non-arm's length income.
- (j) **Continuation of good governance.** During any period where this Rule applies, the individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee shall continue to deal with each other in good faith and undertake all elements of their duties in a timely fashion.
- (k) **Preservation of Rights.** Apart from as otherwise specifically provided, nothing in this Rule shall prevent one or more parties from pursuing their usual legal and equitable rights and entitlements.
- (l) **Parties may voluntarily withdraw.** All of parties who served Disputed Actions Notices may jointly, by further notice in writing to all of the other individual Trustees or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, withdraw their Disputed Actions Notice, however the withdrawing parties must agree to:
- (i) their Member Benefit Accounts being debited with all of the Fund's expenses in relation to the Disputed Actions accrued after the Disputed Actions Notice was given; or
- (ii) a portion of the Fund's expenses in relation to the Disputed Actions, which is agreed between all Trustees or all Directors, being debited to their Member Benefit Accounts; or
- (iii) a mediation in accordance with this Rule being held, which is restricted to a decision on the allocation of such expenses.

10.3 Members' meetings

- (a) **When to hold meetings.** Subject to Rule 11, a Members' meeting must be convened by the Trustee, when:
- (i) the Trustee considers it necessary; or
- (ii) the Trustee or a Director, receives a meeting request, signed by not less than 25% of the current Members.
- (b) **How to call a meeting.** In order to convene a Members' meeting, the Trustees must give to each Member not less than 7 days notice in writing that a Members' meeting is to be held, specifying the time and place and a general description of the business to be conducted at the meeting. The notice period in this Rule may be waived by the agreement of all Members. No notice and no meeting is required in the case of a sole Member.
- (c) **Appointing a chair.** Before any business is conducted at a Members' meetings, the Trustees or the Directors must appoint one of their number to chair the meeting, and the meeting must be conducted by that person in a fair and reasonable manner, but otherwise as that person determines.
- (d) **Capacity of meetings.** Subject to the requirements of these Rules and to the Act and Regulations, the Trustees or the Directors of the Trustee, must use their best endeavours to comply with a resolution passed by a majority of the Members then present in person or by proxy at a Members' meeting.
- (e) **Quorum.** The quorum for Members' meetings is half of the total number of Members present in person or by proxy rounded up to the nearest whole number.
- (f) **Voting by proxy.** A Member who is unable to be present at a meeting of Members may nominate a person to attend the meeting as the Member's proxy, subject to the following requirements:
- (i) The person nominated as proxy must carry into and put before the meeting an authority, signed by the Member in whose place the proxy is attending, in a form approved by the Trustee.

- (ii) A person may be nominated as a proxy for one meeting only. The same person may be nominated for any subsequent meeting.
- (iii) A person nominated as proxy must vote strictly in accordance with the directions of the appointing Member. A proxy, who is not otherwise a Member, is not further entitled to participate in the discussions and conduct of the meeting.

10.4 Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled

If a Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled, the Member's legal personal representative has a right to attend meetings of Members and to vote as a Member at any meeting of Members and:

- (a) upon the Member's legal personal representative becoming a Trustee where the Trustee of the Fund is or are natural persons, has a right to vote as a Trustee; and
- (b) upon the Member's legal personal representative becoming a Director of the Corporate Trustee where the Trustee is a Constitutional Corporation, has a right to vote as a Director of the Corporate Trustee.

11. INQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS

- (a) **Dealing with complaints.** The Trustee must, within 90 days, consider any inquiry or complaint by one or more Members which has been raised either in a Members' meeting or in writing. Where an inquiry or complaint is not dealt with to the satisfaction of the Member or Members within that time, the parties must arrange for a convenient time and place to meet with each other, for the purpose of resolving the matter.
- (b) **Conduct of meetings.** The parties present at a meeting under Rule 11(a):
 - (i) may, by agreement, appoint a person to chair the meeting, but it is not necessary to do so;
 - (ii) must appoint a person to take and distribute, to all parties in attendance, written minutes of the proceedings; and
 - (iii) may agree to convene one or more further meetings to address the issues in dispute.

12. ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

12.1 Interpretation of these Rules

Except as otherwise expressly provided, the interpretation and application of these Rules will be determined by the Trustee and that determination will be binding and final.

12.2 How to designate a Beneficiary

In circumstances other than the giving of a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, a Member wishing to designate a Dependant or other person as a Beneficiary must do so in writing to the Trustee in a form approved by the Trustee.

12.3 Limits on rights of Members

No person, whether as a Member or otherwise, will have any claim, right or interest to, in respect of, or against the Trustee, the Fund, or any contributions made to the Fund, except under and in accordance with these Rules.

12.4 Right to inspect

Every Member has the right to inspect a copy of these Rules, at a time and a place which is convenient to the Trustee.

12.5 Secrecy

- (a) **Confidential Information.** No Member has any right to enquire, or to be given any information concerning the interest of another Member.
- (b) **Other confidential information.** The Trustee must observe strict secrecy with regard to the affairs, accounts and transactions of the Fund, but this does not prevent the publication of financial, statistical or other information to all Members, generally, whenever the Trustee decides.

12.6 Receipts and payments with assets

Subject to Rule 5.9 and to the Act and Regulations, where:

- (a) any contribution, benefit or entitlement of a Member or Members is or are payable, transferable or receivable by or to the Fund; or
- (b) any liabilities incurred by or on behalf of the Fund are to be satisfied; or

- (c) any property is due to or is to be acquired by the Fund,
the Trustee may, with the agreement of the person to or from whom a payment is required to be made, in lieu of money, and at its discretion, make or receive settlement of the relevant amount by:
- (d) transferring, in specie, property of the Fund to; or
- (e) receiving a transfer of property from,
that person, at the property's Market Value.

12.7 Members to provide information

Every Member and every person claiming a benefit or entitlement, or in receipt of a Pension, or other benefit or entitlement, must give the Trustee any information or authorisation and produce any documents which the Trustee considers necessary for the purposes of giving effect to these Rules.

12.8 Variation provision

The Trustee may at any time amend, revoke, replace or modify all or any of the Governing Rules and/or the provisions of these Rules, by deed or other written instrument, or by resolution in writing. Any amendment, revocation, replacement or modification must not:

- (a) alter the objects of the Fund;
- (b) reduce the benefits and entitlements payable to Members without the prior written approval of the Members unless the amendments are required to comply with the Relevant Law;
- (c) alter the rights and benefits of existing Members in any manner so that, on the whole, equity between Members is not maintained in accordance with their Member Benefit Account balances;
- (d) where the Fund holds Member-contributed WA Property and/or Member-contributed NSW Property, alter the undertakings contained in Rule 2.7 or 2.8; or
- (e) be contrary to or inconsistent with the Act and Regulations.

12.9 Additional variation provision

- (a) Provided the Fund is subscribed to and recorded as Active on superdepot.net.au (the "Site"), SuperDepot Pty Ltd ACN 122 036 248 may at any time amend, revoke, replace or modify all or any of the Governing Rules and/or the provisions of these Rules, by uploading new Governing Rules to the records of the Fund on the Site. Any amendment, revocation, replacement or modification must not:
- (i) alter the objects of the Fund;
- (ii) reduce the benefits and entitlements payable to Members without the prior written approval of the Members unless the amendments are required to comply with the Relevant Law;
- (iii) alter the rights and benefits of existing Members in any manner so that, on the whole, equity between Members is not maintained in accordance with their Member Benefit Account balances;
- (iv) where the Fund holds Member-contributed WA Property and/or Member-contributed NSW Property, alter the undertakings contained in Rule 2.7 or 2.8; or
- (v) be contrary to or inconsistent with the Act and Regulations.
- (b) Where the Fund is subscribed to and recorded as Active on the Site, any new Governing Rules uploaded by SuperDepot Pty Ltd ACN 122 036 248 to the records of the Fund on the Site will be taken to be the Governing Rules of the Fund as from the date of upload and the then existing Governing Rules will be replaced by the new Governing Rules.
- (c) The Trustee may exercise the power in Rule 12.8 to revoke all or any of the new Governing Rules at any time.
- (d) The Trustee delegates the power to amend, revoke, replace or modify all or any of the Governing Rules and/or the provisions of these Rules to SuperDepot Pty Ltd ACN 122 036 248, but only whilst the Fund is subscribed to and recorded as Active on the Site.

12.10 Effect of changes in Relevant Law

The Trustee is authorised and empowered to act in accordance with the Relevant Law (including the requirements for the Fund to be a complying superannuation fund and a Regulated Superannuation Fund) and, to the extent that there is any inconsistency between these Rules and the Relevant Law, the Relevant Law will prevail. For the avoidance of doubt and regardless of the terms of these Rules:

- (a) the Trustee may act in accordance with the Relevant Law regardless of the terms of these Rules;
- (b) the Trustee must act in accordance with the Relevant Law where the provisions of the Relevant Law are mandatory;

- (c) the Trustee is authorised to do any act or thing which is permitted by the Relevant Law regardless of the terms of these Rules;
- (d) the Trustee is authorised to refrain from doing any act or thing which is restricted or prohibited by the Relevant Law regardless of the terms of these Rules.

12.11 Saving provision

The exercise of the power in Rule 12.8 or Rule 12.9 will not invalidate or alter the terms of any:

- (a) Binding Death Nomination given by a Member;
- (b) Non-lapsing Binding Nomination given by a Member;
- (c) Pension rules in respect of Pensions commenced to be paid prior to the exercise of that power;
- (d) Superannuation will or other testamentary instrument executed by a Member prior to the exercise of that power,

and whether or not the terms of, or provisions applicable to, any of them does not comply with the operative Governing Rules of the Fund applying after the exercise of that power.

13. WINDING UP THE FUND

13.1 Conditions for termination

The trusts created by these Rules will terminate:

- (a) where the Members, by unanimous resolution vote to wind up the Fund in a special meeting convened for that purpose, on the first day on which the membership of all Members has been terminated and all benefits and entitlements paid or transferred out of the Fund, so that all of the assets of the Fund are expended or distributed;
- (b) where the Trustee becomes aware that the Fund is insolvent, on the day on which the Regulator's permission to wind-up is obtained; or
- (c) in any other circumstances when there are no Members or Beneficiaries and the Trustee considers it to be unlikely that there will be any new Members, on the day determined by the Trustee.

13.2 Steps to take on winding-up

When it becomes clear to the Trustee that Rule 13.1 will apply, the Trustee will take all necessary steps to distribute any remaining assets of the Fund and to satisfy any outstanding liabilities, and will then:

- (a) notify any remaining interested parties of its intention to wind-up the Fund;
- (b) notify the Regulator and the Taxation Commissioner of its intention to wind-up the Fund;
- (c) comply with any other requirements of the Act and the Regulations concerning the winding-up of Funds; and
- (d) take any further steps which, in the Trustee's opinion, are required to wind-up the Fund.

14. UK PENSION PROVISIONS - QROPS

Regardless of anything to the contrary expressed or implied in these Rules, the Rules in this Rule 14 of these Rules, called the "**UK Pension Division Provisions**", will apply to the Members UK Accumulated Credit (if any) in the Fund.

14.1 Application for QROPS status

With the agreement of the Trustee and at the request of a Member who is entitled to receive a transfer of a UK Accumulated Credit, the Trustee may apply to Her Majesty's Customs & Revenue (or such other body as is appropriate) for recognition of the Fund as a Qualified Recognized Overseas Pension Scheme ("**QROPS**") pursuant to the United Kingdom's Finance Act 2004 and any regulations made under it.

14.2 Transfers from UK pension schemes

The Trustee will not request a transfer from a UK pension scheme under this Rule until its QROPS status has been confirmed and all other regulatory and administrative guidelines have been complied with.

14.3 Restrictions on benefits payable

The Trustee must in all respects comply with the requirements, from time to time, applicable to the Member's UK Accumulated Credit, including but not limited to:

- (a) requirements to report to Her Majesty's Customs & Revenue all payments or transfers affecting the Member's UK Accumulated Credit; and

- (b) restrictions on the age at which, and circumstances under which, benefits arising from the Member's UK Accumulated Credit may be paid; and
- (c) restrictions on the form in which any such benefits may be paid and on the amount of any lump sums.

14.4 Transfers to other Regulated Superannuation Fund

To the extent that the requirements of the United Kingdom's Finance Act 2004 and any regulations made under it restrict or impose conditions upon the transfer of a Member's UK Accumulated Credit to another Regulated Superannuation Fund, the Trustee must comply with those requirements in respect of any rollovers or transfers of the UK Accumulated Credit, unless such requirements would result in the Trustee breaching the provisions of the Relevant Law.

14.5 Limitation on amendments to this Rule

No amendments can be made to the UK Pension Division Provisions if such amendments would mean the rules applying to the Member's UK Accumulated Credit would not comply with the requirements of the United Kingdom Inland Revenue for the transfer of pension entitlements from the United Kingdom to Australia.

14.6 Supplementary definition for this Rule

The expression "**UK Accumulated Credit**" means the amount transferred in respect of the Member to this Fund or a previous superannuation arrangement from a UK pension arrangement.

SCHEDULE 1
Description of Pensions
Rule 5.9

PART 1**MINIMUM ONLY PENSION**

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(9A)(a), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not smaller in total than the following amounts:

$$\text{Account Balance} \times \text{Percentage Factor}$$

Where:

Account Balance means:

- (i) the value of the annuity or pension:
 - A. on 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
 - B. if that year is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - on the commencement day,
 being the total amount paid as consideration to purchase the annuity or pension, as increased by returns on investments and as decreased by fees, charges, applicable taxes, payments to the annuitant or pensioner and payments made under a Splitting Order; or
- (ii) if the value of the annuity or pension under paragraph A. is less than the withdrawal benefit to which the beneficiary would be entitled if the annuity were to be fully commuted — the value of the withdrawal benefit.

Percentage Factor means the percentage factor specified in Table 1, below, that applies to the beneficiary because of the beneficiary's age on:

- (i) 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
- (ii) if that is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - the commencement day.

Table 1

Item	Age of Beneficiary	Percentage Factor
1	Under 65	4
2	65 – 74	5
3	75 – 79	6
4	80 – 84	7
5	85 – 89	9
6	90 – 94	11
7	95 or more	14

- (c) for the financial year commencing 1 July 2008 and any other year or years permitted under the Act and Regulations, the minimum payment will be not smaller than half the amount determined under the formula in paragraph (b), above;
- (d) if the Pension commences or is required to be re-calculated (for example, because it has been partially commuted) on a day other than 1 July of a year, the minimum payment specified in paragraph (b), above, is reduced to the following amount:

$$\text{minimum payment} \times \frac{\text{days remaining in financial year}}{\text{total days in financial year}}$$

- (e) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year;
- (f) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (g) if the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary dies, the Pension cannot be transferred to a Child of that person (but may be paid as a lump sum), unless the Child:
 - (i) is less than 18 years of age; or
 - (ii) is greater than 18 years of age, but less than 25 years of age and is financially dependent on the Member; or
 - (iii) has a disability of the kind described in subsection 8(1) of the *Disability Services Act 1986*, and, except in the case of a Child described in (iii) above, such a Pension must cease no later than the Child attaining 25 years of age;
- (h) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (i) if the Pension is commuted, at least the minimum amount, calculated in accordance with Regulation 1.07D, has been paid in the year of commutation.

PART 2

TRANSITION TO RETIREMENT PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(9A)(a), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not smaller in total than the following amount:

$$\text{Account Balance} \times \text{Percentage Factor}$$

Where:

Account Balance means:

- (i) the value of the annuity or pension:
 - A. on 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
 - B. if that year is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - on the commencement day,
 being the total amount paid as consideration to purchase the annuity or pension, as increased by returns on investments and as decreased by fees, charges, applicable taxes, payments to the annuitant or pensioner and payments made under a Splitting Order; or
- (ii) if the value of the annuity or pension under paragraph A. is less than the withdrawal benefit to which the beneficiary would be entitled if the annuity were to be fully commuted — the value of the withdrawal benefit.

Percentage Factor means the percentage factor specified in Table 1, below, that applies to the beneficiary because of the beneficiary's age on:

- (i) 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
- (ii) if that is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - the commencement day.

Table 1

Item	Age of Beneficiary	Percentage Factor
1	Under 65	4
2	65 – 74	5
3	75 – 79	6
4	80 – 84	7
5	85 – 89	9

Item	Age of Beneficiary	Percentage Factor
6	90 – 94	11
7	95 or more	14

- (c) for the financial year commencing 1 July 2008 and any other year or years permitted under the Act and Regulations, the minimum payment will be not smaller than half the amount determined under the formula in paragraph (b), above;
- (d) if the Pension commences or is required to be re-calculated (for example, because it has been partially commuted) on a day other than 1 July of a year, the minimum payment specified in paragraph (b), above, is reduced to the following amount:

$$\text{minimum payment} \quad \times \quad \frac{\text{days remaining in financial year}}{\text{total days in financial year}}$$

- (e) until the primary beneficiary Retires or reaches 65 years of age (whichever comes first), the payments in a year (including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger in total than the following amount:

$$\text{Account Balance} \times 10\%$$

- (f) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year;
- (g) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (h) if the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary dies, the Pension cannot be transferred to a Child of that person (but may be paid as a lump sum), unless the Child:
- (i) is less than 18 years of age; or
 - (ii) is greater than 18 years of age, but less than 25 years of age and is financially dependent on the Member; or
 - (iii) has a disability of the kind described in subsection 8(1) of the *Disability Services Act 1986*, and, except in the case of a Child described in (iii) above, such a Pension must cease no later than the Child attaining 25 years of age;
- (i) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (j) if the pension is commuted, any resulting Superannuation Lump Sum cannot be cashed unless:
- (i) the purpose of the commutation is:
 - A. to cash an unrestricted non-preserved benefit;
 - B. to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or
 - C. to give effect to an entitlement of a non-member spouse under a Splitting Order; or
 - (ii) before commutation, the pensioner has satisfied a condition of release in respect of which the cashing restriction for preserved benefits and restricted non-preserved benefits is 'Nil';
- (k) if the Pension is commuted, at least the minimum amount, calculated in accordance with Regulation 1.07D, has been paid in the year of commutation.

PART 3

ALLOCATED PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(4), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (c) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (d) for a Pension that has a commencement day on or after 22 December 1992 and before 1 January 2006 - the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made

under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than, respectively, the maximum and minimum limits calculated in accordance with Schedule 1A of the Regulations; and

- (e) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than the following:
 - (i) for payments made during the period starting on 1 January 2006 and ending on 30 June 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with one of the following Schedules to the Regulations:
 - A. Schedule 1A;
 - B. Schedule 1AAB;
 - (ii) for payments made on or after 1 July 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with Schedule 1AAB;
- (f) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year; and
- (g) if the Pension is commuted, at least the minimum amount, calculated in accordance with Regulation 1.07A, has been paid in the year of commutation.

PART 4

PRE-20 SEPTEMBER 2007 MARKET LINKED PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(8), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) the Pension must not commence before 20 September 2004;
- (b) payments are made to the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary at least annually throughout the Pension Period;
- (c) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) is determined in accordance with Schedule 6 of the Regulations;
- (d) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (e) the Pension cannot be commuted, except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (f) if the Pension reverts, it does not have a reversionary component greater than the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the reversion;
- (g) if the Pension is commuted, the commutation amount cannot exceed the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the commutation;
- (h) the Pension can be transferred only as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (i) the capital value of the Pension, and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing; and
- (j) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year.

PART 5

LIFETIME PENSIONS (INCLUDED IN THE DEFINITION OF "DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION")

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(2), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) the Pension is paid at least annually throughout the primary beneficiary's life and, if there is a reversionary beneficiary:
 - (i) throughout the reversionary beneficiary's life;
 - (ii) if he or she is a Child of the primary beneficiary or of a former reversionary beneficiary, at least until his or her 16th birthday; or
 - (iii) if the person referred to in paragraph (ii) is a full-time student at age 16, at least until the end of his or her full-time studies or until his or her 25th birthday (whichever occurs first);
- (b) the size of payments of benefit in a year is fixed, allowing for variation only:
 - (i) as specified in the Governing Rules;
 - (ii) to allow commutation to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or

- (iii) to allow an amount to be paid under a Payment Split and reasonable fees in respect of a Splitting Order;
- (c) unless the Regulator otherwise approves, the sum payable as a benefit in each year to the primary beneficiary or to the reversionary beneficiary, is determined in accordance with the formula contained in Regulation 1.06(2)(c);
- (d) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (e) the Pension cannot be commuted except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(2);
- (f) if the Pension reverts or is commuted, it does not have a reversionary component greater than 100% of the benefit that was payable before the reversion or the commutation;
- (g) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (h) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing; and
- (i) if the primary beneficiary dies within the period referred to in Regulation 1.06(2)(e)(ii), a surviving reversionary beneficiary may obtain a payment equal to the total payments that the primary beneficiary would have received, if the primary beneficiary had not died, from the day of the death until the end of the period; and
- (j) if the primary beneficiary dies within the period referred to in Regulation 1.06(2)(e)(ii) and there is no surviving reversionary beneficiary, an amount, not exceeding the difference between the sum of the amounts paid to the primary beneficiary and the sum of the amounts that would have been payable in the period, is payable to the primary beneficiary's estate; and
- (k) if the primary beneficiary dies within the period referred to in Regulation 1.06(2)(e)(ii) and there is a surviving reversionary beneficiary who also dies within that period, an amount is payable to the reversionary beneficiary's estate determined as described in Rule 5.7(b) as if that Rule applied to the reversionary beneficiary.

PART 6

LIFE EXPECTANCY PENSIONS (INCLUDED IN THE DEFINITION OF "DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION")

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(7), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) if a Pension has a Pension Date before 20 September 2004 and:
 - (i) if the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary on the Pension Date day is less than 15 years, the Pension is paid at least annually to the primary beneficiary or to a reversionary beneficiary throughout the Pension Period provided that the Pension Period must not exceed 15 years; or
 - (ii) if the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary on the Pension Date day is 15 years or more, the Pension is paid at least annually to the primary beneficiary or to a reversionary beneficiary throughout the Pension Period provided that the Pension Period must not exceed the primary beneficiary's life expectancy on the Pension Date;
- (b) if a Pension has a Pension Date on or after 20 September 2004 payments are made to the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary at least annually throughout the Pension Period;
- (c) the total amount of the payment, or payments, to be made in the first year after the Pension Date (not taking commuted amounts into account) is fixed and that payment, or the first of those payments, relates to the period commencing on the day the primary beneficiary became entitled to the Pension;
- (d) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year other than the first year after the Pension Date (not taking commuted amounts into account) does not fall below the total amount of the payments made in the immediately preceding year (the "previous total"), and does not exceed the previous total by more than the amounts allowable under Regulation 1.06(7)(d)(i) or (ii);
- (e) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year in accordance with (c) or (d) may be varied only:
 - (i) to allow commutation to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or
 - (ii) to allow an amount to be paid under a Payment Split and reasonable fees in respect of a Splitting Order;
- (f) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (g) the Pension cannot be commuted except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(7);

- (h) if the Pension reverts, it does not have a reversionary component greater than 100% of the benefit that was payable before the reversion; and
- (i) if the Pension is commuted, the commuted amount cannot exceed the benefit that was payable immediately before the commutation; and
- (j) the Pension can be transferred only as authorised by Regulation 1.06(7);
- (k) the capital value of the Pension, and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing.

PART 7

LIFETIME COMMUTABLE PENSIONS (INCLUDED IN THE DEFINITION OF "DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION")

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(6), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) if the Pension reverts or is commuted, it does not have a reversionary component greater than 100% of the benefit that was payable before the reversion or the commutation;
- (b) the Pension is not able to be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (c) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (d) the size of the payments of benefit in a year is fixed, allowing for variation only as specified in these Rules or as advised by or to allow payments to be made under a Splitting Order;
- (e) except in relation to payments, by way of commutation for superannuation contributions surcharge, variation in payments from year to year does not exceed, in any year, the average rate of increase of the consumer price index published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics in the preceding 3 years;
- (f) payments in accordance with the contracted size are made at least annually; and
- (g) where the Pension is commuted, except if conversion is in relation to a commutation to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge, the conversion to a lump sum is limited to a sum that is not greater than the sum determined by applying the appropriate pension valuation factor under Schedule 1B of the Regulations to the Pension as if the Pension Date was the day on which the commutation occurs.

PART 8

NON-COMMUTABLE ALLOCATED PENSIONS

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulations 1.06(4) and 6.01(2), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (c) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (d) for a Pension that has a commencement day on or after 22 December 1992 and before 1 January 2006 - the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than, respectively, the maximum and minimum limits calculated in accordance with Schedule 1A of the Regulations;
- (e) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than the following:
 - (i) for payments made during the period starting on 1 January 2006 and ending on 30 June 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with one of the following Schedules to the Regulations:
 - A. Schedule 1A;
 - B. Schedule 1AAB;
 - (ii) for payments made on or after 1 July 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with Schedule 1AAB;
- (f) if the pension is commuted, the resulting Superannuation Lump Sum cannot be cashed unless:
 - (i) the purpose of the commutation is:

- A. to cash an unrestricted non-preserved benefit;
 - B. to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or
 - C. to give effect to an entitlement of a non-member spouse under a Splitting Order; or
- (ii) before commutation, the pensioner has satisfied a condition of release in respect of which the cashing restriction for preserved benefits and restricted non-preserved benefits is 'Nil'; and
- (g) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year.

PART 9

POST-19 SEPTEMBER 2007 MARKET LINKED PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(8), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made to the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary at least annually throughout the Pension Period;
- (b) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) is determined in accordance with Schedule 6 of the Regulations;
- (c) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (d) the Pension cannot be commuted, except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (e) if the Pension reverts, it does not have a reversionary component greater than the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the reversion;
- (f) if the Pension is commuted, the commutation amount cannot exceed the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the commutation;
- (g) the Pension can be transferred only as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (h) the capital value of the Pension, and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing; and
- (i) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year.

SCHEDULE 2

Dictionary

Many of the terms you will encounter in these Rules are specifically defined in the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (Cth) or any one of a number of other pieces of Commonwealth legislation. Due to the complex nature of superannuation, the definitions used by the legislation and by the documents establishing your Fund can be difficult to read and / or understand.

Please seek professional advice if you are unsure about any matter concerning your Superannuation Fund.

The Dictionary uses plain English versions of some definitions. These must be used as a guide to interpreting these Rules. **PLEASE NOTE** that the definitions set out in the Relevant Law will apply to these Rules regardless of the terms provided in the Dictionary.

Not all of the definitions in the legislation are included in this Dictionary. If you require clarification of any defined term or have any questions about these Rules or about anything you do not understand you should immediately contact your accountant or legal advisor.

PART 1

REFERENCES TO THE ACT

- (a) Unless otherwise stated, references to sections or regulations appearing after defined terms refer to sections of the Act or regulations made under the Act.
- (b) Any terms or expressions used in these Rules which are not defined in these Rules have the meanings given to them by the Act or the Regulations as the case requires.

PART 2

DEFINITIONS

In these Rules, unless the context or subject matter requires otherwise:

Act means the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993;

Actuary means a person who is a Fellow or an Accredited Member of the Institute of Actuaries of Australia; **section 10**

Additional Insurance means insurance effected by the Trustee to provide benefits in addition to the Trustee's liability to pay Total and Temporary Disablement Benefits, Total and Permanent Disablement Benefits or Death Benefits in accordance with Rule 5.7(b)(ii);

Adopted Child means a person adopted by another person under any law of (or recognised in) any state or territory of Australia relating to the adoption of children; **section 10**

Allocated Pension means a Pension which meets the standards of Regulation 1.06(4); **Reg 1.03 and 1.06**

Annuity means a benefit which meets the standards of Regulation 1.05; **Reg 1.05**

Anti-detriment Payment, means a payment made pursuant to Section 295-485 of the Tax Act;

Approved Auditor means a person included in a class of persons specified in the Regulations, but excludes a person disqualified under the Act; **section 10**

Approved Deposit Fund means an indefinitely continuing fund that is maintained by an Approved Trustee solely for Approved Purposes and has approved rules; **section 10**

Approved Purposes means the purposes of:

- (a) receiving on deposit:
 - (i) Eligible Termination Payments under section 27D of the Tax Act as in force before 1 July 2007; and
 - (ii) amounts paid under Part 24 of the Act; and
 - (iii) amounts paid under section 65 of the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992; and
- (b) dealing with those amounts, in accordance with the Rules and in any way calculated directly or indirectly to enhance the value of, or render profitable, property of the Fund; and
- (c) paying to Beneficiaries (subject to any standards under section 32 of the Act) in accordance with the covenant referred to in section 53 of the Act, or to the legal personal representatives of Beneficiaries, amounts deposited with the Fund together with accumulated earnings on those amounts;
- (d) any other purposes approved by APRA; **section 10**

Approved Trustee means a Constitutional Corporation in relation to which an approval under section 26 of the Act is in force; **section 10 section 26**

APRA means the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority;

ASIC means the Australian Securities and Investments Commission;

Associate has the meaning given by section 12 of the Act; **section 10**

Beneficiary means a person who has a beneficial interest in the Fund and includes, in all cases, the legal personal representative of such a person; **section 10**

Benefit Account means an account established and maintained under Rule 9.2;

Benefit Payment Insurance means insurance effected by the Trustee to discharge the Trustee's liability to pay Total and Temporary Disablement Benefits, Total and Permanent Disablement Benefits or Death Benefits in accordance with Rule 5.7(b)(i);

Binding Death Nomination means a nomination which complies with Rule 5.4(a);

Business Real Property, in relation to an Entity, means:

- (a) any freehold or leasehold interest of the Entity in real property;
- (b) any interest of the Entity in Crown land, other than a leasehold interest, being an interest that is capable of assignment or transfer; or
- (c) any other class of real property prescribed as Business Real Property by the Regulations;
- (d) where the property is used wholly and exclusively in one or more businesses (whether carried on by the Entity or not), but does not include any interest held in the capacity of beneficiary of a trust estate. For the purposes of this definition, real property used in one or more Primary Production Businesses does not cease to be used wholly and exclusively in that business or those businesses only because:
 - (i) an area of the real property, not exceeding 2 hectares, contains a dwelling used primarily for domestic or private purposes; and
 - (ii) the area is also used primarily for domestic or private purposes,
 - (iii) provided that the use for domestic or private purposes is not the predominant use of the real property;

Cashing Restriction means, in relation to a Condition of Release, the corresponding cashing restriction specified in Column 3 of Schedule 1 to the Regulations;

Child, in relation to a person, includes:

- (a) an Adopted Child, a step child or an ex nuptial child of the person; and
- (b) a child of the person's Spouse; and
- (c) a person who is a child of the person within the meaning of the Family Law Act 1975; **section 10**

Civil Penalty Provision has the meaning in section 193 of the Act;

Collectables means:

- (a) artwork (within the meaning of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*);
- (b) jewellery;
- (c) antiques;
- (d) artefacts;
- (e) coins, medallions or bank notes;
- (f) postage stamps or first day covers;
- (g) rare folios, manuscripts or books;
- (h) memorabilia;
- (i) wine or spirits;
- (j) motor vehicles;
- (k) recreational boats;
- (l) memberships of sporting or social clubs;

Condition of Release means a condition of release specified in Column 2 of Schedule 1 to the Regulations;

Constitutional Corporation means a trading corporation or a financial corporation formed within the Commonwealth (within the meaning of paragraph 51(xx) of the Constitution); **section 10**

Contributions Cap means a Member's concessional contributions cap or non-concessional contributions cap for the purposes of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 291-20 and section 292-85**

Control, for the purpose of Part 8 has the meaning given in section 70E of the Act;

Corporate Trustee means a Constitutional Corporation that is a Trustee; **section 10**

Corporations Act means the Corporations Act 2001;

Custodian means a person (other than a Trustee) who, under a contract with a Trustee or an Investment Manager, performs custodial functions in relation to any of the assets of the Fund; **section 10**

Death Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(g);

Death Benefit Pension, means a new pension which commences to be payable from the Fund to a beneficiary of a deceased Member, after that Member's death;

Defined Benefit Pension means a Pension, other than:

- (a) a pension wholly determined by reference to policies of life assurance purchased or obtained by the Trustee solely to provide benefits to Members; or
- (b) an Allocated Pension; or
- (c) a Post-19 September 2007 Market Linked Pension; or
- (d) a Minimum Only Pension; or
- (e) a Transition to Retirement Pension;

Dependant includes a Spouse, any Child and any person with whom a person has an Interdependency Relationship; **section 10**

Designated Beneficiary means any Dependant of a Member who is named as a Designated Beneficiary in a Membership Application;

Director has the same meaning as in the Corporations Act;

Disqualified Person means:

- (a) an individual who:
 - (i) has been convicted of an offence in respect of dishonest conduct against or arising out of a law of the Commonwealth, a State, a Territory or a foreign country, or has had a civil penalty order made in relation to them and that individual has not been granted a waiver by the Regulator of their disqualified status;
 - (ii) is an Insolvent Under Administration; or
 - (iii) has been disqualified by the Regulator;
- (b) a corporation which:
 - (i) knows or has reasonable grounds to suspect that a responsible officer is a disqualified person under (i) above;
 - (ii) has a receiver, or a receiver and manager appointed in respect of property beneficially owned by the corporation;
 - (iii) has an official manager, deputy official manager or administrator appointed in respect of the corporation;
 - (iv) has a provisional liquidator appointed in respect of the corporation; or
 - (v) has begun to be wound up.

Downsizer Contribution has the meaning given in Rule 4.5;

Dwelling has the meaning given by section 118-115 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997, but does not include a caravan, houseboat or other mobile home;

Eligible Employment means:

- (a) the holding of any office or appointment;
- (b) the performance of any functions or duties;
- (c) the engaging in of any work; or
- (d) the doing of any act or things,

that results in a person being treated as an employee for the purposes of section 12 of the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992 (but excluding section 12(11) of that Act);

Eligible Person means any person, except someone who is engaged in Eligible Employment during part or all of a Year of Income, unless the following formula applies to that year:

$$\frac{[\text{Assessable income} + \text{reportable fringe benefits}] \text{ from Eligible Employment}}{[\text{Assessable income} + \text{exempt income} + \text{reportable fringe benefits}] \text{ from all sources.}}$$

is less than 10%

Eligible Termination Payment has the meaning in Subdivision AA of Division 2 of Part III of the Tax Act; **Reg 1.03**

Employee has its natural meaning as that meaning is contained and expanded by section 15A of the Act; **section 10 section 15A**

Employer has its natural meaning as that meaning is contained and expanded by section 15A of the Act; **section 10 section 15A**

Employer Sponsor means an Employer who does or would contribute to the Fund for the benefit of:

- (a) a Member who is an Employee of the Employer or its Associate; or
- (b) the Dependants of the Member on the death of the Member; **section 16**

Entity means an individual, a body corporate, a partnership, or a trust;

EPSSS means an exempt public sector superannuation scheme; **Reg 1.03**

Excluded Instalment Trust means a trust:

- (a) that arises because a Trustee or an Investment Manager makes an investment under which a listed security is held in trust until the purchase price of that security is paid in full;
- (b) where the underlying security, and property derived from the underlying security, is fully paid; and
- (c) where an investment in the underlying security held in trust would not be an In-house Asset of the Fund.

Family Law Act means the Family Law Act 1975;

Full-time means Gainfully Employed for at least 30 hours each week; **Reg 1.03**

Fund means the Superannuation Fund created upon the execution of these Rules;

Gainfully Employed or **Gainful Employment** means employed or self-employed for gain or reward in any business, trade, profession, vocation, calling, occupation or employment; **Reg 1.03**

Governing Rules or **Rules** means the governing rules (as defined in the Act) of the Fund which include these rules and any provision applied to the Fund by any Relevant Law; **section 10**

Government Co-contributions means contributions made in respect of a Member by the Government under the Superannuation (Government Co-contribution for Low Income Earners) Act 2003;

Illiquid Investment in relation to a Member's interest in the Fund means an investment of a nature that produces either of the following outcomes:

- (a) It cannot be converted to cash in less than the time required to roll over or transfer a withdrawal benefit under Rule 6.2(e).
- (b) Converting it to cash within the time period specified under Rule 6.2(e) would be likely to have a significant adverse impact on the realisable value of the investment. **Reg 6.31**

Indexation Arrangement, in relation to a Pension, means an arrangement specified in the rules for the provision of the pension:

- (a) the purpose of which is to maintain over time the purchasing power of the pension relative to the CPI; and
- (b) that:
 - (i) ensures that an adjustment will be made at least annually to the amount of the pension payments; or
 - (ii) has been approved by APRA. **Reg 1.06**

Insolvent Under Administration means a person who:

- (a) is an undischarged bankrupt under the Bankruptcy Act 1966 or the law of an external Territory or a foreign country; or
- (b) has the status of an undischarged bankrupt under the law of any country other than Australia or of an external Territory;
- (c) and includes:

- (d) a person, any of whose property is subject to control under section 150 or 188 of the Bankruptcy Act 1966, or a corresponding provision of the law of an external Territory or of a foreign country; or
- (e) a person who has, at any time, executed a personal insolvency agreement under Part X of the Bankruptcy Act 1966 or the corresponding provisions of the law of an external Territory or of a foreign country and the person has not been released from obligations under that Act or law; **section 10**

Interdependency Relationship means circumstances in which 2 persons (whether or not related by family):

- (a) have a close personal relationship, live together, one or each of them provides the other with financial support and one or each of them provides the other with domestic support and personal care; or
- (b) have a close personal relationship but do not satisfy paragraph (a) because either or both of them suffer from a physical, intellectual or psychiatric disability,

but excludes relationships which are excluded by the Regulations; **section 10 section 10A**

Invest or Investment means:

- (a) apply assets in any way; or
- (b) make a contract,

for the purpose of gaining interest, income, profit or gain; **section 10**

Investment Manager means a person appointed by a Trustee to Invest on behalf of the Trustee; **section 10**

In-house Asset has the meaning given in Part 8 of the Act and, unless otherwise stated in Part 8, includes a Loan to, or an investment in a Related Party of the Fund, an investment in a Related Trust of the Fund, or an asset of the Fund subject to a lease or Lease Arrangement between the Trustee of the Fund and a Related Party of the Fund;

Lease Arrangement means any agreement, arrangement or understanding in the nature of a lease (other than a lease) between the Trustee and another person, under which the other person is to use, or control the use of, property owned by the Fund, whether or not the agreement, arrangement or understanding is enforceable, or intended to be enforceable, by legal proceedings;

Legal Disability or **Legally Disabled** in relation to a natural person means a lack of legal capacity because the person is:

- (a) a minor;
- (b) an intellectually disabled person who is liable to have their affairs administered by another person under any law dealing with the intellectually disabled; or
- (c) suffering from a mental illness or is mentally disabled and who is liable to have their affairs administered by another person under any law dealing with mental health or the mentally disabled;

Loan includes the provision of credit or any other form of financial accommodation, whether or not enforceable, or intended to be enforceable, by legal proceedings;

Mandated Employer Contributions means contributions required to be made by, or on behalf of, an Employer that are equal to the sum of:

- (a) the contributions to be made by, or on behalf of, the Employer to the Fund in relation to a Member, that:
 - (i) reduce the Employer's potential liability under section 5 of the Superannuation Guarantee Charge Act 1992; or
 - (ii) are payments of shortfall components under the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992; and
- (b) the contributions (other than contributions specified in (i)) to be made by, or on behalf of, the Employer to the Fund in relation to a Member in or towards satisfaction of the Employer's obligation to make contributions for the Member under an agreement certified, or an award made, on or after 1 July 1986 by an industrial authority;

Market Value means the amount that a willing buyer of an asset could reasonably be expected to pay to acquire the asset from a willing seller if the following assumptions were made:

- (a) that the buyer and the seller dealt with each other at arm's length in relation to the sale; and
- (b) that the sale occurred after proper marketing of the asset; and
- (c) that the buyer and the seller acted knowledgeably and prudentially in relation to the sale; **section 10**

Member means any person who has become a member of the Fund in accordance with these Rules and who has not ceased to be a Member, and:

- (a) where the Fund is a Self Managed Superannuation Fund; or

(b) in all other cases, unless the Trustee declares otherwise by resolution in writing, includes a person who receives a Pension, or who has deferred his or her entitlement to receive a benefit from the Fund; **section 10**

Membership Application means an application to be admitted as a Member in a form which the Trustee approves;

Member-contributed NSW Property means dutiable property for the purposes of the Duties Act 1997 (New South Wales), which is transferred to the Trustee of the Fund by a Transferor and, in respect of which property, stamp duty has been assessed and paid under section 62A of the Duties Act 1997 (New South Wales), and includes the proceeds of the sale of the whole or part of any such property;

Member-contributed WA Property means dutiable property for the purposes of the Duties Act 2008 (Western Australia), which is transferred for consideration to the Trustee of the Fund by a Transferor and, in respect of which property, stamp duty has been assessed and paid under section 122 of the Duties Act 2008 (Western Australia), and includes the proceeds of the sale of the whole or part of any such property;

Minimum Benefit means all of a Member's benefits in the Fund;

Non-lapsing Binding Nomination means a nomination, the form of which is approved by the Trustee and which complies with Rule 5.5(a);

Non-commutable Income Stream means a benefit that:

- (a) cannot be commuted;
- (b) is paid at least monthly;

does not have a residual capital value; and

- (c) is such that the total amount paid each month is fixed or varies only:
 - (i) for the purpose of complying with the Act and Regulations; and
 - (ii) during any period of 12 months by a rate not exceeding either:
 - A. 5% per annum; or
 - B. the rate of increase in the last Consumer Price Index (All Capital Cities) for a quarter to be published by the Australian Statistician before the end of that period of 12 months compared with the Consumer Price Index (All Capital Cities) published for the same quarter in the preceding year;

Non-concessional Contribution has the meaning given in the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 995-1 and section 292-90**

Non-member Spouse means a person who is the non-member spouse in relation to a Payment Split; **Reg 1.03**

Normal Retirement Benefit is the benefit to which a Member who meets the criteria set out in Rules 5.2(a) or 5.2(b) is entitled and which is calculated in accordance with Rules 5.3(a) and 5.3(c);

Normal Retirement Date, subject to the Act or Regulations, means the earlier of:

- (a) the date on which the relevant Member ceases to be Gainfully Employed; or
- (b) the date on which the relevant Member attains the age of 65 years;

Old-age Pension has the meaning in paragraph 51(xxiii) of the Constitution; **section 10**

Ownership Interest has the meaning given by section 118-130 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997;

Part 8 Associate, in relation to an Entity has the meanings given in Subdivision B of Part 8 of the Act;

Part-time Basis means Gainfully Employed for at least 40 hours in a period of 30 consecutive days during a Year of Income;

Part-time Equivalent Level means Gainfully Employed for at least 240 hours in the last preceding Year of Income;

Payment Split, means a payment split under Part VIIIB of the Family Law Act;

Pension, except in the expression **Old-age Pension**, includes a benefit provided by the Fund, if the benefit is taken, under the Regulations, to be a pension for the purposes of the Act; **section 10**

Pension Date means the date on which payment of a Pension commences;

Pension Period means a period in years, nominated by the primary beneficiary which is equal to one only of:

- (a) the primary beneficiary's life expectancy on the Pension Date;

- (b) if the Pension Date is after 19 September 2004 and before 1 January 2006, the primary beneficiary's life expectancy calculated, as if the primary beneficiary were up to 5 years younger on the Pension Date;
- (c) any amount up to and including the difference between the primary beneficiary's age in whole years at the Pension Date and 100, so long as that amount is not less than the primary beneficiary's life expectancy;
- (d) the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary's Spouse on the Pension Date, if the Pension is one that reverts to a surviving Spouse on the death of the primary beneficiary; or
- (e) the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary's Spouse calculated as if the spouse were up to 5 years younger on the Pension Date, if the Pension is one that reverts to a surviving Spouse on the death of the primary beneficiary,

rounded up to the nearest whole number;

Post-June 83 Component has the meaning given by Section 27A of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936;

Preservation Age means:

- (a) for a person born before 1 July 1960--55 years; or
- (b) for a person born during the year 1 July 1960 to 30 June 1961--56 years; or
- (c) for a person born during the year 1 July 1961 to 30 June 1962--57 years; or
- (d) for a person born during the year 1 July 1962 to 30 June 1963--58 years; or
- (e) for a person born during the year 1 July 1963 to 30 June 1964--59 years; or
- (f) for a person born after 30 June 1964--60 years.

Preserved Benefits means the total of all benefits and entitlements standing to the credit of the Member's Benefit Account, less the sum of:

- (a) Restricted Non-preserved Benefits; and
- (b) Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits;

Primary Production Business has the meaning given by the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997;

PDS or **Product Disclosure Statement** has the meaning given by the Corporations Act;

Regulated Superannuation Fund means a Superannuation Fund which has a trustee and:

- (a) the trustee is a Constitutional Corporation as required by its trust deed or governing rules; or
- (b) the trust deed or governing rules provide that the sole or primary purpose of the fund is the provision of Old-age Pensions,
- (c) and in relation to which the trustee has elected in writing in a form approved by the Regulator that the Act will apply to the fund; **section 10 section 19**

Regulations means the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Regulations 1994;

Regulator means the body having the responsibility for administering the Act and the activities of the Fund and includes APRA, ASIC or the Taxation Commissioner; **section 10**

Related Party means any of the following:

- (a) a Member;
- (b) a Standard Employer Sponsor;
- (c) a Part 8 Associate of a person or entity referred to in paragraph (a) or (b); or
- (d) a Non-member Spouse with a Superannuation Interest;

Related Trust means a trust over which a Member or a Standard Employer Sponsor has Control, other than an Excluded Instalment Trust;

Relative of an individual (except in Rule 1.5) means the following:

- (a) a parent, grandparent, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, lineal descendant or Adopted Child of the individual or of his or her Spouse;
- (b) the Spouse of the individual or of any other individual referred to in paragraph (a),

and for the purposes of paragraph (a), if one individual is the child of another individual because of the definition of Child in these Rules, relationships traced to, from or through the individual are to be determined in the same way as if the individual were the natural child of the other individual;

Relevant Law means the Act and Regulations, the Tax Act, the Corporations Act and any other laws governing the provision of superannuation and retirement benefits in Australia, from time to time and any regulations made under them;

Restricted Non-preserved Benefits means the total of the amount of any restricted non-preserved benefits that are received from another Regulated Superannuation Fund, a Retirement Savings Account established under the Retirement Savings Account Act 1997, or an EPSSS;

Retire means:

- (a) where a person is at least aged 55 years and less than 60 years, an arrangement under which the Member was Gainfully Employed has come to an end and the Trustee is reasonably satisfied that the Member intends never again to become Gainfully Employed on at least a Part-time Basis;
- (b) where a person is at least aged 60 years and less than 65 years, an arrangement under which the Member was Gainfully Employed ceased on or after the Member's 60th birthday;
- (c) where a person is at least aged 65 years, this definition is not relevant, as other provisions govern the permissibility or compulsion to take superannuation benefits;

Retirement Phase has the meaning given in the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 995-1 and section 307-80**

Reversionary Pension means a Pension which continues to be paid to one or more reversionary beneficiaries after the death of the Member who was receiving that Pension immediately before his or her death;

RSA or Retirement Savings Account has the meaning given in the Act; **section 10 and section 8 of the Retirement Savings Accounts Act 1997**

Self Managed Superannuation Fund or SMSF, has the meaning in Rule 1.5;

Splittable Contribution has the meaning given in Rule 6.4(a);

Splitting Order means a splitting order under Part VIIIB of the Family Law Act 1975;

Spouse of a person includes:

- (a) another person (whether of the same sex or a different sex) with whom the person is in a relationship that is registered under a law of a State or Territory prescribed for the purposes of Section 22B of the Acts Interpretation Act 1901 (Cth) as a kind of relationship prescribed for the purposes of that section; and
- (b) another person who, although not legally married to the person, lives with the person on a genuine domestic basis in a relationship as a couple; **section 10**

Standard Employer Sponsor means, an Employer Sponsor who does or would contribute, wholly or partly pursuant to an arrangement between the Employer Sponsor and the Trustee;

Superannuation Fund means:

- (a) a fund that is:
 - (i) an indefinitely continuing fund; and
 - (ii) a provident, benefit, superannuation or retirement fund; or
- (b) a public sector superannuation scheme;

Superannuation Interest means a beneficial interest in the Fund; **section 10**

Superannuation Lump Sum has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the Tax Act;

Tax Act means, as the case requires, the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936, or the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997;

Taxation Commissioner means the person appointed or acting as the Commissioner of Taxation under the Taxation Administration Act 1953;

Temporary Incapacity means ill-health (whether physical or mental) that caused a Member to cease to be Gainfully Employed but does not constitute Total and Permanent Disablement;

Terminal Illness Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(f);

Terminally Ill means a condition that the Member is suffering, which two medical practitioners (at least one of these a specialist) certify would, in the normal course, result in death within a period of 24 months;

Total and Permanent Disablement means ill-health (whether physical or mental), where the Trustee is reasonably satisfied that the Member is unlikely, ever again to engage in Gainful Employment for which the Member is reasonably qualified by education, training or experience;

Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(d);

Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(e);

Transfer Balance Cap has the meaning given in the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 995-1 and section 294-35 and section 294-185**

Transferor means a Member who transfers Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property to the Trustee of the Fund;

Trustee means the first Trustee of the Fund and / or any other person appointed as an addition to or replacement or substitute for that person. The Trustee may be one or more persons at any time;

Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits means the sum of:

- (a) the total of the Member's Unrestricted Non-preserved Contributions;
- (b) the amount of the Member's Preserved Benefits and Restricted Non-preserved Benefits which have met a Condition of Release and have a nil Cashing Restriction;
- (c) the amount of unrestricted non-preserved benefits received by the Fund in respect of the Member on or after the day on which the Fund becomes a Regulated Superannuation Fund; and
- (d) the investment earnings on the amounts specified in paragraphs (a) and (c) for the period before 1 July 1999,

less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the amounts in (a) to (d) above at the relevant time;

Unrestricted Non-preserved Contributions means the amounts (other than an amount that is a CGT Exempt Component as defined in the Tax Act):

- (a) that will be taken by section 27D of the Tax Act as in force before 1 July 2007 to have been expended out of Eligible Termination Payments within the meaning of that section; and
- (b) that have been received from sources other than:
 - (i) superannuation funds;
 - (ii) Approved Deposit Funds within the meaning of the Act or the Occupational Superannuation Standards Act 1987 as in force immediately before the commencement of section 5 of the Occupational Superannuation Standards Amendment Act 1993; or
 - (iii) deferred annuities within the meaning of Rule 5 or the Occupational Superannuation Standards Regulations; or
 - (iv) Retirement Savings Accounts established in accordance with the Retirement Savings Accounts Act 1997;

Year of Income means the period from 1 July of a calendar year to 30 June of the following calendar year, unless any other period applicable to the Fund is, for the purposes of the Tax Act, a year of income of the Fund. **section 10**

For further information please contact your accountant, financial planner, lawyer or other advisor or go to www.ato.gov.au.



Schedule 3

Deed Date: 16/Sept/2020

Trustee/s: Speedy 2 Pty Ltd ACN 163 272 428

Name of Fund: OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND



Executed as a Deed

EXECUTED AS A DEED by Speedy 2 Pty Ltd)
ACN 163 272 428.)
)



Marguerite Gaye Langford
Sole Director / Sole Secretary



Register of Members

OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND

Member Name:	Marguerite Gaye Langford
Address:	36 Burchell Street Carina QLD 4152
Date of Joining:	16 / sep / 2020
Acceptance Date:	16 / Sep / 2020
Cessation Date:	/ /

Member Name:	
Address:	
Date of Joining:	/ /
Acceptance Date:	/ /
Cessation Date:	/ /

Member Name:	
Address:	
Date of Joining:	/ /
Acceptance Date:	/ /
Cessation Date:	/ /

Member Name:	
Address:	
Date of Joining:	/ /
Acceptance Date:	/ /
Cessation Date:	/ /

**Trust Deed
OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND**

Drawn by:
Redchip Lawyers
redchip.com.au
redchip@redchip.com.au
P 07 3223 6100

Solicitors for:
Acis
acis.net.au
acis@acis.net.au
P 1800 773 477

THIS SUPERANNUATION FUND TRUST DEED is made on the date specified in Schedule 3 by the Trustee named in Schedule 3.

WHEREAS:

- A. The Trustee has agreed to act as the first Trustee of the Fund named in Schedule 3, which is established and is to be maintained as an indefinitely continuing superannuation fund (the 'Fund') for the purpose of providing superannuation benefits for Members.
- B. The Trustee has agreed to accept the trusts constituted under this Deed and to undertake the liabilities, duties and obligations imposed upon the Trustee by this Deed and by the laws applicable in the jurisdiction to which it is subject.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSES AS FOLLOWS

- 1. This Deed will be governed and interpreted and will take effect in accordance with the Relevant Law.
- 2. Except to the extent that any interests of Members or Beneficiaries of the Fund are otherwise affected or circumscribed by the Relevant Law or by this Deed, the Fund will be vested in, controlled by and administered by the Trustee.
- 3. This Deed will be interpreted in accordance with the Rules.
- 4. If the Relevant Law does not exclude the operation of the rule against perpetuities in relation to those trusts, the trusts created by this Deed will terminate on the first to occur of:
 - (a) the day immediately preceding the day which is 80 years after the date of execution of this Deed; or
 - (b) the date on which this Deed is terminated in accordance with its provisions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTERPRETATION PROVISIONS	1
1.1	Terms defined in the Act.....	1
1.2	Dictionary.....	1
1.3	Interpretation	1
1.4	Establishment of trust.....	2
1.5	Rules for Self Managed Superannuation Funds.....	2
1.6	Sole purpose	3
2.	MEMBERSHIP	3
2.1	Who may apply.....	3
2.2	Becoming a Member	3
2.3	Some ex-Spouses treated as Members	3
2.4	Ceasing to be a Member	4
2.5	Categories and sub-plans.....	4
2.6	Allocation of assets.....	4
2.7	Restrictions for Member-contributed WA property.....	4
2.8	Restrictions for Member-contributed NSW property	4
3.	INFORMATION WHICH TRUSTEE MUST GIVE	5
3.1	Product Disclosure Statements	5
3.2	Circumstances requiring information	5
3.3	How to provide information	5
3.4	Information on death of Member.....	5
3.5	Information pursuant to Family Law Act orders	6
4.	CONTRIBUTIONS	6
4.1	Who may make contributions	6
4.2	Subject to Relevant Law.....	6
4.3	Government Co-contribution.....	6
4.4	Splittable Contributions.....	6
4.5	Downsizer Contributions.....	6
5.	BENEFITS AND ENTITLEMENTS	6
5.1	Pensions and caps	6
5.2	Benefits a Member may receive	8
5.3	How to calculate benefits.....	9
5.4	Lapsing Binding Death Nominations.....	10
5.5	Non-lapsing Binding Nomination	11
5.6	Order of priority.....	11
5.7	Dealing with insurance	12
5.8	How to pay a Pension and how to pay a lump sum benefit	12
5.9	Types of Pensions which may be paid	13
5.10	Only some Funds may pay Defined Benefit Pensions.....	13
5.11	Restrictions on when and how benefits may be paid.....	14
5.12	Member-contributed property	15
6.	ROLLOVERS AND TRANSFERS OF BENEFITS	16
6.1	Into the Fund	16
6.2	Out of the Fund.....	16
6.3	Trustee's duties	17
6.4	Splitting contributions	18
7.	EMPLOYERS' CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE FUND	19
7.1	Employers who may contribute.....	19
7.2	SuperStream compliance	19
8.	THE TRUSTEE.....	19
8.1	Appointment, resignation and removal	19
8.2	Trustee may be a Member	20
8.3	Covenants, powers, authorities and restrictions	20
8.4	In-house Assets and other restricted investments.....	24
8.5	Collectables	25
8.6	Rules apply to others.....	25
9.	ACCOUNTS, AUDIT, RECORDS AND RETURNS.....	25
9.1	Voluntary contributions	25
9.2	Member Benefit Accounts	25

9.3	Accounts for non-Member Spouses	26
9.4	Investment reserve	27
9.5	Pension reserve.....	27
9.6	Other reserves.....	27
9.7	Allocations from reserves	27
9.8	Trustee to keep records of types of benefits.....	27
9.9	Trustee to keep accounting records	27
9.10	Preparation of accounts.....	28
9.11	Accounts required where benefits solely life assurance	28
9.12	Audit of the accounts	28
9.13	Preparation and lodgement of returns	28
10.	MEETINGS OF TRUSTEES AND MEMBERS	28
10.1	Trustees or Directors meetings.....	28
10.2	Resolving disputes between trustees	29
10.3	Members' meetings	31
10.4	Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled.....	32
11.	INQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS	32
12.	ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS	32
12.1	Interpretation of these Rules.....	32
12.2	How to designate a Beneficiary	32
12.3	Limits on rights of Members.....	32
12.4	Right to inspect.....	32
12.5	Secrecy	32
12.6	Receipts and payments with assets	32
12.7	Members to provide information	33
12.8	Variation provision	33
12.9	Additional variation provision	33
12.10	Effect of changes in Relevant Law	33
12.11	Saving provision	34
13.	WINDING UP THE FUND.....	34
13.1	Conditions for termination.....	34
13.2	Steps to take on winding-up	34
14.	UK PENSION PROVISIONS - QROPS	34
14.1	Application for QROPS status	34
14.2	Transfers from UK pension schemes	34
14.3	Restrictions on benefits payable.....	34
14.4	Transfers to other Regulated Superannuation Fund.....	35
14.5	Limitation on amendments to this Rule.....	35
14.6	Supplementary definition for this Rule.....	35
	SCHEDULE 1	36
	SCHEDULE 2	43

RULES

PLEASE NOTE that the material referred to in these Rules is constantly changing and you must keep up to date with those changes. If you are unsure about the currency of any information in the Rules, please contact us immediately or your accountant, financial planner or other advisor.

YOU SHOULD NOT ATTEMPT TO MANAGE YOUR OWN SUPERANNUATION FUND WITHOUT CONSULTING YOUR ACCOUNTANT, FINANCIAL PLANNER, LAWYER OR OTHER ADVISER.

1. INTERPRETATION PROVISIONS

1.1 Terms defined in the Act

- (a) Any terms or expressions which have defined meanings in the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 have the same meanings when used in these Rules. If any term or expression defined in these Rules conflicts or is inconsistent with any term or expression defined in the Act, the term or expression will have the meaning set out in the Act.
- (b) If a definition used in these Rules expands any defined term contained in the Act, the expanded meaning does not, by itself, result in a conflict or inconsistency under Rule 1.1(a).

1.2 Dictionary

The terms and expressions set out in the Dictionary in Schedule 2:

- (a) will apply to these Rules; and
- (b) will have those meanings when used in these Rules.

1.3 Interpretation

- (a) In these Rules, unless the context or subject matter requires otherwise, references to:
 - (i) **singular** words includes the plural and vice versa;
 - (ii) any **gender** includes every gender;
 - (iii) a **person** includes natural persons, firms, companies, corporations, bodies corporate, trustees, trusts, associations, partnerships, government authorities, and other legal entities and includes successors and assigns from time to time;
 - (iv) **writing** includes printing, typing, facsimile and other means of representing or reproducing words, figures, drawings or symbols in a visible and tangible or electronic form, in English;
 - (v) **signature** and **signing** mean due execution of a document by a person, corporation or other relevant entity and include signing by an agent or attorney or representative (if a body corporate);
 - (vi) **months** mean calendar months;
 - (vii) **statutes** include statutes amending, modifying, rewriting, consolidating or replacing the statutes referred to and all regulations, orders-in-council, rules, by-laws, orders in council and ordinances made under those statutes;
 - (viii) **sections** of statutes or terms defined in statutes refer to corresponding sections or defined terms in amended, consolidated or replacement statutes;
 - (ix) **regulations** or terms defined in regulations refer to corresponding regulations or defined terms in amended, consolidated or replacement regulations;
 - (x) an **agreement** or **document** (including these Rules) means that agreement or document as amended, novated or supplemented and includes all parts of it including clauses, recitals, schedules, appendices and exhibits to it;
 - (xi) a **party** includes that party's executors, administrators, substitutes, successors and assigns;
 - (xii) **Rules, clauses** or **schedules** are references to the Rules, clauses or schedules contained in these Rules;
 - (xiii) where a person is entitled to **vote** or holds the **right to vote** on any matter by virtue of these Rules, the person may vote by proxy or attorney or representative (if a body corporate). A reference to a person being present means present in person or by proxy.
- (b) In these Rules, the following rules apply unless the context or subject matter requires otherwise:
 - (i) **headings** and the **table of contents** are used for convenience only and must be disregarded in the interpretation of these Rules;

- (ii) if a word or phrase is given a **defined meaning**, another grammatical form of that word or phrase has a corresponding meaning;
- (iii) a requirement to give a person **notice** in writing must be satisfied by posting the notice to that person's last known address;
- (iv) no **rule of construction** of documents will apply to the disadvantage of a party, on the basis that the party put forward the document or any relevant part of it;
- (v) **notes and references** to statutes (or sections of statutes) or other documents contained in bold text after any term defined in these Rules are used to assist in the reading of these Rules and must be disregarded in the legal interpretation of these Rules.

1.4 Establishment of trust

Where these Governing Rules are adopted:

- (a) as the rules of a new SMSF, the Trustee acknowledges the receipt or anticipated receipt of funds or other property to be held on the trusts in these Rules; and
- (b) as replacement rules in respect of an existing SMSF, the Trustee acknowledges that it holds the assets and property of the Fund on the trusts in these Rules to the exclusion of other Governing Rules of the Fund.

1.5 Rules for Self Managed Superannuation Funds

Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Fund is a **Self Managed Superannuation Fund** or **SMSF** only if it satisfies all of the conditions in either Rule 1.5(a) or 1.5(b). **section 17A**

- (a) **Funds other than single member funds.** Where the Fund has more than one Member, the Fund is an SMSF if:
 - (i) it has less than 5 Members;
 - (ii) where the Trustees are individuals - each Trustee is a Member;
 - (iii) where the Fund has a Corporate Trustee - each Director of the Corporate Trustee is a Member;
 - (iv) each Member is a Trustee or if the Fund has a Corporate Trustee, is a director of the Corporate Trustee;
 - (v) no Member is an Employee of another Member, unless they are a Relative of that Member; and
 - (vi) no Trustee receives any remuneration from the Fund or from any person for any duties or services performed by the Trustee in relation to the Fund.
- (b) **Single member funds.** Where the Fund has only one Member, the Fund is an SMSF if:
 - (i) where the Fund has a Corporate Trustee:
 - A. the Member is the sole Director;
 - B. the Member and one Relative of the Member are the only Directors; or
 - C. the Member and one other person who is not the Member's Employer are the only Directors;
 - (ii) where the Trustees are individuals, the Member and one Relative of the Member are the only Trustees or the Member and one other person who is not the Member's Employer are the only Trustees; and
 - (iii) no Trustee receives any remuneration from the Fund or from any person for any duties or services performed by the Trustee in relation to the Fund.
- (c) **Other persons may be Trustees.** The Fund does not fail to satisfy the conditions in either Rule 1.5(a) or Rule 1.5(b) simply because:
 - (i) a Member has died and the Member's legal personal representative is a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee, in place of the Member from the time when the Member died and ending when the payment of Death Benefits commence for the Member; or
 - (ii) a Member's legal personal representative is a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee, in place of the Member, during any period when the Member is under a Legal Disability or the legal personal representative has an enduring power of attorney from the Member; or
 - (iii) a Member's parent or guardian is a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee, in place of the Member where the Member is under a Legal Disability because of age and does not have a legal personal representative; or
 - (iv) an appointment of an acting Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee is in force under section 134 of the Act.

- (d) **Extended meaning of Employee.** For the purposes of this Rule 1.5, in addition to the meaning given in the Dictionary, a Member who is an Employee of an Employer is also an Employee of another person (the “**Other Person**”) if the Employer is:
- (i) a Relative of the Other Person; or
 - (ii) a body corporate of which the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a director or a body corporate related to that body corporate; or
 - (iii) the trustee of a trust of which the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a beneficiary; or
 - (iv) a partnership, in which:
 - A. the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a partner; or
 - B. the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a director of a body corporate that is a partner; or
 - C. a trust of which the Other Person, or a Relative of the Other Person, is a beneficiary, is a partner.
- (e) **Meaning of Relative.** Relative, in relation to an individual, for the purposes of Rule 1.5, means:
- (i) a parent, Child, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, aunt, uncle, great-aunt, great-uncle, niece, nephew, first cousin or second cousin of the individual or of his or her Spouse or former Spouse; or
 - (ii) a Spouse or former Spouse of the individual, or of an individual referred to in paragraph (i), and for the purposes of paragraph (i), if one individual is the child of another individual because of the definition of Child in these Rules, relationships traced to, from or through the individual are to be determined in the same way as if the individual were the natural child of the other individual.

1.6 Sole purpose

Subject to Section 60 of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993, these Rules is subject to the requirement that:

- (a) where the Trustee is a natural person or persons, the sole or primary purpose of the Fund must always be the provision of Old-age Pensions; or
- (b) where the Trustee is a constitutional corporation, this Fund is subject to the requirement that the Trustee must always be a constitutional corporation.

2. MEMBERSHIP

2.1 Who may apply

- (a) The Trustee may admit as a Member, any person who is or has at any time been an Employee, an Eligible Person or a Child of a Member and/or any other person acceptable to the Regulator.
- (b) Rule 2.1(a) is subject to the Relevant Law which may expand or restrict the persons or classes of persons who may be admitted as members of a superannuation fund.
- (c) Only a natural person may apply to be or become a Member of the Fund.

2.2 Becoming a Member

- (a) **Submit application.** Any person may apply for membership of the Fund by completing and submitting a Membership Application to the Trustee.
- (b) **Applicant agrees to Deed.** A person who completes a Membership Application and is admitted as a Member, is deemed to be bound by these Rules.

2.3 Some ex-Spouses treated as Members

Where a Superannuation Interest is subject to a Splitting Order and the Non-member Spouse was not a Member immediately before the order is made, the Trustee must treat a Non-member Spouse as a Member for the purposes of:

- (a) Rule 1.5 and the definition of Self Managed Superannuation Fund;
- (b) Rule 8.4, which deals with In-house Assets and other restricted or prohibited investments; and
- (c) any other provisions which the Act may, from time to time, require.

2.4 Ceasing to be a Member

A person ceases to be a Member if the person's Benefit Account has a balance of nil and the remaining Trustees or Members determine that the person is no longer a Member.

2.5 Categories and sub-plans

- (a) **Trustee may divide Members into categories.** The Trustee may divide the Members and Beneficiaries into different categories for any purposes which it considers appropriate. The benefits and entitlements of each category, and the criteria for admission into each category must be determined by the Trustee in its absolute discretion. The benefits and entitlements of any Members or Beneficiaries affected by any division must not be reduced by the division without the prior written approval of the affected Members or Beneficiaries.
- (b) **Trustee may divide the Fund into sub-plans.** The Trustee may divide the Fund into one or more sub-plans for any purposes which it considers appropriate. The membership, contributions, assets, and liabilities for payment of benefits and entitlements or otherwise, in relation to each sub-plan must be maintained separately from the rest of the Fund. The criteria for admission into each sub-plan must be determined by the Trustee in its absolute discretion. The benefits and entitlements of any Members or Beneficiaries affected by any division must not be reduced by the division without the prior written approval of the affected Members or Beneficiaries.

2.6 Allocation of assets

Regardless of any other Rule, the Trustee may, to the extent permitted by the Relevant Law, designate or allocate specific assets of the Fund to specific accounts, Benefit Accounts, sub-plans or groups as determined by the Trustee in its discretion and may, without limiting that discretion:

- (a) allocate specific assets or investments and/or any earnings derived by such assets or investments to one or more Members accounts;
- (b) allocate specific assets or investments and/or any earnings derived by such assets or investments to one or more sub-plans;
- (c) allocate specific assets or investments and/or any earnings derived by such assets or investments to any accumulation account and/or any pension account in the name of a Member;
- (d) any combination of any of the above.

2.7 Restrictions for Member-contributed WA property

Regardless of any other provision in these Rules, but subject to Rule 5.12, where the Fund acquires Member-contributed WA Property:

- (a) either:
 - (i) the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property must be the only Member of the Fund and the Fund must not admit any further Members, so long as the Fund still owns the Member-contributed WA Property; or
 - (ii) the Member-contributed WA Property must be held by the Fund specifically for the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property and must not be combined or pooled with the contributions or other assets of another Member other than the Transferor and no other Member is entitled to obtain or make any claim to any interest in the Member-contributed WA Property; and
- (b) any Member-contributed WA Property held under the preceding Rules can only be held in the Fund to be provided to the Transferor as a retirement benefit.

2.8 Restrictions for Member-contributed NSW property

Regardless of any other provision in these Rules, but subject to Rule 5.12, where the Fund acquires Member-contributed NSW Property:

- (a) either:
 - (i) the Transferor of the Member-contributed NSW Property must be the only Member of the Fund and the Fund must not admit any further Members, so long as the Fund owns the Member-contributed NSW Property; or
 - (ii) the Member-contributed NSW Property must be held by the Trustee solely for the benefit of the Transferor; and
- (b) any Member-contributed NSW Property must be used solely for the purpose of providing a retirement benefit to the Transferor; and
- (c) Member-contributed NSW Property to which the preceding Rules apply:

- (i) must be held by the Trustee specifically for the benefit of the Transferor as a Member of the Fund; and
- (ii) cannot be pooled with any property held for another Member of the Fund; and
- (iii) no other Member of the Fund can obtain an interest in the Member-contributed NSW Property.

3. INFORMATION WHICH TRUSTEE MUST GIVE

3.1 Product Disclosure Statements

The Trustee must consider whether or not an obligation exists to prepare a Product Disclosure Statement and, where necessary, must comply with Part 7.9 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) as to the preparation, content and giving of such a statement.

3.2 Circumstances requiring information

The Trustee must consider whether or not an obligation exists under the Relevant Law to provide information concerning the Fund to Members, Beneficiaries, Employers, the Taxation Commissioner or other appropriate persons:

- (a) at or before the time a new Member applies for membership;
- (b) upon receiving a request from a person who is (or was within the preceding 12 months) a Member or Beneficiary;
- (c) upon receiving a request from an Employer;
- (d) upon a Member ceasing to be a Member;
- (e) at the end of each Year of Income;
- (f) before a Member enters into a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination;
- (g) upon the occurrence of any of the following events:
 - (i) the Governing Rules have been changed and, as a result, an adverse effect occurs in relation to:
 - A. a Member's accumulated benefits;
 - B. the benefits to which a Member may become entitled;
 - C. the circumstances in which a Member's benefits would become payable;
 - D. the manner in which a Member's benefits will be calculated; or
 - E. the security of the Member's benefits;
 - (ii) the Member's membership is transferred to a different fund;
 - (iii) a change occurs in the matters set out in any PDS which was or should have been issued under Rule 3.1;
- (h) upon receiving any notice of non-compliance of the Fund issued under the Relevant Law;
- (i) upon the winding up or termination of the Fund;
- (j) upon the occurrence of any event that the Trustee reasonably believes a Member would reasonably be expected to be informed of;
- (k) at the time of:
 - (i) paying benefits or entitlements at the direction of a Member;
 - (ii) rolling over or transferring benefits or entitlements to another entity; or
 - (iii) any combination of the preceding paragraphs; or
- (l) at any other time or in any circumstances required by the Relevant Law.

3.3 How to provide information

Where the Trustee considers that there is an obligation to provide information in accordance with this Rule, the Trustee must provide the appropriate information to Members, Beneficiaries, Employers or other appropriate persons in the manner prescribed in the Relevant Law.

3.4 Information on death of Member

Upon the death of a Member, the Trustee must:

- (a) provide all appropriate information in accordance with this Rule to the Member's legal personal representative; and

- (b) notify each person to whom any benefits or entitlements are payable of the reasons why benefits and entitlements are payable to them, the amounts payable and the terms upon which they are to be paid.

3.5 Information pursuant to Family Law Act orders

- (a) **Information to be given.** If a Member's Superannuation Interest becomes subject to a Payment Split, or other action or restriction pursuant to an order under the Family Law Act, the Trustee will be required to give the information prescribed by the Relevant Law to the Non-member Spouse and to the Member.
- (b) **Cost of information.** Where the Trustee is obliged to give information under Rule 3.5(a) to the Non-member Spouse, the Trustee may levy reasonable charges against the Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest in respect of the provision of that information, including the cost of obtaining professional advice in relation to any requirement under this Rule.

4. CONTRIBUTIONS

4.1 Who may make contributions

The Trustee may accept contributions to the Fund that are made in respect of a Member:

- (a) who is under age 65;
- (b) who has reached age 65 but not age 75 only if the member has been Gainfully Employed at least on a Part-time Basis during the financial year in which the contributions are made;
- (c) who has reached age 75 only if the contributions are Mandated Employer Contributions,

however the Trustee must not accept contributions from a Member after 30 June 2007 unless the Trustee has received the Member's tax file number.

4.2 Subject to Relevant Law

Rule 4.1 is subject to the Relevant Law which may expand or restrict the persons or classes of persons from whom contributions may be accepted.

4.3 Government Co-contribution

The Trustee may accept Government Co-contributions to the Fund.

4.4 Splittable Contributions

Contributions which are Splittable Contributions are dealt with in Rule 6.4.

4.5 Downsizer Contributions

From 1 July 2018 and subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee may accept contributions ("Downsizer Contributions") to the Fund that are made in respect of a Member:

- (a) who is age 65 or over;
- (b) which represents all or part of the capital proceeds received from the disposal of an Ownership Interest in a Dwelling in Australia;
- (c) unless otherwise provided by the Relevant Law, the Ownership Interest in the Dwelling was owned, in whole or in part, by the Member or the Member's Spouse for at least ten years;
- (d) any gain or loss on the disposal of that Dwelling qualifies (in whole or in part) for the principal place of residence CGT exemption under the Tax Act (or would have, if it was acquired after 19 September 1985);
- (e) the amount of the contribution does not exceed \$300,000 or such other limit as is, from time to time, prescribed by the Relevant Law;
- (f) the contribution is made within 90 days, or such longer period as the Commissioner of Taxation allows, of the change of ownership of the Dwelling;
- (g) the Member notified the Trustee in the approved form that the contribution is to be treated as a Downsizer Contribution; and
- (h) the Member has not had a Downsizer Contribution made in respect of them for the disposal of an Ownership Interest in a previous Dwelling.

5. BENEFITS AND ENTITLEMENTS

5.1 Pensions and caps

- (a) **Auto-Pension Commencement.** Where the Trustee becomes aware that a Member has Retired on or after attaining their Preservation Age, or where a Member attains the age of 65 years, subject to Rule

5.1(c), the Trustee must commence a Minimum Only Pension with so much of the Member's Benefits which are Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits from the day the Trustee becomes aware of the Member's Retirement or from day the Member attains the age of 65.

- (b) **Effect of Non-concessional Contribution.** Where a Non-concessional Contribution is made or a benefit is rolled into the Fund in respect of a Member in receipt of one or more Pensions, subject to Rule 5.1(c), the Trustee must commence an additional Pension on the same terms and conditions as the most recently commenced Pension, in the amount of the Non-concessional Contribution, from the day on which that contribution is made.
- (c) **Restriction on Auto-Pension Commencement.** Where a Trustee would otherwise be required to commence an additional Pension pursuant to Rule 5.1(a) or an additional Pension pursuant to Rule 5.1(b) and:
- (i) the Member notifies the Trustee orally or in writing that part or all of the amount is not to be used to commence a Pension; or
 - (ii) the Member notifies the Trustee orally or in writing that the Pension, using part or all of the Member's Benefit or Non-concessional Contribution, as the case requires, is to commence on a different day; or
 - (iii) commencing a Pension using part or all of the Member's Benefit or Non-concessional Contribution, as the case requires, would cause the Member to exceed their Transfer Balance Cap,

then, to the extent that the Member does not wish the Member's Benefit or Non-concessional Contribution to be used in commencing an additional Pension, or in respect of the amount which would cause the Member to exceed their Transfer Balance Cap, the Trustee must not use that amount to commence a Pension, and where the Member has specified a different day for the Pension's commencement, the Trustee must not commence the additional Pension until that day.

- (d) **Pension Auto-commutation at Transfer Balance Cap.** Where the trustee becomes aware that a Member who is receiving one or more Pensions has presently exceeded, or will exceed, their Transfer Balance Cap, unless instructed otherwise by the Member in writing, the Trustee must commute part or all of one or more Pensions being received by the Member to an accumulation account in respect of that Member, to the extent necessary to reduce their benefits in Retirement Phase to an amount equal to or less than the Member's Transfer Balance Cap, and the Trustee will determine which Pension or Pensions are to be commuted. Where a Member affected by this Rule is being paid more than one Pension and unless the Member elects otherwise or unless the Trustee decides it would be in the Member's best interests to do otherwise, the Trustee must prefer to commute Pensions in order, from those with the highest, to those with the lowest taxable components. Unless otherwise determined by the Trustee, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted a Pension or Pensions as follows:
- (i) where the Member is receiving only one Pension, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted that Pension;
 - (ii) where the Member is receiving more than one Pension, and one or more of the Pensions is a Pension received by the Member as a Reversionary Pension, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted one or more Pensions which are not being received as Reversionary Pensions;
 - (iii) where the Member is receiving more than one Pension, none of which is a Pension received by the Member as a Reversionary Pension, the Trustee is deemed to have commuted the Pensions in the order in which they were commenced.
- (e) **Order of Pension Commutation After Death.** Where the Trustee becomes aware that a Member is or will exceed their Transfer Balance Cap because of that Member's entitlement to receive a superannuation pension consequent upon the death of another person, unless instructed otherwise by the Member in writing, and while also complying with Rule 5.1(d), the Trustee must prefer to first commute the Member's own Pensions, before commuting part of all of the pensions receivable or to be received consequent upon the death of that other person.
- (f) **Trustee to Commute Payments Above Minimums.** Where a Member is in receipt of a Minimum Only Pension, if the Member is paid an amount greater than their minimum payment during a financial year in respect of that Pension, the Trustee must treat any payments in excess of the minimum payments as partial commutations of that pension, unless the Member notifies the Trustee in writing that part or all of the payment or payments in excess of the minimum are to be treated as pension payments.
- (g) **Auto-Pension Commencement where Payments Below Minimums.** Where a Member is in receipt of a Minimum Only Pension, if the Member is paid an amount less than the minimum amount required by the Relevant Law during a financial year and the Pension ceases for that reason, the Trustee must,

on the first day of July in the following financial year, commence a Minimum Only Pension on the same terms and conditions as the Pension that ceased.

5.2 Benefits a Member may receive

- (a) **Retirement at the normal time.** A Member who Retires or attains the age of 65 years is entitled to receive a Normal Retirement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3.
- (b) **Benefits before the normal time.** A Member who has attained Preservation Age but has not yet Retired is entitled to receive a Normal Retirement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3, but subject to the benefit being paid as a pension which cannot be commuted to a lump sum before the Member Retires or attains the age of 65 years, or in any other form allowable under the Relevant Law, from time to time.
- (c) **Total and Permanent Disablement.** A Member who ceases Gainful Employment because of Total and Permanent Disablement is entitled to receive a Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3.
- (d) **Total and Temporary Disablement.** Upon the Total and Temporary Disablement of a Member, the Member is entitled to receive a Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit, calculated in accordance with Rule 5.3.
- (e) **Terminal Illness Benefit.** Upon a Member being diagnosed as Terminally Ill, the Member is entitled to receive a Terminal Illness Benefit.
- (f) **Death Benefits.** A Death Benefit becomes payable upon the death of:
- (i) a Member; or
 - (ii) a reversionary beneficiary in receipt of a Pension,
- to the extent that the type of Pension or other benefit being received allows for the calculation and payment of a Death Benefit from the Fund.
- (g) **Reversionary Pension.** A Member in receipt of a Pension may nominate by notice in writing to the Trustee, either at the commencement of the Pension or at any subsequent time, one or more reversionary beneficiaries who are to continue to receive that Pension after the Member's death. A Member may, at any time, by notice in writing to the Trustee, revoke their nomination of one or more reversionary beneficiaries.
- (h) **Reversionary Pension if Member dies.** If a Member dies while receiving a Reversionary Pension from the Fund and the terms applying to that Pension nominate a reversionary beneficiary (however described), subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee must continue to pay that Pension in favour of the reversionary beneficiary on the same terms and conditions as applied to the deceased Member.
- (i) **Pension to Spouse if Member dies.** If a Member dies while receiving a Pension from the Fund, the Member's Spouse may apply to the Trustee to have that Pension continued. The Trustee may, in its absolute discretion, decide to continue that Pension. The amount of that Pension will not exceed the amount calculated in accordance with the Act and Regulations. Where a Pension nominates a reversionary beneficiary (other than the Member's Spouse) or the payment of the Pension to the Member's Spouse would be contrary to a nomination under Rule 5.4 or 5.5, the Trustee cannot elect to continue the Pension in favour of the deceased Member's Spouse.
- (j) **No right to elect to receive Death Benefit as Pension.** Unless Rule 5.4 or 5.5 requires a payment in accordance with a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination to be made by way of a Pension, a person entitled to receive a Death Benefit does not have a right to elect to receive that benefit by way of a Pension. However, the person entitled to receive a Death Benefit may apply to the Trustee for part or all of their Death Benefit entitlement be paid as one or more Pensions and the Trustee, in its absolute discretion, may decide to grant the request.
- (k) **Other cases.** A person who ceases to be a Member, otherwise than by death, and who is not entitled to a:
- (i) Normal Retirement Benefit; or
 - (ii) Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit,
- will be entitled to:
- (iii) receive the balance of his or her Benefit Account, subject to the restrictions imposed by Rules 5.9 to 5.11; or
 - (iv) have the balance of his or her Benefit Account transferred to another Regulated Superannuation Fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS or RSA, in accordance with Rule 6.

- (l) **Reject Contributions.** Subject to the Relevant Law, if the Trustee receives:
- (i) a request or direction from a Member to reject a contribution (wholly or partially);
 - (ii) a contribution in error;
 - (iii) a contribution which would cause the Member to exceed their Contributions Cap;
 - (iv) a contribution which does or may result in the Trustee's inability to comply with the Relevant Law;
 - (v) a contribution which may not be accepted under with the Relevant Law; or
 - (vi) a contribution which may lawfully be rejected or repaid under the Relevant Law,
- the Trustee will hold the contribution upon a separate trust apart from the Fund may reject or repay the contribution (wholly or partially) to or at the direction of the person making the contribution after deducting any expenses incurred in the receipt or return of the contribution and any tax liability imposed on the Trustee as a result of the receipt of the contribution.
- (m) **Overpayments.** If, for any reason, a Member receives an amount of a benefit in excess of the amount due to the Member, subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee may recover the excess by:
- (i) reducing the balance of the Member's Benefit Account;
 - (ii) reducing the amount of any future payments due to the Member;
 - (iii) any other method permitted by law and the Relevant Law.
- (n) **Early Release.** If the Trustee receives a written request for the early release of some or all of a Member's entitlements and if:
- (i) the Member's circumstances constitute grounds for early release; and
 - (ii) where required, the Trustee receives written approval from the Regulator,
- the Trustee may pay the benefits and entitlements to the Member, net of any taxes or reasonable charges applicable to the payment of those benefits and entitlements, and subject to any restrictions required as to the manner and amount of that payment.
- (o) **Release Authority.** If the Trustee receives a release authority from the Regulator, the Trustee must pay the amount specified in that authority and in accordance with that authority to the person or persons entitled to it.
- (p) **Payments to commence.** Where a Member, or another person, becomes entitled to receive any payment of benefit under the preceding paragraphs, the Trustee must pay those amounts in accordance with the terms of these Rules and the Relevant Law and within the time required by the Relevant Law and, if none is specified, within a reasonable time.
- (q) **Effect of Family Law Act.** Where, pursuant to an order under the Family Law Act, a Superannuation Interest has been created in favour of a Non-member Spouse, a reference in this Rule 5.1 to a Member will be read as including a Non-member Spouse.

5.3 How to calculate benefits

NOTE: While the primary form of benefit is a Pension, Lump Sum benefits may still be paid. See Rule 5.8 for details.

- (a) **More than one Benefit Account.** A Member may have one or more Benefit Accounts in the Fund which may be accumulation accounts or accounts from which pensions are drawn or any combination of them or any other type of account permitted by the Relevant Law, as determined by the Trustee.
- (b) **Normal Retirement Benefit.** A Member's Normal Retirement Benefit will be a Pension of an amount determined by the Trustee, having regard to:
- (i) the balance of the Member's Benefit Account intended to fund the Pension at the date the Pension commences to be paid;
 - (ii) the period over which and the terms upon which the Pension is to be payable;
 - (iii) the expected investment earnings of the Fund to be attributable to the relevant Benefit Account;
 - (iv) the operating costs of the Fund, costs associated with the termination of the Fund and any administrative, insurance and taxation costs relating to the operation and termination of the Fund, which are anticipated to be attributable to the relevant Benefit Account;
 - (v) the cost of any annuities, Pensions and income streams purchased or to be purchased by the Trustee in respect of the Member or the Member's Beneficiaries;

- (vi) the terms of any agreement or other instrument containing the terms and conditions upon which the Pension is to be paid;
 - (vii) any restrictions placed upon the payment of annuities, Pensions and income streams by the Act and Regulations; and
 - (viii) any lump sum payment, or total or partial commutation in accordance with Rule 5.8.
- (c) **Benefit payable until nil balance.** A Member's Normal Retirement Benefit will:
- (i) be calculated to produce a nil balance in the Member's relevant Benefit Account after satisfying the terms on which the Pension is to be paid; and
 - (ii) in any event, cease to be payable when the balance in the Member's relevant Benefit Account is nil.
- (d) **Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit.** A Member's Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit will be an amount up to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts less any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of those benefits.
- (e) **Total and Temporary Disablement.** A Member's Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit will, subject to any requirements imposed by the Regulator on the payment of similar benefits, be a Non-commutable Income Stream cashed from the Fund for:
- (i) the purpose of continuing (in whole or in part) the gain or reward which the Member was receiving before the Temporary Incapacity; and
 - (ii) a period not exceeding the period during which the Member is prevented from undertaking Employment of the kind engaged in immediately before the Temporary Incapacity,
- but in any event must not exceed an amount equal to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts, less any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of those benefits.
- (f) **Terminal Illness Benefit.** A Member's Terminal Illness Benefit will be an amount up to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts less any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of those benefits.
- (g) **Death Benefit.** A Member's Death Benefit will be an amount equal to the balance of the total of the Member's Benefit Accounts less:
- (i) any amount set aside to fund the payment of any reversionary Pension after the Member's death;
 - (ii) any taxes or reasonable charges determined by the Trustee to be applicable to the payment of that benefit; and
 - (iii) the amount necessary to meet any obligations with respect to a Pension or other payments required to be met from the Member's benefits and entitlements,
- and, unless Rule 5.4 or 5.5 requires a payment in accordance with a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, will be payable in any amounts and to any of the following persons as the Trustee reasonably considers to be appropriate in the circumstances:
- (iv) one or more of the Member's Designated Beneficiaries;
 - (v) one or more of the Member's Dependants;
 - (vi) the Member's legal personal representative,

5.4 Lapsing Binding Death Nominations

- (a) **Requirements.** A Binding Death Nomination:
- (i) must be in writing;
 - (ii) must be signed, and dated, by the Member in the presence of 2 witnesses, each of whom has turned 18 and neither of whom is a person mentioned in the notice;
 - (iii) must contain a declaration, signed, and dated, by the witnesses stating that the notice was signed by the Member in their presence;
 - (iv) will lapse and be of no further effect on the day which is 3 years after the day on which it was first signed or last confirmed or amended by the Member, whichever is the later;
 - (v) may be revoked by the Member by written notice to the Trustee at any time;
 - (vi) must contain sufficient details to identify the Member;
 - (vii) must contain sufficient details to identify one or more Beneficiaries for each category of benefits selected.

- (b) **Member may give.** A Member may, at any time, give the Trustee a Binding Death Nomination directing the payment of:
- (i) the whole or any part of the Member's Death Benefit; and/or
 - (ii) the whole or any part of the proceeds of any insurance effected by the Trustee with respect to the Member and to which the Member is entitled under Rule 5.7,
- to a person or persons named in the notice being the legal personal representative or a Dependant or Dependants of the Member. If the Trustee receives a Binding Death Nomination, the Trustee will pay the amount specified, in accordance with that notice, unless it has lapsed or been revoked by the Member.
- (c) **Preservation.** Where the Fund's governing rules have been amended and a valid nomination, which has not been revoked, would have been binding upon the Trustee in respect of a Member's death benefits under those previous rules, despite anything contained in these Rules, that nomination will continue to bind the Trustee until it is revoked or replaced in accordance with these Governing Rules.

5.5 Non-lapsing Binding Nomination

- (a) **Requirements.** A Non-lapsing Binding Nomination:
- (i) must be in writing;
 - (ii) must be signed, and dated, by the Member in the presence of 2 witnesses, each of whom has turned 18 and neither of whom is a person mentioned in the notice;
 - (iii) must contain a declaration signed, and dated, by the witnesses stating that the notice was signed by the Member in their presence;
 - (iv) will not lapse by the passing of time;
 - (v) may be revoked by the Member by written notice to the Trustee at any time.
 - (vi) must contain sufficient details to identify the Member;
 - (vii) must contain sufficient details to identify one or more Beneficiaries for each category of benefits selected.
- (b) **Member may give.** A Member may, at any time, give the Trustee a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination directing the payment of:
- (i) the whole or any part of the Member's Death Benefit; and/or
 - (ii) the whole or any part of the proceeds of any insurance effected by the Trustee with respect to the Member and to which the Member is entitled under Rule 5.7,
- to a person or persons named in the notice being the legal personal representative or a Dependant or Dependants of the Member. If the Trustee receives a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, the Trustee will pay the amount specified, in accordance with that notice, unless it has been revoked by the Member.
- (c) **Preservation.** Where the Fund's governing rules have been amended and a valid nomination, which has not been revoked, would have been binding upon the Trustee in respect of a Member's death benefits under those previous rules, despite anything contained in these Governing Rules, that nomination will continue to bind the Trustee until it is revoked or replaced in accordance with these Governing Rules.

5.6 Order of priority

- (a) **Invalid Nomination.** Where a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination is invalid, in whole or in part, to the extent that it is invalid, the Trustee must pay the Member's Death Benefit in accordance with Rule 5.3(g).
- (b) **Automatic revocation.** A Binding Death Benefit Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, will automatically revoke any earlier Binding Death Nomination or Non-lapsing Binding Nomination given by the Member.
- (c) **Reversionary Pensions.** Where a Member is in receipt of a Pension in respect of which a reversionary beneficiary has been named, unless the Member has revoked that reversion in accordance with these Rules, or the reversionary beneficiary is no longer entitled to receive a Reversionary Pension under the Relevant Law, the entitlement of the reversionary beneficiary in respect of that Pension has priority over any Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination given by the Member and binding on the Trustee unless the Act or Regulations require otherwise.

5.7 Dealing with insurance

- (a) **Insurance relating to benefits.** The Trustee may take or hold one or more policies of insurance or assurance in relation to a Member as Benefit Payment Insurance or Additional Insurance.
- (b) **Insurance applied to liability.** Whenever a payment is received by the Trustee under any insurance policy held by the Trustee, the payment will be applied:
- (i) in the case of Benefit Payment Insurance, towards satisfaction of the Fund's liability to pay any one or more of a Member's benefits; or
 - (ii) in the case of Additional Insurance, in addition to the Fund's liability to pay any one or more of a Member's benefits,
- as agreed by the Member and the Trustee.
- (c) **Insurance not designated.** If a policy has been effected under Rule 5.7(a) and the policy is not designated as Benefit Payment Insurance or Additional Insurance, the policy will be deemed to be Benefit Payment Insurance.
- (d) **Treatment of Additional Insurance.** Where the Trustee has effected Additional Insurance and an amount becomes payable to the Trustee under it, the Trustee must add the amount payable, net of any reasonable fees, charges and taxes, to the Member's Benefit Account prior to calculating the amount of the Member's benefits or entitlements payable in accordance with these Rules.
- (e) **Treatment of Benefit Payment Insurance.** Where the Trustee has effected Benefit Payment Insurance and an amount becomes payable to the Trustee under it, the Trustee must first apply that amount towards satisfaction of the Fund's liability to pay the Member's benefits or entitlements in accordance with these Rules and the Trustee will reduce the Member's Benefit Account by the amount applied. Any amount remaining will be dealt with by the Trustee in its discretion as follows:
- (i) where any amounts have been deducted from the Member's Benefit Account to pay any premiums in relation to the insurance, by paying or applying similar amounts to or on behalf of the Member in addition to the Fund's liability to pay benefits or entitlements in accordance with these Rules;
 - (ii) by paying amounts to or on behalf of the Member in addition to the amounts set out in Rule 5.7(b) and in addition to the Fund's liability to pay benefits or entitlements in accordance with these Rules;
 - (iii) by paying any expenses and liabilities of the Fund, whether or not those amounts are in whole or in part related to the Member's benefits and entitlements;
 - (iv) where the Trustee in its absolute discretion decides to pay an Anti-detriment Payment in respect of a deceased Member, by applying amounts towards such a payment; and/or
 - (v) by reallocating any amounts to a reserve to be dealt with as the Trustee sees fit.
- (f) **Self-Insurance.** The Trustee may elect to self-insure and may create a reserve for that purpose. Where the Trustee makes that election, the Trustee may:
- (i) designate the balance of that reserve as Benefit Insurance amounts or Additional Insurance amounts or partly as one and partly another type of insurance amount;
 - (ii) pay or credit to that reserve any amount determined by the Trustee as necessary or desirable for the purposes of self-insurance;
 - (iii) pay or deduct from that reserve any amount determined by the Trustee to be payable upon the occurrence of any event against which the Trustee has self-insured; and
 - (iv) reallocate or transfer any amount determined by the Trustee to be surplus or no longer required for the purpose of self-insurance to any other reserve or Member's Benefit Account.

5.8 How to pay a Pension and how to pay a lump sum benefit

- (a) **How to pay a Pension.** Any Pension payable under these Rules:
- (i) must conform to Rule 5.9;
 - (ii) must comply with any minimum terms specified in the Act and the Regulations; and
 - (iii) will be payable on other terms decided by the Trustee.
- (b) **Terms to be given to Member.** A copy of the terms and conditions of a Pension is to be given to the Member or Beneficiary of that Pension at or before the Pension Date for that Pension.
- (c) **How to pay a lump sum benefit (or change a Pension to a lump sum).** Any person who is entitled to receive a Pension, Annuity or income stream from the Fund other than a Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit, may direct the Trustee in writing to:

- (i) pay any amount as a lump sum; or
- (ii) commute any amount to a lump sum,

but only to the extent permitted by the terms of the Pension, Annuity or income stream. The amount of any lump sum will be equal to the total of the balances of the Member's Benefit Accounts related to the payment less any taxes and other reasonable charges which the Trustee considers are applicable to the payment or commutation.

- (d) **How to reduce a Pension when commuting to a lump sum benefit.** Where a person exercises the right in Rule 5.8(c)(ii), the Trustee must discount the amount to which the person is entitled to the extent which the Trustee considers necessary to take account of the commutation. The Fund and the Trustee will then be discharged and relieved of any further liability in respect of the amount of the discount.
- (e) **How to pay benefits to minors and certain other people.** Where any Beneficiary is under a Legal Disability, the Trustee will be entitled to pay or apply the Beneficiary's benefits or entitlements:
 - (i) to the Beneficiary; or
 - (ii) to another person for the sole purpose of that person paying or applying those benefits or entitlements for, or on behalf of, the Beneficiary or the Beneficiary's Dependants; or
 - (iii) to a trust established for the benefit of the Beneficiary or the Beneficiary's Dependants.

That payment or application will constitute an effective discharge to the Fund and the Trustee. The Trustee need not be concerned and is not liable to see to the application of those benefits or entitlements after the time of their payment or application.
- (f) **Effect of Family Law Act.** A reference to a Member in this Rule 5.8 includes a Non-member Spouse. If a Superannuation Interest is created in favour of a Non-member Spouse and the order creating that interest does not require the Non-member Spouse's benefits or entitlements to be paid as a Pension, the Trustee is not required to pay those benefits or entitlements as a Pension.

5.9 Types of Pensions which may be paid

The Trustee may pay any Pension allowable under the Act and Regulations. A Pension must be subject to the terms and conditions contained in the Act and Regulations in relation to that type of Pension. The following Pensions, and the descriptions of them in Schedule 1, are specific examples of the Pensions which may be paid:

- (a) Pensions commencing after 30 June 2007:
 - (i) **Minimum Only Pensions** described in Part 1 of Schedule 1.
 - (ii) **Transition to Retirement Pensions** described in Part 2 of Schedule 1.
- (b) Pensions commencing before 20 September 2007:
 - (i) **Allocated Pensions** described in Part 3 of Schedule 1.
 - (ii) **Pre-20 September 2007 Market Linked Pensions** described in Part 4 of Schedule 1.
 - (iii) **Lifetime Pensions** (included in the definition of Defined Benefit Pension) described in Part 5 of Schedule 1.
 - (iv) **Life Expectancy Pensions** (included in the definition of Defined Benefit Pension) described in Part 6 of Schedule 1.
 - (v) **Lifetime Commutable Pensions** (included in the definition of Defined Benefit Pension) described in Part 7 of Schedule 1.
 - (vi) **Non-Commutable Allocated Pensions** described in Part 8 of Schedule 1.
- (c) Pensions commencing after 19 September 2007, where the amount was purchased with a rollover superannuation benefit that resulted from the commutation of a pension or annuity of the type referred to in Regulation 1.06(1B):
 - (i) **Post-19 September 2007 Market Linked Pensions** described in Part 9 of Schedule 1.
- (d) Pensions which commence after the death of a Member, whether they are Reversionary Pensions or Death Benefit Pensions, upon terms and to beneficiaries allowable under the Relevant Law, from time to time.

5.10 Only some Funds may pay Defined Benefit Pensions

Subject to the Act and Regulations, if the Fund is a Self Managed Superannuation Fund, the following provisions apply in relation to the Fund paying Defined Benefit Pensions to Members:

- (a) Where a Member was already receiving a Defined Benefit Pension on or before 11 May 2004, that Member may continue to receive that Pension, but any further Defined Benefit Pensions in respect of that or other Members are only payable in the circumstances set out in this Rule 5.10.
- (b) Where the Fund was in existence on 11 May 2004 and the Governing Rules provided for the payment of Defined Benefit Pensions at that time, the Fund may continue to provide that Pension.
- (c) Where the Fund was in existence on 11 May 2004 and the Governing Rules did not provide for the payment of a Defined Benefit Pension, the Fund may pay one or more Defined Benefit Pensions to a Member if:
 - (i) the Member was a Member on 11 May 2004;
 - (ii) before 31 December 2005, the Member:
 - A. retired on or after attaining age 55; or
 - B. attained age 65; and
 - (iii) a Defined Benefit Pension was commenced for that Member before 1 July 2005 in respect of which the first payment is made within 12 months after the Pension Date for that Pension.

5.11 Restrictions on when and how benefits may be paid

This Rule is subject to any amendments, modifications, re-enactments, or substitutions of the Act and Regulations, from time to time, which may impose any requirement on the payment of benefits and entitlements and must be read and interpreted accordingly.

- (a) **Restrictions on how benefits may be paid.** Subject to the Regulations, a Member's benefits and entitlements in the Fund may only be paid:
 - (i) by being cashed in accordance with Rule 5;
 - (ii) by being rolled over or transferred in accordance with these Rules; or
 - (iii) when, and to the extent that, the Fund is required or permitted to pay them in accordance with these Rules.
- (b) **Payment of Unrestricted Non-Preserved Benefits.** Subject to these Rules and subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, the whole or a part of a Member's Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits may be cashed at any time in any one or any combination of the following ways:
 - (i) one or more lump sums;
 - (ii) one or more Pensions; and/or
 - (iii) the purchase of one or more Annuities,

less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the Member's Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits at the relevant time.
- (c) **Payment of Restricted Non-Preserved Benefits.** Subject to these Rules, the whole or a part of a Member's Restricted Non-preserved Benefits:
 - (i) may only be cashed on or after the satisfaction of a Condition of Release; and
 - (ii) must not exceed the Member's Restricted Non-preserved Benefits that had accrued at the time when the Condition of Release was satisfied,

less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the Member's Restricted Non-preserved Benefits at the relevant time. The form in which Restricted Non-preserved Benefits may be cashed is:

 - (iii) the form, if any, specified in the Cashing Restriction for Restricted Non-preserved Benefits in relation to the relevant Condition of Release; or
 - (iv) if the Cashing Restriction is "Nil" then, subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, in any one or any combination of the following forms:
 - A. one or more lump sums;
 - B. one or more Pensions; and/or
 - C. the purchase of one or more Annuities.

- (d) **Payment of Preserved Benefits.** Subject to these Rules, the whole or any part of a Member's Preserved Benefits may only be cashed on or after the satisfaction of a Condition of Release and must not exceed the sum of:
- (i) the Member's Preserved Benefits that had accrued at the time when the Condition of Release was satisfied; and
 - (ii) any investment earnings accruing on those benefits from that time,
- less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the amounts in (i) and (ii) above at the relevant time. The form in which Preserved Benefits may be cashed is:
- (iii) the form, if any, specified in the Cashing Restriction for Preserved Benefits in relation to the relevant Condition of Release; or
 - (iv) if the Cashing Restriction is "Nil" then, subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, in any one or any combination of the following forms:
 - A. one or more lump sums;
 - B. one or more Pensions; and/or
 - C. the purchase of one or more Annuities.
- (e) **When it is compulsory to pay benefits.** A Member's benefits and entitlements must be cashed as soon as practicable after a Member dies.
- (f) **Payment of compulsory benefits.** Subject to these Rules and subject to compliance with any restrictions or procedures relating to the commutation of part or all of a Pension to a lump sum, the form in which benefits and entitlements may be cashed under Rule 5.11(e) is any one or any combination of the following forms:
- (i) a single lump sum;
 - (ii) an interim lump sum plus a final lump sum;
 - (iii) one or more Pensions; and/or
 - (iv) the purchase of one or more Annuities,
- except where that benefit is to be paid to a Child of the deceased Member, in which case it is subject to the restrictions contained in Rule 5.11(g).
- (g) **Restriction on Death Benefit Pensions to Children.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, from time to time, if a Member dies after 30 June 2007 and part or all of that Member's Death Benefit is to be paid to a Dependant who is a Child of the Member, the Death Benefit may only be paid as a Pension if the Child:
- (i) is less than 18 years of age; or
 - (ii) is greater than 18 years of age, but less than 25 years of age and is financially dependent on the Member; or
 - (iii) has a disability of the kind described in subsection 8(1) of the *Disability Services Act 1986*,
- and, except in the case of a Child described in paragraph (iii), such a Pension must cease no later than the Child attaining 25 years of age.
- (h) **Effect of Family Law Act.** A reference to a Member in this Rule 5.11 includes a Non-member Spouse. If a Superannuation Interest is created in favour of a Non-member Spouse and the order creating that interest does not require the Non-member Spouse's benefits or entitlements to be paid as a Pension, the Trustee is not required to pay those benefits or entitlements as a Pension.

5.12 Member-contributed property

- (a) **Member-contributed Property subject to different payment rules.** Despite any provision to the contrary in these Rules, where the Fund holds Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property, any provisions in these Rules purporting to enable a beneficial interest to be obtained by any person other than the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property do not apply to that Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property.
- (b) **Options for Trustee.** Where an event occurs which would normally entitle the Trustee to create a beneficial interest in Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property in a person other than the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW

Property, the Trustee must deal with the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property only in one of the following ways:

- (i) by separating the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property from all other assets supporting the Transferor's Benefit Account and dealing with the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property in such a manner that the beneficial interest in that property remains solely with the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property or, if the Transferor has died, the Transferor's estate; or
- (ii) after taking such professional advice as is considered prudent by the Trustee, in such other manner as the Trustee considers appropriate, but not so as to create a beneficial interest in any person other than the Transferor of the Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property.

6. ROLLOVERS AND TRANSFERS OF BENEFITS

6.1 Into the Fund

- (a) **Members may.** A Member may request that the Trustee accept a rollover or transfer into the Fund of any existing superannuation benefits or entitlements which are able to be rolled over or transferred into the Fund under the Relevant Law. Those benefits or entitlements may include:
 - (i) any Superannuation Lump Sums being held with another superannuation fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS, RSA or pooled superannuation trust; and/or
 - (ii) any Superannuation Lump Sums from other sources which are able to be rolled over or transferred into the Fund under the Relevant Law.
- (b) **Trustee to decide.** The Trustee must consider a request made in accordance with Rule 6.1(a) and may:
 - (i) accept a rollover or transfer of the entire amount of the benefits or entitlements;
 - (ii) accept a rollover or transfer of part of the benefits or entitlements; or
 - (iii) reject a rollover or transfer of the whole or any part of the benefits or entitlements,
 and in reaching that decision, the Trustee may consider the limits on benefits payable to the Member, the balance of the Member's Benefit Account before and after the proposed rollover or transfer, the terms under which the benefits or entitlements are currently being held and any other matters which the Trustee considers relevant.
- (c) **Some rollovers and transfers cannot be accepted.** The Trustee must not accept a rollover or transfer of any benefits or entitlements which would or would be likely to cause a breach of a Civil Penalty Provision or constitute an offence under the Act.
- (d) **Condition of rollover or transfer in.** Where the Trustee accepts a rollover or transfer of benefits or entitlements under this Rule 6.1, those benefits or entitlements must be maintained and will only be payable:
 - (i) in accordance with the terms of the trust deed or governing rules, if any, of the transferring entity at the date of rollover or transfer, as advised to the Trustee; or
 - (ii) on other terms approved by the Regulator.
- (e) **Most benefits rolled over or transferred into the Fund retain the same status.** Except as otherwise provided by the Act and Regulations, for the purpose of determining the status of benefits or entitlements under these Rules, any benefits or entitlements rolled over or transferred into the Fund will retain the same character in the Fund as they had in the superannuation fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS, RSA or pooled superannuation trust from which they were transferred.

6.2 Out of the Fund

- (a) **Who may request.** A request to roll over or transfer any benefits or entitlements out of the Fund may only be made by:
 - (i) a Member;
 - (ii) in the case of a Member's death or Total and Permanent Disablement, the person or persons otherwise entitled to receive a benefit or entitlement; or
 - (iii) a Member's legal personal representative.

- (b) **Trustee must notify others.** Upon receiving a request to roll over or transfer benefits out of the Fund, the Trustee must give notice in writing of the proposed rollover or transfer to all other interested persons who at that time are entitled to make a similar request.
- (c) **Trustee must not rollover or transfer benefits with objections.** Subject to Rule 10.2, if a person notified under Rule 6.2(b) objects to the rollover or transfer by notice to the Trustee containing reasons, the Trustee must not roll over or transfer those benefits and must give notice of the objection and of the identity of the objector to the person making the request.
- (d) **Conditions of rollover or transfer out.** The Trustee will roll over or transfer benefits or entitlements in accordance with a request under Rule 6.2(a) if:
 - (i) no person is required to be notified of a request for a rollover or transfer;
 - (ii) no objection has been received from an interested person within 7 days of giving notice; or
 - (iii) the Trustee is satisfied that any objection received has been removed.
- (e) **Time for rolling over or transferring out.** Subject to Rule 10.2, unless another provision of this Part applies to a request to roll over or transfer benefits or entitlements, the Trustee must roll over or transfer the amounts within a reasonable time of receiving such a request containing the information required by Rule 6.2(f). For the purposes of this Rule, 30 days is a reasonable time unless otherwise determined by the Trustee.
- (f) **Information required to process rollover or transfer.** Schedule 2A of the Regulations sets out the form containing the information which must be provided by a Member to a Trustee before a request to roll over or transfer benefits or entitlements is processed by the Trustee.
- (g) **Non-member Spouse benefits.** Where a Superannuation Interest has been created in favour of a Non-member Spouse under a Family Law Act order and that order does not restrict the transfer or roll over of the Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest, that interest may be rolled over or transferred out of the Fund:
 - (i) upon the request of the Non-member Spouse, subject to the request complying with the terms of this Rule 6.2; or
 - (ii) if the Trustee, in its absolute and unfettered discretion, decides to do so and the Trustee complies with all conditions imposed by the order,
 and after all reasonable costs of rolling over or transferring that interest out of the Fund have been deducted from the Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest.

6.3 Trustee's duties

- (a) **Duty to ensure transferee is regulated.** When the Trustee receives a request under Rule 6.2(a), the Trustee must, before allowing any rollover or transfer, ensure that the entity accepting the benefits or entitlements is:
 - (i) a Regulated Superannuation Fund;
 - (ii) an Approved Deposit Fund;
 - (iii) a RSA; or
 - (iv) an EPSSS,
 and it is sufficient for the Trustee to receive from the entity accepting the benefits or entitlements, confirmation in writing of its status.
- (b) **Duty to ensure proper deductions made.** Where a rollover, transfer or payment of benefits or entitlements out of the Fund is to be made, the Trustee must ensure that:
 - (i) all taxes, expenses, accrued and actual liabilities required to be deducted from the Member's Benefit Account have been deducted; and
 - (ii) all income, gains and accretions required to be credited to the Member's Benefit Account have been credited,
 prior to determining the amount of benefits or entitlements available for rollover, transfer or payment to the Member.
- (c) **People to be notified if Member has died.** If a Member dies and benefits or entitlements become payable to any person other than the Member's legal personal representative, the Trustee must notify each person to whom benefits or entitlements are payable of the reasons why benefits or entitlements are payable to them, the amounts payable and the terms upon which they are to be paid.

- (d) **Dealing with Death Benefits if Beneficiaries cannot be located.** If the Trustee cannot, after making all reasonable attempts, locate a person to whom any benefits or entitlements are payable in accordance with Rule 6.3(c), the Trustee may pay those benefits or entitlements, to the Member's legal personal representative, or to any one or more of the remaining Designated Beneficiaries, if any, in any proportions as the Trustee decides. No person will have any claim or cause of action against the Trustee or the Fund as a result of the Trustee exercising its discretion in accordance with this Rule.
- (e) **Information to the Taxation Commissioner.** When the Trustee pays benefits or entitlements out of the Fund and the entire amount of those benefits or entitlements are not rolled over or transferred into a Regulated Superannuation Fund, Approved Deposit Fund, EPSSS or RSA, the Trustee must, within the prescribed time, provide to the Taxation Commissioner, in the form prescribed by the Relevant Law, information required by the Taxation Commissioner in relation to those benefits or entitlements and in relation to the recipients.

6.4 Splitting contributions

- (a) **Contributions that may be split.** Where contributions are made in respect of a Member after 1 January 2006, the following contributions (called "**Splittable Contributions**") may be split:
- (i) if the contributions will be included in the Fund's taxable income for a Year of Income – up to 85% of the contributions; and
 - (ii) if the contributions will not be included in the Fund's taxable income for a Year of Income and the contributions are made on or before 5 April 2007 – up to 100% of the contributions.
- (b) **Spouse cannot receive Splittable Contributions.** If the Member's Spouse is either:
- (i) over age 55 years and retired; or
 - (ii) over age 65 years,
- at the time the Member applies to the Trustee to split their contributions, the Trustee may not accept that application and may not split their contributions pursuant to this Rule 6.4.
- (c) **Manner of splitting contributions.** Contributions are split by the Trustee rolling over, transferring or crediting an amount of benefits, for the benefit of the Member's Spouse, in an amount no greater than the Splittable Contributions referred to in Rule 6.4(a).
- (d) **Trustee may create Spouse Member account.** If the Spouse who will be receiving a Splittable Contribution does not already have a Member account, the Member must apply for Membership, in accordance with Part 2 of these Rules. A Trustee cannot accept an application to split contributions in respect of a Member until the Trustee has accepted the Member's Spouse as a Member.
- (e) **Application for contributions split.** A Member may apply to the Trustee to split their Splittable Contributions, in a form approved by the Trustee, either:
- (i) after the end of a Year of Income in relation to Splittable Contributions made in the previous Year of Income; or
 - (ii) if the entire amount of a Member's Splittable Contributions for that year are to be rolled over, transferred or credited to the Member's Spouse, during the Year of Income in respect of which the Splittable Contributions are made,
- and the application must sufficiently identify the amounts and types of contributions referred to in Rule 6.4(a) which are to be split.
- (f) **Invalid contribution split application.** An application from a Member to split their Splittable Contributions is invalid if:
- (i) in relation to the Year of Income to which the splitting application applies, the Member has already made an application which the Trustee is either still considering, or has already put into effect;
 - (ii) the amount of benefits to which the splitting application relates exceeds the maximum amount of Splittable Contributions, referred to in Rule 6.4(a); or
 - (iii) the benefits which would remain in the Member's account after the split would exceed the value of the Post-June 83 Component of the Member's account balance, as calculated at the time the split would be made.
- (g) **Trustee's discretion.** The decision to offer the option to split contributions and the decision to accept a particular application to split contributions under this Rule 6.4 is entirely at the discretion of the Trustee.
- (h) **This Rule does not affect Family Law Act splits.** For the avoidance of doubt, this Rule 6.4 does not apply to benefits which are split, pursuant to the operation of the Family Law Act.

7. EMPLOYERS' CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE FUND

7.1 Employers who may contribute

Subject to Rule 4.1, the Trustee may accept contributions from an Employer or past Employer whether or not the Employer has agreed in writing to the terms and conditions of these Rules.

7.2 SuperStream compliance

Where necessary, the Trustee will comply with the SuperStream standards set out in the Superannuation Data and Payments Standards Legislative 2012 Instruments and associated schedules, as modified or amended from time to time.

8. THE TRUSTEE

8.1 Appointment, resignation and removal

- (a) **Not Disqualified Person.** A Disqualified Person cannot be a Trustee.
- (b) **Appointment.** The Members have the right to appoint one or more Trustees or Directors of a Corporate Trustee. The right to appoint a Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee may be exercised by:
- (i) a sole Member, where the Fund only has 1 Member; or
 - (ii) a resolution passed by a majority of the Members present at a meeting called for the purpose or by circular resolution signed by all of the Members, in all other cases, and
- the legal personal representative of a Member who is deceased or under a Legal Disability will be treated as a Member and has the right of a Member for the purposes of this Rule.
- (c) **Consent to be in writing.** Any person appointed or to be appointed to be a Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee must consent in writing to the appointment and, upon acceptance, is deemed to accept and be bound by the terms, conditions, duties and obligations specified in these Rules.
- (d) **New Trustees or directors to sign declaration.** Where a person becomes a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee of the Fund after 30 June 2007, they must sign a declaration in a form approved by the Regulator, stating that they understand the obligations and responsibilities of a trustee of an SMSF. This declaration must be completed and signed within 21 days of their appointment and retained for not less than 10 years.
- (e) **How the Trustee may resign.** A Trustee may resign from the office of Trustee at any time, by giving notice in writing to the Members and to the legal personal representative of a Member who is deceased or under a Legal Disability.
- (f) **How the Trustee may be removed.** The Members have the right to remove a Trustee or a Director of a Corporate Trustee at any time. The right to remove a Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee, may be exercised by written notice given by:
- (i) a sole Member, where the Fund only has 1 Member; or
 - (ii) a resolution passed by a majority of the Members present at a meeting called for the purpose or by circular resolution signed by all of the Members, in all other cases, and
- the legal personal representative of a Member who is deceased or under a Legal Disability will be treated as a Member and has the right of a Member for the purposes of this Rule.
- (g) **Removal of the Trustee in other circumstances.** A Trustee ceases to be a Trustee upon the happening of any of the following events:
- (i) the Trustee, being a natural person:
 - A. dies;
 - B. becomes incapable of dealing with his or her own affairs;
 - C. is convicted of an offence of dishonesty or otherwise becomes disqualified from office by operation of law;
 - D. commits an act of bankruptcy or threatens to call any meeting with a view to entering into a composition or agreement with creditors;
 - E. makes an assignment to or enters into a composition with his or her creditors, or seeks the protection of any statute for relief from creditors;
 - F. becomes a Disqualified Person.
 - (ii) the Trustee, being a corporation:

- A. has an application made, resolution passed or an order made for its liquidation or winding up;
 - B. is deemed to be insolvent, or any act or event constituting grounds for winding up by a court occurs;
 - C. is struck off, de-registered or otherwise ceases to exist or to have full capacity;
 - D. has a receiver or official manager appointed to the whole or any part of its undertaking;
 - E. becomes disqualified from office by operation of law; or
 - F. becomes a Disqualified Person.
- (h) **Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled.** If a Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled, the Member's legal personal representative may elect to become, and will, on that election being made, be appointed as:
- (i) a Trustee where the Trustee of the Fund is or are natural persons; or
 - (ii) a Director of the Corporate Trustee where the Trustee is a Constitutional Corporation, but subject to the constitution of the Corporate Trustee,
- and the Member's legal personal representative will be deemed to have been appointed during the period:
- (iii) in the case of the Member's death, beginning at the date of the Member's death and ending when death benefits first commence to be payable in respect of the Member or such other date as may be allowed by the Relevant Law; or
 - (iv) in the case of the Member's Legal Disability, beginning at the date when the Member's legal personal representative assumes control of the Member's affairs and ending either when that person ceases to act in the capacity of legal personal representative for the Member, or such other date as may be allowed by the Relevant Law.
- (i) **Trustee discharged.** When a Trustee has been removed or has resigned in accordance with these Rules:
- (i) that Trustee will be discharged from the trusts in these Rules to the extent allowed by law from the effective date of removal or resignation; but
 - (ii) without affecting any liability of the Trustee which has accrued, or may accrue, because of any thing done, or omitted to be done, by the Trustee prior to the effective date of removal or resignation; and
 - (iii) without affecting any obligation of the Fund or any liability of the Fund arising under any agreement or security to which the Fund is a party entered into prior to the removal or resignation of the Trustee,

even if there is only one Trustee remaining provided that the Fund remains an SMSF.

8.2 Trustee may be a Member

Where a proposed Trustee is a natural person, that person is not, by their status as a Member, excluded or otherwise restricted from being appointed as a Trustee and may vote as a Member in all circumstances in which Members are entitled to vote, including resolutions for the appointment or dismissal of that person as Trustee.

8.3 Covenants, powers, authorities and restrictions

- (a) **Trustee's covenants.** A person, by accepting the appointment to the office of Trustee or Director of a Corporate Trustee, covenants:
- (i) to act honestly in all matters concerning the Fund;
 - (ii) to exercise, in relation to all matters affecting the Fund, the same degree of diligence as an ordinary prudent person would exercise in dealing with property of another for whom the person felt morally bound to provide;
 - (iii) to ensure that the Trustee's duties and powers are performed and exercised in the best interests of the Beneficiaries;
 - (iv) to keep the money and other assets of the Fund separate from any money and assets respectively that are held by the Trustee personally or in any other capacity;
 - (v) not to enter into any contract, or do anything else, that would prevent the Trustee from, or hinder the Trustee in, properly performing or exercising the Trustee's functions and powers;

- (vi) to formulate and give effect to an investment strategy for the Fund;
 - (vii) if the Fund has any reserves, to formulate and to give effect to a strategy for their prudential management, consistent with the Fund's investment strategy and its capacity to discharge its liabilities (whether actual or contingent) as and when they fall due; and
 - (viii) to allow any Beneficiary access to information or documents which are prescribed by a Relevant Law to be accessible by them.
- (b) **Trustee may authorise others to act.** A covenant in Rule 8.3(a) does not prevent the Trustee from engaging, or authorising persons to do, acts or things on behalf of the Trustee.
- (c) **Matters to be considered in formulating investment strategy.** In formulating and maintaining one or more investment strategies for the purposes of Rule 8.3(a), the Trustee must ensure that each strategy has regard to all the circumstances of the Fund or sub-plan (as the case may be), including but not limited to:
- (i) the risk involved in making, holding and realising, and the likely return from, the Fund's investments, having regard to the Fund's or sub-plan's (as the case may be) objectives and expected cash flow requirements;
 - (ii) the composition of the investments as a whole, including the extent to which they are diverse or involve exposure of the Fund or sub-plan (as the case may be) to risks from inadequate diversification;
 - (iii) the liquidity of the investments, having regard to the Fund's or sub-plan's (as the case may be) expected cashflow requirements;
 - (iv) the ability of the Fund or sub-plan (as the case may be) to discharge its existing and prospective liabilities; and
 - (v) whether insurance on the life or disablement of one or more of the Members can or should be purchased,
- and the Trustee should review any investment strategies regularly to ensure that they remain current and in accordance with the Fund's present circumstances.
- (d) **Beneficiaries may direct Trustee.** An investment strategy made in accordance with Rule 8.3(a) may provide for a specified Beneficiary or class of Beneficiaries to give directions to the Trustee, where:
- (i) the directions relate to the strategy to be followed by the Trustee in relation to the investment of a particular asset or assets of the Fund; and
 - (ii) the directions are given in circumstances where:
 - A. the Trustee gives to the Beneficiary, or to each member of a class of Beneficiaries, a choice of two or more investment strategies from which the Beneficiary, or class of Beneficiaries, may choose a strategy or combination of strategies;
 - B. the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, is given the investment objectives of each of the strategies mentioned in A. and all information the Trustee reasonably believes a person would reasonably need for the purpose of understanding the effect of, and any risk involved in, each of those strategies;
 - C. the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, is fully informed of the range of directions that may be given and the circumstances in which they may be changed;
 - D. the Trustee clearly identifies, when the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, is given a choice of two or more investment strategies, the strategy the Trustee will adopt if no direction is given;
 - E. the direction from the Beneficiary, or each member of the class of Beneficiaries, to the Trustee is given after compliance with the above paragraphs and the direction specifies which of the strategies, or which combination of strategies referred to in A, is to be followed and any other matters applicable to the choice offered in accordance with the above paragraphs; and
 - F. it conforms with any other matters prescribed by the Regulations for the purposes of section 52B(4) of the Act.
- (e) **General powers of Trustee.** Subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee has all the rights of a natural person to do any thing, or to engage in any transaction or dealing, on behalf of the Fund as it could do if it were the beneficial owner of the Fund and absolutely entitled to it.

- (f) **Specific powers of Trustee.** The following powers are specific examples of the Trustee's powers in Rule 8.3(e) and should not be interpreted as limiting those powers:
- (i) to invest in such corporeal or incorporeal property, rights, currency, or other things of value as the Trustee decides.
 - (ii) to invest in or purchase any securities permitted by the Relevant Law;
 - (iii) to enter into any derivative contract or purchase, sell, deal or trade in any derivatives product. This right includes, without limitation, power for any purpose to enter into and perform or to deal with or in any:
 - A. options and futures contracts;
 - B. warrants or instalment warrants;
 - C. contracts for difference;
 - D. certificates of deposit;
 - E. default swap contracts; and/or
 - F. any other form of derivative contract,
 and otherwise to do and perform all things to operate, utilise or deal with the facilities of any stock or futures exchange either directly or through any broker or agent in any market in any part of the world.
 - (iv) to purchase, acquire, create, hold, rent, lease, license, sell or otherwise dispose of assets and investments in any property, rights or privileges, including derivatives assets and contracts, which the Trustee is authorised by law to acquire or dispose of, on terms and conditions as the Trustee decides.
 - (v) to grant any lease, sub-lease or other rights in relation to any property of the Fund for any term or terms and whether or not that term or terms exceeds 21 years or any other term allowable under the Relevant Law.
 - (vi) to carry on a business, to the extent that it is allowable under the Relevant Law, from time to time.
 - (vii) to appoint and/or remove or suspend, the Fund's Auditor, or any accountants, lawyers, Custodians, managers, secretaries, clerks, agents and other servants or consultants, and may appoint any of them permanently, temporarily or for special services and may determine the scope and extent of their powers and duties, on terms as to remuneration or salaries as the Trustee decides.
 - (viii) to appoint any person to be a Custodian for the purpose of holding or retaining the legal title of or to any asset, property, investment or other thing acquired or to be acquired by or for the benefit of the Fund.
 - (ix) to institute, conduct, defend, compound, compromise or abandon any legal or other proceedings by or against the Fund or its officers or otherwise, concerning the affairs of the Fund and also to compound and allow time for payments or satisfaction of any debts due and of any claims or demands made by or against the Fund.
 - (x) to make and give receipts, releases and other discharges for money payable to the Fund and for any claims and demands against the Fund and to pay expenses as it considers properly relate to the Fund, including any income tax liability which may attach to income of the Fund or contributions made to it.
 - (xi) to open accounts and to retain on current or deposit account at any bank or financial institution, any moneys as it considers proper and to make regulations for the operation of those accounts, including the signing and endorsement of cheques in connection with them.
 - (xii) to borrow moneys, incur liabilities, pledge or charge the assets of the Fund as security, but only to the extent allowed or allowable in accordance with the Act and Regulations. Any borrowing or raising may include (without limitation):
 - A. the drawing, endorsing, accepting, negotiation or other dealing in bills of exchange, promissory notes, cheques or other negotiable instruments;
 - B. any other form of borrowing or raising of money which is authorised by the Act.
 - (xiii) to purchase annuities, pensions and income streams, and to effect policies of insurance or assurance in relation to Members for the purpose of providing benefits under these Rules.
 - (xiv) to revalue the Fund's assets, and to allocate the revaluation amount to the Members and Beneficiaries.

- (xv) to determine who will be entitled to sign, on the Fund's behalf, receipts, acceptances, endorsements, releases, contracts and documents.
 - (xvi) to pay benefits and entitlements out of the Fund to persons entitled to them.
 - (xvii) to decide, as and when required, who are Dependants for the purposes of these Rules.
 - (xviii) to enter into any negotiations and contracts, to rescind and vary all contracts, to execute any deeds, and to do all or any things in the name of and on behalf of the Fund as it may consider expedient for or in relation to any of the matters referred to in these Rules or otherwise for the purposes of the Fund.
 - (xix) to enter into an agreement with a Member varying the benefits or entitlements, or the contributions otherwise payable in respect of that Member, in any manner which the Trustee decides, subject to the terms of these Rules and to the consent of affected Members.
 - (xx) to enter into contracts, transactions or agreements, whether they be for sale, lease or any other purpose, with one or more individual trustees, with one or more Directors of a Corporate Trustee, or with a Corporate Trustee itself, notwithstanding that they have or may obtain an interest or benefit in their own or other capacities.
 - (xxi) to enter into contracts, transactions or agreements, whether they be for sale, lease or any other purpose, in respect of another trust where one or more individual Trustees or the Corporate Trustee, is a trustee of that trust.
 - (xxii) generally, to exercise or concur in exercising all of the Trustee's powers and discretions contained in these Rules or otherwise conferred by law notwithstanding that any Trustee or any Director or shareholder of a Corporate Trustee or any person being a relative of a Trustee or of a Director or shareholder of a Corporate Trustee has, or may have, a direct or personal interest (whether as trustee of any other settlement or in his or her personal capacity or as a shareholder or Director or Member or as a relative of the Trustee or relative of a Director or shareholder of a Trustee or Member or partner of any company or partnership or as a unit holder in any unit trust or beneficiary of any discretionary trust or otherwise) in the mode or result of exercising such power or discretion or may benefit either directly or indirectly as a result of the exercise of any such power or discretion and notwithstanding that the Trustee for the time being is the sole Trustee.
- (g) **Trustee may delegate.** Regardless of any other provision of these Rules but subject to the Relevant Law, the Trustee may delegate, in writing, any of its powers or discretions to one or more other persons.
- (h) **Trustee's indemnity.** The persons listed in Rule 8.3(i) have a right of indemnity out of the assets of the Fund in respect of any expenses incurred or liabilities resulting from any activities carried out by those persons in the exercise or purported exercise of the powers, duties, responsibilities and discretions imposed or authorised by the trusts constituted by these Rules except where those expenses or liabilities arise from or as a result of:
- (i) a breach of trust by a person in Rule 8.3(i)(i) and/or (ii) if the person:
 - A. fails to act honestly in a matter concerning the Fund; or
 - B. intentionally or recklessly fails to exercise in relation to a matter affecting the Fund, the degree of care and diligence that the Trustee was required to exercise; or
 - (ii) an act or omission by a person in Rule 8.3(i)(iii) and/or (iv) if the person:
 - A. fails to act honestly in a matter concerning the Fund; or
 - B. intentionally or recklessly fails to exercise in relation to a matter affecting the Fund, the degree of care and diligence that the Trustee was required to exercise; or
 - (iii) a liability for a monetary penalty under a Civil Penalty Provision.
- (i) **Persons entitled to indemnity.** The following persons are entitled to claim the indemnity in Rule 8.3(h):
- (i) the Trustee;
 - (ii) the Directors and other officers of the Trustee, in the case of a Corporate Trustee;
 - (iii) any Custodian; and
 - (iv) any Investment Manager.
- (j) **Trustee not liable.** Without prejudice to the indemnity in Rule 8.3(h) those persons listed in Rule 8.3(i) will not be liable for any loss or damage arising from any:
- (i) act or omission in the exercise of any powers, duties, responsibilities or discretions;
 - (ii) contract entered into or document executed in relation to the Fund;

- (iii) error in judgment;
 - (iv) neglect, default, intent to defraud, wilful misconduct, defalcation, or act or omission of any manager, agent, professional adviser, banker, stockbroker, or other person engaged by the Trustee for the purposes of the Fund; or
 - (v) breach of duty or of trust, or any neglect or otherwise.
- (k) **Limited Recourse Borrowing Arrangements.** Subject to the investment strategy of the Fund, the Trustee has the power to borrow money under arrangements of the kind contemplated by Section 67A of the Act and to enter into any and all such arrangements for that purpose, including:
- (i) the granting of indemnities to lenders for the purpose of furthering these arrangements;
 - (ii) the granting of any security for the performance of any obligation or other dealing or engagement incurred or to be entered into by the Trustee or by any other person. The Trustee's power includes the power to grant any mortgage, charge or encumbrance over all or any part of any asset or property to be acquired in accordance with Section 67A of the Act;
 - (iii) despite the covenants in Rule 8.3(a), to give proxies and powers of attorney (with or without power of substitution) and appoint representatives for voting or acting on behalf of the Trustee in relation to any part of the Fund. Without limitation, the Trustee may empower its attorney to take any action and/or perform any act on behalf of the Trustee and to sign and execute any deed, agreement or document that the Trustee may lawfully do, including the exercise of any of the Trustee's rights or obligations and the execution of mortgage and security documents. The Trustee may in its discretion, grant powers of attorney or proxies to any third party including any mortgagee, lender or financier of the Fund.

8.4 In-house Assets and other restricted investments

- (a) **Restricted and prohibited investments.** The Trustee must not make any investments and, to the extent necessary, must divest the Fund of investments, to ensure that:
- (i) the acquisition of an asset would not cause the Market Value of In-house Assets of the Fund to exceed 5% of the Market Value of the total assets of the Fund;
 - (ii) the Market Value of In-house Assets of the Fund does not exceed, at the end of any Year of Income, 5% of the Market Value of the total assets of the Fund;
 - (iii) the Fund's assets do not include loans to a Member or to a Relative of a Member unless the Fund was established before 16 December 1985 and the Trustee had express power to lend money to Members and had lent money to Members before that date;
 - (iv) there is no intentional acquisition of assets by the Fund from a Related Party of the Fund, except where:
 - A. the asset is a listed security acquired at Market Value;
 - B. the Fund is a Self Managed Superannuation Fund and the asset acquired is Business Real Property of the Related Party acquired at Market Value;
 - C. the Trustee acquired the asset under a merger between Regulated Superannuation Funds;
 - D. the asset is a life insurance policy issued by a life insurance company (other than a policy acquired from a Member or from a Relative of a Member);
 - E. the asset is of a kind which the Regulator has determined may be acquired by the Fund; or
 - F. the asset is an In-house Asset of the Fund, acquired at Market Value, which would not result in the level of In-house Assets of the Fund exceeding the level permitted by Rule 8.4.
- (b) **Pre 23 December 1999 not In-house Assets.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, where an asset of the Fund was acquired, or a lease or Lease Arrangement was entered into, under a contract entered into prior to 23 December 1999, and that asset would otherwise be an In-house Asset of the Fund, but that asset was not an In-house Asset at the time it was acquired, the asset is not an In-house Asset of the Fund.
- (c) **Post 22 December 1999 not In-house Assets.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, where an asset of the Fund was acquired under a contract entered into after 22 December 1999, and that asset would otherwise be an In-house Asset of the Fund and:
- (i) where the asset was acquired after 22 December 1999, but before 1 July 2001, and the asset would not have been an In-house Asset of the Fund if acquired before 23 December 1999, that asset is not an In-house Asset of the Fund until 1 July 2001.

- (ii) where the asset was acquired after 22 December 1999, but before 1 July 2001, and was still owned by the Fund on 1 July 2001, or where the asset was acquired after 30 June 2001, the asset will not be an In-house Asset if:
 - A. the asset was acquired prior to 1 July 2009, and was acquired solely by way of reinvestment of dividends or trust distributions in an Entity, in respect of an investment in that Entity made by the Fund prior to 23 December 1999; or
 - B. the asset was acquired prior to 1 July 2009 and:
 - I the Fund has less than 5 Members;
 - II the asset is an investment in a company or unit trust in which the Fund held a pre-23 December 1999 investment;
 - III the company or unit trust had a Loan principal amount outstanding on 23 December 1999; and
 - IV the sum of the investments in the company or unit trust, acquired by the Fund after 23 December 1999, does not exceed the limits specified in section 71E of the Act.

8.5 Collectables

Regardless of any other provision in these Governing Rules, the Trustee must comply with the Act and Regulations regarding Collectables and must, unless otherwise permitted by the Act and/or the Regulations:

- (a) not enter and lease or lease arrangement with any related party of the Fund in respect of any Collectables;
- (b) store all Collectables of the Fund in accordance with the Act and Regulations;
- (c) document all decisions regarding the storage of Collectables in accordance with the Act and Regulations;
- (d) insure all Collectables in accordance with the Act and Regulations;
- (e) not permit any related party of the Fund to use any Collectible; and/or
- (f) not transfer any Collectible to any related party of the Fund other than in accordance with the Act and Regulations.

8.6 Rules apply to others

All of the rules and restrictions contained in these Rules which affect or apply to any act or thing done or not to be done by the Trustee, will apply to any act or thing done or not done on behalf of the Trustee by any person including, without limitation, any Director of a Corporate Trustee, Custodian or Investment Manager appointed by the Trustee.

9. ACCOUNTS, AUDIT, RECORDS AND RETURNS

9.1 Voluntary contributions

- (a) **Voluntary contribution reserve.** Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Trustee may establish and keep, in respect of the Fund or, where there are one or more sub-plans, in respect of each sub-plan, a voluntary contribution reserve, to which the Trustee may credit all contributions other than Mandated Employer Contributions.
- (b) **Allocations within 28 days.** Where, during a Year of Income, an amount has accumulated in the voluntary contribution reserve, the Trustee must:
 - (i) use the reserve for any purposes of the Fund as the Trustee decides; and
 - (ii) allocate all of the amounts in the reserve to one or more Members' Benefit Accounts, in the proportions determined by the Trustee within 28 days after the end of the month in which any such amounts are received, even if such allocation occurs after the Year of Income in which the contribution was made.
- (c) **Change in allocation.** If required by the Act and Regulations, or otherwise if the Trustee decides to do so, the Trustee may decide to allocate some or all contributions made by or on behalf of a Member directly to the Member's Benefit Account, even if those contributions are of a type which would normally be allocated to the voluntary contribution reserve.

9.2 Member Benefit Accounts

The Trustee must establish and keep, in respect of each Member, a Benefit Account or Accounts, to which must be added:

- (a) all contributions made by, for, or in relation to the Member which form part of a Member's Minimum Benefits;
- (b) all contributions allocated to the Member's Benefit Account from the voluntary contribution reserve;
- (c) all benefits or entitlements (including Superannuation Lump Sums) transferred into the Fund by, for, or in relation to the Member, in accordance with these Rules;
- (d) all investment earnings of the Fund or, where the Member is a member of a sub-plan, of that sub-plan, allocated to that Member's Benefit Account attributable to the amounts in (a) and (b);
- (e) the current surrender value of any policy of capital guaranteed life assurance taken out by the Trustee upon the life of that Member;
- (f) the proceeds, or part proceeds, of any policies of insurance which the Trustee decides to allocate, or is obliged to allocate in respect of that Member;
- (g) any amounts which the Trustee decides to pay in respect of the Member, pursuant to Section 295-485 of the Tax Act;
- (h) any reserves held by the Fund or, where the Member is a member of a sub-plan, by that sub-plan, which the Trustee has allocated to that Member's Benefit Account;
- (i) any refunds of taxes or surcharges and any interest applicable to such amounts, where the tax or surcharge was deducted directly from contributions made by or on behalf of that Member;
- (j) any increase in the value of any investment or other asset held by the Fund (whether actual or notional) which is reasonably attributable to the Member's Benefit Account;
- (k) any other amount that the Trustee reasonably determines should be credited to the Member's Benefit Account,

and against which must be deducted:

- (l) all direct costs of establishing, operating and terminating the Fund and any administrative, insurance and taxation costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund allocated to the Member's Benefit Account; and
- (m) any overpayments of Government Co-contribution which the Fund is required to repay;
- (n) any amounts required to be paid to the Commissioner of Taxation as a result of the Member's failure to quote his or her tax file number to the Fund within the prescribed time;
- (o) any other taxes or surcharges applicable to contributions made by or on behalf of a Member which are required to be withheld or deducted directly from such contributions;
- (p) any decrease in the value of any investment or other asset held by the Fund (whether actual or notional) which is reasonably attributable to the Member's Benefit Account;
- (q) any other amount that the Trustee reasonably determines should be debited to the Member's Benefit Account,

and the Trustee must allocate all amounts in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner, having regard to any special circumstances relating to one or more Members which might otherwise affect the allocation of amounts to a Member's Benefit Account. Where the Trustee has made the allocations in accordance with these principles, its decision will be final.

9.3 Accounts for non-Member Spouses

- (a) **Compliance with Family Court Orders.** When any order is made under the Family Law Act in respect of a Member's Superannuation Interest, the Trustee may be required to:
 - (i) create and maintain a new Benefit Account for a Non-member Spouse;
 - (ii) split the amount standing to the credit of a Member's Benefit Account with the Non-member Spouse;
 - (iii) identify a component or percentage of a Member's Superannuation Interest which is to be paid to the Non-member Spouse;
 - (iv) transfer or roll over a Non-member Spouse's Superannuation Interest to another regulated superannuation fund, approved deposit fund, EPSSS or RSA; and/or
 - (v) notify the Non-member Spouse and the Member of orders requiring a Payment Split and other matters.

- (b) **Cost of complying.** If Rule 9.3(a) applies, the reasonable costs incurred in complying with any Family Court order, including the costs of the Trustee seeking professional advice, may be deducted from the Non-member Spouse's interest.
- (c) **Splitting Pensions.** Where, pursuant to the Family Law Act, an order is made which affects the Superannuation Interest of a Member in receipt of a Pension, the Trustee may deduct any reasonable costs incurred in complying with those orders from the capital sum supporting the Pension to be paid to the Non-member Spouse, or from the periodical payments of the Pension to be paid to the Non-member Spouse.

9.4 Investment reserve

Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Trustee may, in its discretion, credit any investment earnings of the Fund to an investment reserve, to be used for such purposes as the Trustee may decide, including in the satisfaction of any expenses of the Fund and for the purpose of smoothing investment earnings allocated to members' accounts. Part or all of the balance of the investment reserve may be allocated to one or more Member's Benefit Accounts or, where the reserve relates to a sub-plan, to the Benefit Accounts of Members of that sub-plan. The Trustee must make any allocation in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner having regard to any special circumstances relating to one or more Members which might otherwise affect the allocation.

9.5 Pension reserve

Subject to the Act and Regulations, where the Trustee is required to pay one or more Pensions to one or more Beneficiaries, the Trustee may, in its discretion, transfer an amount or amounts to one or more pension reserves, for the purpose of paying that Pension or Pensions. The cost of meeting expenses, taxes or other outgoings as the Trustee decides, may be deducted from the reserve. Where an amount is transferred to a pension reserve, the Trustee may reduce the Member's Benefit Account, to the extent of the amount transferred and may, upon receiving the advice of an Actuary or other properly qualified person, transfer amounts between the pension reserve and Member's Benefit Account or other reserves, in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner.

9.6 Other reserves

Subject to the Act and Regulations, the Trustee may, in its discretion, establish other reserves, including an anti-detriment reserve, in respect of amounts not presently allocated to Members' Benefit Accounts or to other reserves. The cost of meeting expenses, taxes or other outgoings as the Trustee decides, may be deducted from the reserve. The balance of the reserve may be allocated to the Benefit Accounts of one or more Members or, where the Fund is divided into sub-plans, of Members of that sub-plan. The Trustee must make any allocation in a fair, reasonable and consistent manner having regard to any special circumstances relating to one or more Members which might otherwise affect the allocation.

9.7 Allocations from reserves

Where, during a Year of Income, amounts appropriate to be allocated to Members' Benefit Accounts have arisen, the Trustee may make as many allocations of those amounts during the course of the Year of Income as the Trustee decides. Except for amounts allocated to a voluntary contribution reserve, the Trustee may decide when and how much of a reserve amount is to be distributed to Members' Benefit Accounts.

9.8 Trustee to keep records of types of benefits

In addition to maintaining details of the value of Benefit Accounts for each Member, the Trustee must keep records in a manner to enable the Trustee to determine the amounts of benefits and entitlements of individual Members which consist of:

- (a) Minimum Benefits;
- (b) Preserved Benefits;
- (c) Restricted Non-preserved Benefits; and
- (d) Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits.

9.9 Trustee to keep accounting records

The Trustee must:

- (a) keep accounting records in writing which correctly record and explain the transactions and financial position of the Fund; and
- (b) keep its accounting records to enable the preparation of:
 - (i) the accounts and statements required under Rule 9.10 and/or Rule 9.11; and

- (ii) the returns of the Fund required under Rule 9.13; and
- (c) keep its accounting records to enable those accounts, statements and returns to be conveniently and properly audited in accordance with the Act; and
- (d) keep the accounting records of the Fund, or cause them to be kept, in Australia for at least 5 years after the end of the Year of Income to which they relate.

9.10 Preparation of accounts

Except where Rule 9.11 applies, the Trustee must, in respect of each Year of Income, prepare accounts and statements in respect of the Fund which consist of at least:

- (a) a statement of financial position of the Fund;
- (b) a statement of the Market Value of the assets of the Fund;
- (c) an operating statement of the Fund; and
- (d) other accounts and statements as the Act and Regulations specify,

and, where practicable, the Trustee will value Fund asset at their net Market Values, and prepare those accounts and statements to ensure that the Auditor does not qualify the accounts of the Fund for lack of detail or non-compliance with relevant Australian Accounting Standards.

9.11 Accounts required where benefits solely life assurance

Where the Fund is, at the end of any Year of Income, a Fund from which the benefits and entitlements paid to each Member are wholly determined by reference to policies of life assurance, the Trustee must prepare:

- (a) a statement that policies of life assurance are in place at the end of the Year of Income;
- (b) a statement as to whether those policies have been fully maintained as required by the relevant insurers;
- (c) a statement of the identities of those insurers;
- (d) a statement of the amounts contributed by Employers and Members in the Year of Income;
- (e) a statement of the amount of premiums paid on those policies; and
- (f) a statement of the expenses incurred by the Fund in respect of the Year of Income, other than amounts covered by premiums.

9.12 Audit of the accounts

The Trustee must appoint, and has the power to dismiss, an Approved Auditor. The Trustee must ensure that each set of accounts and statements prepared in respect of a Year of Income is audited by the Auditor.

9.13 Preparation and lodgement of returns

The Trustee must, in respect of each Year of Income, prepare and lodge:

- (a) with the Regulator:
 - (i) an annual return, in the approved form, containing information which is required in relation to the Fund;
 - (ii) a certificate, in the approved form, in respect of that Year of Income; and
 - (iii) the report given to the Trustee by the Auditor under Part 13 of the Act in respect of that Year of Income; and
- (b) with the Taxation Commissioner, an income tax return, in the approved form, containing information which is required in respect of that Year of Income.

10. MEETINGS OF TRUSTEES AND MEMBERS

10.1 Trustees or Directors meetings

- (a) **How to call a meeting.** The Trustees, or the Directors of a Corporate Trustee, may convene a meeting of the Trustees, or of the Directors, as the case may be, by 1 of their number giving not less than 7 days notice in writing to each of the others, of the time, place and business to be conducted at the meeting. The notice period in this Rule may be waived by unanimous agreement of all Trustees and/or all Directors. No notice and no meeting is required in the case of a sole Trustee or a sole Director of a Corporate Trustee.
- (b) **Appointing a chair.** Before any business is discussed at a meeting of Trustees or Directors, they must appoint one of their number to chair the meeting, and the meeting must be conducted by that person in a fair and reasonable manner, but otherwise as that person determines.

- (c) **Meetings at least annually.** Meetings of Trustees or Directors may be convened at any time, but must be convened at least once in every calendar year, to consider:
- (i) the accounts of the Fund and the Approved Auditor's report relating to those accounts;
 - (ii) the returns and other documents specified in Rule 9.13;
 - (iii) any matters raised by the accounts and statements which require action or attention; and
 - (iv) any other matters which the Trustees or the Directors, consider appropriate.
- (d) **Quorum.** The quorum for meetings of Trustees or Directors is two or half of the total number of Trustees or Directors, whichever is greater.
- (e) **Voting by proxy.** A Trustee and/or a Director who is unable to be present at a meeting of the Trustees or the Directors, as the case may be, may nominate another person to attend the meeting as their proxy, subject to the following requirements:
- (i) the person nominated as proxy must carry into and put before the meeting an authority, signed by the person in whose place the proxy is attending, in a form approved by the Trustee.
 - (ii) a person may be nominated as a proxy for one meeting only. The same person may be nominated for any subsequent meeting.
 - (iii) a person nominated as proxy, who is not otherwise a Trustee or a Director of the Trustee, must be asked to leave the meeting if the chairperson considers that a subject to be discussed is of a sensitive or confidential nature.
 - (iv) a person nominated as proxy must be given an opportunity to read and to table any written statement from their appointor, and must vote strictly in accordance with the directions of that person, but a proxy, who is not otherwise a Trustee or a Director of the Trustee, is not further entitled to participate in the discussions and conduct of the meeting.

10.2 Resolving disputes between trustees

- (a) **Usual decision-making to be unanimous.** In any proceedings of individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, decisions shall be made on a unanimous basis.
- (b) **Changes to usual decision-making arrangements.** The individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, may unanimously decide that another basis for decision making be adopted:
- (i) in respect of a particular decision; or
 - (ii) for a period of time; or
 - (iii) from that point onwards, until any one or more of them gives notice in writing to the other Trustees or Directors that they no longer wish the alternative arrangements to apply.
- (c) **Where unanimous agreement cannot be reached.** Except in the circumstances outlined in paragraph (b) above, should the individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, not be able to agree upon a unanimous decision or course of action at any point in time (the “**Disputed Actions**”), and if a Trustee or Director who is out voted does not accept that decision (a “**Dissenter**”), then the following provisions, in the following order shall apply:
- (i) **Notice to be given.** A Dissenter shall within 1 week of the Disputed Actions give their fellow Trustees or Directors notice in writing that they do not accept that decision (a “**Disputed Actions Notice**”).
 - (ii) **Single member funds or funds with nil balance members.** If there are no Members who are recently deceased and in respect of whom a benefit payment decision has yet to be made, then the position of the Trustees or Directors of a Corporate Trustee will be recalculated on the basis that:
 - A. in the event that there is a single Member, the Trustee or Director who is or represents the Member shall have the casting vote; and
 - B. in the event that a Trustee or Director also is or represents a Member of the Fund with a nil balance, that person's corresponding vote as Trustee or Director will not be counted, however the Trustees or Directors who are also Members, and who do not have a nil balance, must agree in writing to personally indemnify the other Trustees or Directors against any legal or financial consequences of the Disputed Actions, unless the indemnified Trustees or Directors initiate the legal action, or cause the financial consequences.
 - (iii) **Willing Members prepared to voluntarily roll out.** If a Disputed Actions Notice has been given, and any Member is prepared to voluntarily roll the balance of their Member's Benefit Account out

of the Fund (the “**Willing Members**”), then they will be permitted to do so, as long as they provide details of an alternative regulated superannuation fund to which their benefits may be transferred within 14 days of the notification of their decision to roll out, and subject to paragraph (g) of this Rule. Until the Willing Members have been rolled out of the Fund, the Disputed Actions will not be undertaken.

- (iv) **Funds where Members have small balances to be compulsorily rolled out.** If a Disputed Actions Notice has been given, and all of the Dissenters did not roll out as Members pursuant to paragraph (iii) above, then the Trustees or Directors who represent corresponding Members balances making up at least 80% of the market value of the Fund’s assets (the “**Majority Members**”) may commence to compulsorily rollover any Member who is also a Dissenter and whose balance is 20% or less of the market value of the Fund’s assets (“**Minority Members**”), subject to paragraph (f) of this Rule, as follows:

- A. if a Minority Member nominates an alternative regulated superannuation fund to accept the rollover – that fund; or
- B. if a Minority Member does not so nominate - an eligible rollover fund selected by the Trustees or Directors who are Majority Members.

Until the Minority Members have been rolled out of the Fund, the Disputed Actions will not be undertaken.

- (v) **Mediation or court action as a remedy in other cases.** In the event that the Disputed Actions have not been resolved pursuant to the preceding paragraphs, any one of the Trustees or Directors may request the Australian Mediation Association to select a mediator to resolve the matter and:

- A. all Trustees and Directors shall attend any mediation hearings scheduled.
- B. any Trustee or Director who has been notified of, but does not attend a scheduled mediation:
 - I shall be entitled to one alternative mediation date; and
 - II should they fail to attend that alternative mediation date, shall be deemed to accept its outcome.
- C. in the event that the Trustees or Directors are not able to resolve the matters which are the subject of the mediation, one or more of the parties may apply to the relevant court in the State or Territory in which the Fund is based, for a determination of the matter.

- (d) **Stay of decision while Minority Member rolled out.** For the avoidance of doubt, if a Minority Member is being compulsorily rolled out of the Fund, then the Majority Members may not cause the Fund to engage in the Disputed Actions until such time as all Minority Members have been rolled out of the Fund.

- (e) **Requirement to prepare accounts prior to rollover.** Prior to any rollover, the Fund’s administrators will prepare management accounts showing the best estimate of the Members’ present account balances, less a provision for accrued income and capital gains taxes, and any other reasonable provisions relating to the income and expenses of the Fund, accrued and incurred up to the date of those accounts.

- (f) **Stay of compulsory rollover during significant market declines.** If the All Ordinaries Index has declined by more than 20% during the 12 months preceding the Disputed Actions Notice being given, then the Minority Members are entitled to a deferral of 12 months, or the period taken for the All Ordinaries Index to regain its level from 12 months prior to the Disputed Actions Notice being given, whichever is the earlier, before any compulsory rollover is initiated.

- (g) **Stay of voluntary rollover during certain periods.** If a Member has requested a voluntary rollover of their benefits from the Fund in accordance with this Rule 10.2, then any other individual Trustee, or any other Director of a Corporate Trustee, may elect to defer the roll out:

- (i) if the All Ordinaries Index has declined by more than 20% during the 12 months prior to the rollover request – for 12 months, or the period taken for the All Ordinaries Index to regain its level from 12 months prior to the rollover request, whichever is the earlier; or
- (ii) if, in order to pay out the Member, one or more illiquid, non-listed assets representing more than 20% of the Fund’s total assets would need to be sold – 12 months from the date the rollover request is made, or a sufficient number of illiquid, non-listed assets are sold and the proceeds received, whichever is earlier; or

- (iii) if, in order to pay out the Member, one or more of the Fund's assets which is leased to a business owned or operated by a Fund Member, or a Related Party of a Member, would need to be sold – the time taken to sell and receive the proceeds from the sale of that or those assets, however, during this time any of the individual Trustees, or any Director of a Corporate Trustee, may initiate the mediation provisions in paragraph (c)(v) of this Rule.
- (h) **Limit on this Rule for Legal Disability or Family Law Act proceedings.** The provisions of this Rule, other than those which require mediation or recourse to a court of law, shall not apply where:
- (i) the Disputed Actions concern the payment of benefits of a Member who is under a Legal Disability; or
- (ii) where one or more of the Members is party to proceedings under the Family Law Act.
- (i) **When this Rule does not apply.** The preceding provisions of this Rule shall not apply if the Disputed Actions would be:
- (i) illegal; or
- (ii) reasonably likely, in the opinion of the Fund's auditor, to cause:
- A. a breach of the Act and Regulations; or
- B. part or all of the Fund's income to be non-arm's length income.
- (j) **Continuation of good governance.** During any period where this Rule applies, the individual Trustees, or Directors of a Corporate Trustee shall continue to deal with each other in good faith and undertake all elements of their duties in a timely fashion.
- (k) **Preservation of Rights.** Apart from as otherwise specifically provided, nothing in this Rule shall prevent one or more parties from pursuing their usual legal and equitable rights and entitlements.
- (l) **Parties may voluntarily withdraw.** All of parties who served Disputed Actions Notices may jointly, by further notice in writing to all of the other individual Trustees or Directors of a Corporate Trustee, withdraw their Disputed Actions Notice, however the withdrawing parties must agree to:
- (i) their Member Benefit Accounts being debited with all of the Fund's expenses in relation to the Disputed Actions accrued after the Disputed Actions Notice was given; or
- (ii) a portion of the Fund's expenses in relation to the Disputed Actions, which is agreed between all Trustees or all Directors, being debited to their Member Benefit Accounts; or
- (iii) a mediation in accordance with this Rule being held, which is restricted to a decision on the allocation of such expenses.

10.3 Members' meetings

- (a) **When to hold meetings.** Subject to Rule 11, a Members' meeting must be convened by the Trustee, when:
- (i) the Trustee considers it necessary; or
- (ii) the Trustee or a Director, receives a meeting request, signed by not less than 25% of the current Members.
- (b) **How to call a meeting.** In order to convene a Members' meeting, the Trustees must give to each Member not less than 7 days notice in writing that a Members' meeting is to be held, specifying the time and place and a general description of the business to be conducted at the meeting. The notice period in this Rule may be waived by the agreement of all Members. No notice and no meeting is required in the case of a sole Member.
- (c) **Appointing a chair.** Before any business is conducted at a Members' meetings, the Trustees or the Directors must appoint one of their number to chair the meeting, and the meeting must be conducted by that person in a fair and reasonable manner, but otherwise as that person determines.
- (d) **Capacity of meetings.** Subject to the requirements of these Rules and to the Act and Regulations, the Trustees or the Directors of the Trustee, must use their best endeavours to comply with a resolution passed by a majority of the Members then present in person or by proxy at a Members' meeting.
- (e) **Quorum.** The quorum for Members' meetings is half of the total number of Members present in person or by proxy rounded up to the nearest whole number.
- (f) **Voting by proxy.** A Member who is unable to be present at a meeting of Members may nominate a person to attend the meeting as the Member's proxy, subject to the following requirements:
- (i) The person nominated as proxy must carry into and put before the meeting an authority, signed by the Member in whose place the proxy is attending, in a form approved by the Trustee.

- (ii) A person may be nominated as a proxy for one meeting only. The same person may be nominated for any subsequent meeting.
- (iii) A person nominated as proxy must vote strictly in accordance with the directions of the appointing Member. A proxy, who is not otherwise a Member, is not further entitled to participate in the discussions and conduct of the meeting.

10.4 Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled

If a Member dies or becomes Legally Disabled, the Member's legal personal representative has a right to attend meetings of Members and to vote as a Member at any meeting of Members and:

- (a) upon the Member's legal personal representative becoming a Trustee where the Trustee of the Fund is or are natural persons, has a right to vote as a Trustee; and
- (b) upon the Member's legal personal representative becoming a Director of the Corporate Trustee where the Trustee is a Constitutional Corporation, has a right to vote as a Director of the Corporate Trustee.

11. INQUIRIES AND COMPLAINTS

- (a) **Dealing with complaints.** The Trustee must, within 90 days, consider any inquiry or complaint by one or more Members which has been raised either in a Members' meeting or in writing. Where an inquiry or complaint is not dealt with to the satisfaction of the Member or Members within that time, the parties must arrange for a convenient time and place to meet with each other, for the purpose of resolving the matter.
- (b) **Conduct of meetings.** The parties present at a meeting under Rule 11(a):
 - (i) may, by agreement, appoint a person to chair the meeting, but it is not necessary to do so;
 - (ii) must appoint a person to take and distribute, to all parties in attendance, written minutes of the proceedings; and
 - (iii) may agree to convene one or more further meetings to address the issues in dispute.

12. ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

12.1 Interpretation of these Rules

Except as otherwise expressly provided, the interpretation and application of these Rules will be determined by the Trustee and that determination will be binding and final.

12.2 How to designate a Beneficiary

In circumstances other than the giving of a Binding Death Nomination or a Non-lapsing Binding Nomination, a Member wishing to designate a Dependant or other person as a Beneficiary must do so in writing to the Trustee in a form approved by the Trustee.

12.3 Limits on rights of Members

No person, whether as a Member or otherwise, will have any claim, right or interest to, in respect of, or against the Trustee, the Fund, or any contributions made to the Fund, except under and in accordance with these Rules.

12.4 Right to inspect

Every Member has the right to inspect a copy of these Rules, at a time and a place which is convenient to the Trustee.

12.5 Secrecy

- (a) **Confidential Information.** No Member has any right to enquire, or to be given any information concerning the interest of another Member.
- (b) **Other confidential information.** The Trustee must observe strict secrecy with regard to the affairs, accounts and transactions of the Fund, but this does not prevent the publication of financial, statistical or other information to all Members, generally, whenever the Trustee decides.

12.6 Receipts and payments with assets

Subject to Rule 5.9 and to the Act and Regulations, where:

- (a) any contribution, benefit or entitlement of a Member or Members is or are payable, transferable or receivable by or to the Fund; or
- (b) any liabilities incurred by or on behalf of the Fund are to be satisfied; or

- (c) any property is due to or is to be acquired by the Fund,
the Trustee may, with the agreement of the person to or from whom a payment is required to be made, in lieu of money, and at its discretion, make or receive settlement of the relevant amount by:
- (d) transferring, in specie, property of the Fund to; or
- (e) receiving a transfer of property from,
that person, at the property's Market Value.

12.7 Members to provide information

Every Member and every person claiming a benefit or entitlement, or in receipt of a Pension, or other benefit or entitlement, must give the Trustee any information or authorisation and produce any documents which the Trustee considers necessary for the purposes of giving effect to these Rules.

12.8 Variation provision

The Trustee may at any time amend, revoke, replace or modify all or any of the Governing Rules and/or the provisions of these Rules, by deed or other written instrument, or by resolution in writing. Any amendment, revocation, replacement or modification must not:

- (a) alter the objects of the Fund;
- (b) reduce the benefits and entitlements payable to Members without the prior written approval of the Members unless the amendments are required to comply with the Relevant Law;
- (c) alter the rights and benefits of existing Members in any manner so that, on the whole, equity between Members is not maintained in accordance with their Member Benefit Account balances;
- (d) where the Fund holds Member-contributed WA Property and/or Member-contributed NSW Property, alter the undertakings contained in Rule 2.7 or 2.8; or
- (e) be contrary to or inconsistent with the Act and Regulations.

12.9 Additional variation provision

- (a) Provided the Fund is subscribed to and recorded as Active on superdepot.net.au (the "Site"), SuperDepot Pty Ltd ACN 122 036 248 may at any time amend, revoke, replace or modify all or any of the Governing Rules and/or the provisions of these Rules, by uploading new Governing Rules to the records of the Fund on the Site. Any amendment, revocation, replacement or modification must not:
- (i) alter the objects of the Fund;
- (ii) reduce the benefits and entitlements payable to Members without the prior written approval of the Members unless the amendments are required to comply with the Relevant Law;
- (iii) alter the rights and benefits of existing Members in any manner so that, on the whole, equity between Members is not maintained in accordance with their Member Benefit Account balances;
- (iv) where the Fund holds Member-contributed WA Property and/or Member-contributed NSW Property, alter the undertakings contained in Rule 2.7 or 2.8; or
- (v) be contrary to or inconsistent with the Act and Regulations.
- (b) Where the Fund is subscribed to and recorded as Active on the Site, any new Governing Rules uploaded by SuperDepot Pty Ltd ACN 122 036 248 to the records of the Fund on the Site will be taken to be the Governing Rules of the Fund as from the date of upload and the then existing Governing Rules will be replaced by the new Governing Rules.
- (c) The Trustee may exercise the power in Rule 12.8 to revoke all or any of the new Governing Rules at any time.
- (d) The Trustee delegates the power to amend, revoke, replace or modify all or any of the Governing Rules and/or the provisions of these Rules to SuperDepot Pty Ltd ACN 122 036 248, but only whilst the Fund is subscribed to and recorded as Active on the Site.

12.10 Effect of changes in Relevant Law

The Trustee is authorised and empowered to act in accordance with the Relevant Law (including the requirements for the Fund to be a complying superannuation fund and a Regulated Superannuation Fund) and, to the extent that there is any inconsistency between these Rules and the Relevant Law, the Relevant Law will prevail. For the avoidance of doubt and regardless of the terms of these Rules:

- (a) the Trustee may act in accordance with the Relevant Law regardless of the terms of these Rules;
- (b) the Trustee must act in accordance with the Relevant Law where the provisions of the Relevant Law are mandatory;

- (c) the Trustee is authorised to do any act or thing which is permitted by the Relevant Law regardless of the terms of these Rules;
- (d) the Trustee is authorised to refrain from doing any act or thing which is restricted or prohibited by the Relevant Law regardless of the terms of these Rules.

12.11 Saving provision

The exercise of the power in Rule 12.8 or Rule 12.9 will not invalidate or alter the terms of any:

- (a) Binding Death Nomination given by a Member;
- (b) Non-lapsing Binding Nomination given by a Member;
- (c) Pension rules in respect of Pensions commenced to be paid prior to the exercise of that power;
- (d) Superannuation will or other testamentary instrument executed by a Member prior to the exercise of that power,

and whether or not the terms of, or provisions applicable to, any of them does not comply with the operative Governing Rules of the Fund applying after the exercise of that power.

13. WINDING UP THE FUND

13.1 Conditions for termination

The trusts created by these Rules will terminate:

- (a) where the Members, by unanimous resolution vote to wind up the Fund in a special meeting convened for that purpose, on the first day on which the membership of all Members has been terminated and all benefits and entitlements paid or transferred out of the Fund, so that all of the assets of the Fund are expended or distributed;
- (b) where the Trustee becomes aware that the Fund is insolvent, on the day on which the Regulator's permission to wind-up is obtained; or
- (c) in any other circumstances when there are no Members or Beneficiaries and the Trustee considers it to be unlikely that there will be any new Members, on the day determined by the Trustee.

13.2 Steps to take on winding-up

When it becomes clear to the Trustee that Rule 13.1 will apply, the Trustee will take all necessary steps to distribute any remaining assets of the Fund and to satisfy any outstanding liabilities, and will then:

- (a) notify any remaining interested parties of its intention to wind-up the Fund;
- (b) notify the Regulator and the Taxation Commissioner of its intention to wind-up the Fund;
- (c) comply with any other requirements of the Act and the Regulations concerning the winding-up of Funds; and
- (d) take any further steps which, in the Trustee's opinion, are required to wind-up the Fund.

14. UK PENSION PROVISIONS - QROPS

Regardless of anything to the contrary expressed or implied in these Rules, the Rules in this Rule 14 of these Rules, called the "**UK Pension Division Provisions**", will apply to the Members UK Accumulated Credit (if any) in the Fund.

14.1 Application for QROPS status

With the agreement of the Trustee and at the request of a Member who is entitled to receive a transfer of a UK Accumulated Credit, the Trustee may apply to Her Majesty's Customs & Revenue (or such other body as is appropriate) for recognition of the Fund as a Qualified Recognized Overseas Pension Scheme ("**QROPS**") pursuant to the United Kingdom's Finance Act 2004 and any regulations made under it.

14.2 Transfers from UK pension schemes

The Trustee will not request a transfer from a UK pension scheme under this Rule until its QROPS status has been confirmed and all other regulatory and administrative guidelines have been complied with.

14.3 Restrictions on benefits payable

The Trustee must in all respects comply with the requirements, from time to time, applicable to the Member's UK Accumulated Credit, including but not limited to:

- (a) requirements to report to Her Majesty's Customs & Revenue all payments or transfers affecting the Member's UK Accumulated Credit; and

- (b) restrictions on the age at which, and circumstances under which, benefits arising from the Member's UK Accumulated Credit may be paid; and
- (c) restrictions on the form in which any such benefits may be paid and on the amount of any lump sums.

14.4 Transfers to other Regulated Superannuation Fund

To the extent that the requirements of the United Kingdom's Finance Act 2004 and any regulations made under it restrict or impose conditions upon the transfer of a Member's UK Accumulated Credit to another Regulated Superannuation Fund, the Trustee must comply with those requirements in respect of any rollovers or transfers of the UK Accumulated Credit, unless such requirements would result in the Trustee breaching the provisions of the Relevant Law.

14.5 Limitation on amendments to this Rule

No amendments can be made to the UK Pension Division Provisions if such amendments would mean the rules applying to the Member's UK Accumulated Credit would not comply with the requirements of the United Kingdom Inland Revenue for the transfer of pension entitlements from the United Kingdom to Australia.

14.6 Supplementary definition for this Rule

The expression "**UK Accumulated Credit**" means the amount transferred in respect of the Member to this Fund or a previous superannuation arrangement from a UK pension arrangement.

SCHEDULE 1
Description of Pensions
Rule 5.9

PART 1**MINIMUM ONLY PENSION**

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(9A)(a), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not smaller in total than the following amounts:

$$\text{Account Balance} \times \text{Percentage Factor}$$

Where:

Account Balance means:

- (i) the value of the annuity or pension:
 - A. on 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
 - B. if that year is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - on the commencement day,
 being the total amount paid as consideration to purchase the annuity or pension, as increased by returns on investments and as decreased by fees, charges, applicable taxes, payments to the annuitant or pensioner and payments made under a Splitting Order; or
- (ii) if the value of the annuity or pension under paragraph A. is less than the withdrawal benefit to which the beneficiary would be entitled if the annuity were to be fully commuted — the value of the withdrawal benefit.

Percentage Factor means the percentage factor specified in Table 1, below, that applies to the beneficiary because of the beneficiary's age on:

- (i) 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
- (ii) if that is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - the commencement day.

Table 1

Item	Age of Beneficiary	Percentage Factor
1	Under 65	4
2	65 – 74	5
3	75 – 79	6
4	80 – 84	7
5	85 – 89	9
6	90 – 94	11
7	95 or more	14

- (c) for the financial year commencing 1 July 2008 and any other year or years permitted under the Act and Regulations, the minimum payment will be not smaller than half the amount determined under the formula in paragraph (b), above;
- (d) if the Pension commences or is required to be re-calculated (for example, because it has been partially commuted) on a day other than 1 July of a year, the minimum payment specified in paragraph (b), above, is reduced to the following amount:

$$\text{minimum payment} \times \frac{\text{days remaining in financial year}}{\text{total days in financial year}}$$

- (e) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year;
- (f) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (g) if the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary dies, the Pension cannot be transferred to a Child of that person (but may be paid as a lump sum), unless the Child:
 - (i) is less than 18 years of age; or
 - (ii) is greater than 18 years of age, but less than 25 years of age and is financially dependent on the Member; or
 - (iii) has a disability of the kind described in subsection 8(1) of the *Disability Services Act 1986*, and, except in the case of a Child described in (iii) above, such a Pension must cease no later than the Child attaining 25 years of age;
- (h) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (i) if the Pension is commuted, at least the minimum amount, calculated in accordance with Regulation 1.07D, has been paid in the year of commutation.

PART 2

TRANSITION TO RETIREMENT PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(9A)(a), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not smaller in total than the following amount:

$$\text{Account Balance} \times \text{Percentage Factor}$$

Where:

Account Balance means:

- (i) the value of the annuity or pension:
 - A. on 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
 - B. if that year is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - on the commencement day,
 being the total amount paid as consideration to purchase the annuity or pension, as increased by returns on investments and as decreased by fees, charges, applicable taxes, payments to the annuitant or pensioner and payments made under a Splitting Order; or
- (ii) if the value of the annuity or pension under paragraph A. is less than the withdrawal benefit to which the beneficiary would be entitled if the annuity were to be fully commuted — the value of the withdrawal benefit.

Percentage Factor means the percentage factor specified in Table 1, below, that applies to the beneficiary because of the beneficiary's age on:

- (i) 1 July in the financial year in which the payment is made; or
- (ii) if that is the year in which the annuity or pension payments commence - the commencement day.

Table 1

Item	Age of Beneficiary	Percentage Factor
1	Under 65	4
2	65 – 74	5
3	75 – 79	6
4	80 – 84	7
5	85 – 89	9

Item	Age of Beneficiary	Percentage Factor
6	90 – 94	11
7	95 or more	14

- (c) for the financial year commencing 1 July 2008 and any other year or years permitted under the Act and Regulations, the minimum payment will be not smaller than half the amount determined under the formula in paragraph (b), above;
- (d) if the Pension commences or is required to be re-calculated (for example, because it has been partially commuted) on a day other than 1 July of a year, the minimum payment specified in paragraph (b), above, is reduced to the following amount:

$$\text{minimum payment} \quad \times \quad \frac{\text{days remaining in financial year}}{\text{total days in financial year}}$$

- (e) until the primary beneficiary Retires or reaches 65 years of age (whichever comes first), the payments in a year (including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger in total than the following amount:

$$\text{Account Balance} \times 10\%$$

- (f) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year;
- (g) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (h) if the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary dies, the Pension cannot be transferred to a Child of that person (but may be paid as a lump sum), unless the Child:
- (i) is less than 18 years of age; or
 - (ii) is greater than 18 years of age, but less than 25 years of age and is financially dependent on the Member; or
 - (iii) has a disability of the kind described in subsection 8(1) of the *Disability Services Act 1986*, and, except in the case of a Child described in (iii) above, such a Pension must cease no later than the Child attaining 25 years of age;
- (i) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (j) if the pension is commuted, any resulting Superannuation Lump Sum cannot be cashed unless:
- (i) the purpose of the commutation is:
 - A. to cash an unrestricted non-preserved benefit;
 - B. to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or
 - C. to give effect to an entitlement of a non-member spouse under a Splitting Order; or
 - (ii) before commutation, the pensioner has satisfied a condition of release in respect of which the cashing restriction for preserved benefits and restricted non-preserved benefits is 'Nil';
- (k) if the Pension is commuted, at least the minimum amount, calculated in accordance with Regulation 1.07D, has been paid in the year of commutation.

PART 3

ALLOCATED PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(4), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (c) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (d) for a Pension that has a commencement day on or after 22 December 1992 and before 1 January 2006 - the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made

under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than, respectively, the maximum and minimum limits calculated in accordance with Schedule 1A of the Regulations; and

- (e) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than the following:
 - (i) for payments made during the period starting on 1 January 2006 and ending on 30 June 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with one of the following Schedules to the Regulations:
 - A. Schedule 1A;
 - B. Schedule 1AAB;
 - (ii) for payments made on or after 1 July 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with Schedule 1AAB;
- (f) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year; and
- (g) if the Pension is commuted, at least the minimum amount, calculated in accordance with Regulation 1.07A, has been paid in the year of commutation.

PART 4

PRE-20 SEPTEMBER 2007 MARKET LINKED PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(8), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) the Pension must not commence before 20 September 2004;
- (b) payments are made to the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary at least annually throughout the Pension Period;
- (c) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) is determined in accordance with Schedule 6 of the Regulations;
- (d) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (e) the Pension cannot be commuted, except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (f) if the Pension reverts, it does not have a reversionary component greater than the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the reversion;
- (g) if the Pension is commuted, the commutation amount cannot exceed the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the commutation;
- (h) the Pension can be transferred only as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (i) the capital value of the Pension, and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing; and
- (j) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year.

PART 5

LIFETIME PENSIONS (INCLUDED IN THE DEFINITION OF "DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION")

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(2), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) the Pension is paid at least annually throughout the primary beneficiary's life and, if there is a reversionary beneficiary:
 - (i) throughout the reversionary beneficiary's life;
 - (ii) if he or she is a Child of the primary beneficiary or of a former reversionary beneficiary, at least until his or her 16th birthday; or
 - (iii) if the person referred to in paragraph (ii) is a full-time student at age 16, at least until the end of his or her full-time studies or until his or her 25th birthday (whichever occurs first);
- (b) the size of payments of benefit in a year is fixed, allowing for variation only:
 - (i) as specified in the Governing Rules;
 - (ii) to allow commutation to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or

- (iii) to allow an amount to be paid under a Payment Split and reasonable fees in respect of a Splitting Order;
- (c) unless the Regulator otherwise approves, the sum payable as a benefit in each year to the primary beneficiary or to the reversionary beneficiary, is determined in accordance with the formula contained in Regulation 1.06(2)(c);
- (d) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (e) the Pension cannot be commuted except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(2);
- (f) if the Pension reverts or is commuted, it does not have a reversionary component greater than 100% of the benefit that was payable before the reversion or the commutation;
- (g) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (h) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing; and
- (i) if the primary beneficiary dies within the period referred to in Regulation 1.06(2)(e)(ii), a surviving reversionary beneficiary may obtain a payment equal to the total payments that the primary beneficiary would have received, if the primary beneficiary had not died, from the day of the death until the end of the period; and
- (j) if the primary beneficiary dies within the period referred to in Regulation 1.06(2)(e)(ii) and there is no surviving reversionary beneficiary, an amount, not exceeding the difference between the sum of the amounts paid to the primary beneficiary and the sum of the amounts that would have been payable in the period, is payable to the primary beneficiary's estate; and
- (k) if the primary beneficiary dies within the period referred to in Regulation 1.06(2)(e)(ii) and there is a surviving reversionary beneficiary who also dies within that period, an amount is payable to the reversionary beneficiary's estate determined as described in Rule 5.7(b) as if that Rule applied to the reversionary beneficiary.

PART 6

LIFE EXPECTANCY PENSIONS (INCLUDED IN THE DEFINITION OF "DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION")

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(7), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) if a Pension has a Pension Date before 20 September 2004 and:
 - (i) if the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary on the Pension Date day is less than 15 years, the Pension is paid at least annually to the primary beneficiary or to a reversionary beneficiary throughout the Pension Period provided that the Pension Period must not exceed 15 years; or
 - (ii) if the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary on the Pension Date day is 15 years or more, the Pension is paid at least annually to the primary beneficiary or to a reversionary beneficiary throughout the Pension Period provided that the Pension Period must not exceed the primary beneficiary's life expectancy on the Pension Date;
- (b) if a Pension has a Pension Date on or after 20 September 2004 payments are made to the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary at least annually throughout the Pension Period;
- (c) the total amount of the payment, or payments, to be made in the first year after the Pension Date (not taking commuted amounts into account) is fixed and that payment, or the first of those payments, relates to the period commencing on the day the primary beneficiary became entitled to the Pension;
- (d) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year other than the first year after the Pension Date (not taking commuted amounts into account) does not fall below the total amount of the payments made in the immediately preceding year (the "previous total"), and does not exceed the previous total by more than the amounts allowable under Regulation 1.06(7)(d)(i) or (ii);
- (e) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year in accordance with (c) or (d) may be varied only:
 - (i) to allow commutation to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or
 - (ii) to allow an amount to be paid under a Payment Split and reasonable fees in respect of a Splitting Order;
- (f) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (g) the Pension cannot be commuted except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(7);

- (h) if the Pension reverts, it does not have a reversionary component greater than 100% of the benefit that was payable before the reversion; and
- (i) if the Pension is commuted, the commuted amount cannot exceed the benefit that was payable immediately before the commutation; and
- (j) the Pension can be transferred only as authorised by Regulation 1.06(7);
- (k) the capital value of the Pension, and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing.

PART 7

LIFETIME COMMUTABLE PENSIONS (INCLUDED IN THE DEFINITION OF "DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION")

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(6), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) if the Pension reverts or is commuted, it does not have a reversionary component greater than 100% of the benefit that was payable before the reversion or the commutation;
- (b) the Pension is not able to be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (c) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (d) the size of the payments of benefit in a year is fixed, allowing for variation only as specified in these Rules or as advised by or to allow payments to be made under a Splitting Order;
- (e) except in relation to payments, by way of commutation for superannuation contributions surcharge, variation in payments from year to year does not exceed, in any year, the average rate of increase of the consumer price index published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics in the preceding 3 years;
- (f) payments in accordance with the contracted size are made at least annually; and
- (g) where the Pension is commuted, except if conversion is in relation to a commutation to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge, the conversion to a lump sum is limited to a sum that is not greater than the sum determined by applying the appropriate pension valuation factor under Schedule 1B of the Regulations to the Pension as if the Pension Date was the day on which the commutation occurs.

PART 8

NON-COMMUTABLE ALLOCATED PENSIONS

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulations 1.06(4) and 6.01(2), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made at least annually;
- (b) the Pension cannot be transferred to a person other than a reversionary beneficiary on the death of the primary beneficiary or of another reversionary beneficiary;
- (c) the capital value of the Pension and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing;
- (d) for a Pension that has a commencement day on or after 22 December 1992 and before 1 January 2006 - the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than, respectively, the maximum and minimum limits calculated in accordance with Schedule 1A of the Regulations;
- (e) the payments in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) are not larger or smaller in total than the following:
 - (i) for payments made during the period starting on 1 January 2006 and ending on 30 June 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with one of the following Schedules to the Regulations:
 - A. Schedule 1A;
 - B. Schedule 1AAB;
 - (ii) for payments made on or after 1 July 2006 – the respective maximum and minimum limits for the year calculated in accordance with Schedule 1AAB;
- (f) if the pension is commuted, the resulting Superannuation Lump Sum cannot be cashed unless:
 - (i) the purpose of the commutation is:

- A. to cash an unrestricted non-preserved benefit;
 - B. to pay a superannuation contributions surcharge; or
 - C. to give effect to an entitlement of a non-member spouse under a Splitting Order; or
- (ii) before commutation, the pensioner has satisfied a condition of release in respect of which the cashing restriction for preserved benefits and restricted non-preserved benefits is 'Nil'; and
- (g) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year.

PART 9

POST-19 SEPTEMBER 2007 MARKET LINKED PENSION

A Pension which meets the minimum terms and conditions contained in Regulation 1.06(8), which included the following requirements at the date of these Rules:

- (a) payments are made to the primary beneficiary or a reversionary beneficiary at least annually throughout the Pension Period;
- (b) the total amount of the payments to be made in a year (excluding payments by way of commutation but including payments made under a Splitting Order) is determined in accordance with Schedule 6 of the Regulations;
- (c) the Pension does not have a residual capital value;
- (d) the Pension cannot be commuted, except as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (e) if the Pension reverts, it does not have a reversionary component greater than the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the reversion;
- (f) if the Pension is commuted, the commutation amount cannot exceed the balance of the Member's Benefit Account immediately before the commutation;
- (g) the Pension can be transferred only as authorised by Regulation 1.06(8);
- (h) the capital value of the Pension, and the income from it, cannot be used as security for any borrowing; and
- (i) if the Pension Date is on or after 1 June in a Year of Income, no payment is required to be made for that year.

SCHEDULE 2

Dictionary

Many of the terms you will encounter in these Rules are specifically defined in the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993 (Cth) or any one of a number of other pieces of Commonwealth legislation. Due to the complex nature of superannuation, the definitions used by the legislation and by the documents establishing your Fund can be difficult to read and / or understand.

Please seek professional advice if you are unsure about any matter concerning your Superannuation Fund.

The Dictionary uses plain English versions of some definitions. These must be used as a guide to interpreting these Rules. **PLEASE NOTE** that the definitions set out in the Relevant Law will apply to these Rules regardless of the terms provided in the Dictionary.

Not all of the definitions in the legislation are included in this Dictionary. If you require clarification of any defined term or have any questions about these Rules or about anything you do not understand you should immediately contact your accountant or legal advisor.

PART 1

REFERENCES TO THE ACT

- (a) Unless otherwise stated, references to sections or regulations appearing after defined terms refer to sections of the Act or regulations made under the Act.
- (b) Any terms or expressions used in these Rules which are not defined in these Rules have the meanings given to them by the Act or the Regulations as the case requires.

PART 2

DEFINITIONS

In these Rules, unless the context or subject matter requires otherwise:

Act means the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993;

Actuary means a person who is a Fellow or an Accredited Member of the Institute of Actuaries of Australia; **section 10**

Additional Insurance means insurance effected by the Trustee to provide benefits in addition to the Trustee's liability to pay Total and Temporary Disablement Benefits, Total and Permanent Disablement Benefits or Death Benefits in accordance with Rule 5.7(b)(ii);

Adopted Child means a person adopted by another person under any law of (or recognised in) any state or territory of Australia relating to the adoption of children; **section 10**

Allocated Pension means a Pension which meets the standards of Regulation 1.06(4); **Reg 1.03 and 1.06**

Annuity means a benefit which meets the standards of Regulation 1.05; **Reg 1.05**

Anti-detriment Payment, means a payment made pursuant to Section 295-485 of the Tax Act;

Approved Auditor means a person included in a class of persons specified in the Regulations, but excludes a person disqualified under the Act; **section 10**

Approved Deposit Fund means an indefinitely continuing fund that is maintained by an Approved Trustee solely for Approved Purposes and has approved rules; **section 10**

Approved Purposes means the purposes of:

- (a) receiving on deposit:
 - (i) Eligible Termination Payments under section 27D of the Tax Act as in force before 1 July 2007; and
 - (ii) amounts paid under Part 24 of the Act; and
 - (iii) amounts paid under section 65 of the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992; and
- (b) dealing with those amounts, in accordance with the Rules and in any way calculated directly or indirectly to enhance the value of, or render profitable, property of the Fund; and
- (c) paying to Beneficiaries (subject to any standards under section 32 of the Act) in accordance with the covenant referred to in section 53 of the Act, or to the legal personal representatives of Beneficiaries, amounts deposited with the Fund together with accumulated earnings on those amounts;
- (d) any other purposes approved by APRA; **section 10**

Approved Trustee means a Constitutional Corporation in relation to which an approval under section 26 of the Act is in force; **section 10 section 26**

APRA means the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority;

ASIC means the Australian Securities and Investments Commission;

Associate has the meaning given by section 12 of the Act; **section 10**

Beneficiary means a person who has a beneficial interest in the Fund and includes, in all cases, the legal personal representative of such a person; **section 10**

Benefit Account means an account established and maintained under Rule 9.2;

Benefit Payment Insurance means insurance effected by the Trustee to discharge the Trustee's liability to pay Total and Temporary Disablement Benefits, Total and Permanent Disablement Benefits or Death Benefits in accordance with Rule 5.7(b)(i);

Binding Death Nomination means a nomination which complies with Rule 5.4(a);

Business Real Property, in relation to an Entity, means:

- (a) any freehold or leasehold interest of the Entity in real property;
- (b) any interest of the Entity in Crown land, other than a leasehold interest, being an interest that is capable of assignment or transfer; or
- (c) any other class of real property prescribed as Business Real Property by the Regulations;
- (d) where the property is used wholly and exclusively in one or more businesses (whether carried on by the Entity or not), but does not include any interest held in the capacity of beneficiary of a trust estate. For the purposes of this definition, real property used in one or more Primary Production Businesses does not cease to be used wholly and exclusively in that business or those businesses only because:
 - (i) an area of the real property, not exceeding 2 hectares, contains a dwelling used primarily for domestic or private purposes; and
 - (ii) the area is also used primarily for domestic or private purposes,
 - (iii) provided that the use for domestic or private purposes is not the predominant use of the real property;

Cashing Restriction means, in relation to a Condition of Release, the corresponding cashing restriction specified in Column 3 of Schedule 1 to the Regulations;

Child, in relation to a person, includes:

- (a) an Adopted Child, a step child or an ex nuptial child of the person; and
- (b) a child of the person's Spouse; and
- (c) a person who is a child of the person within the meaning of the Family Law Act 1975; **section 10**

Civil Penalty Provision has the meaning in section 193 of the Act;

Collectables means:

- (a) artwork (within the meaning of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*);
- (b) jewellery;
- (c) antiques;
- (d) artefacts;
- (e) coins, medallions or bank notes;
- (f) postage stamps or first day covers;
- (g) rare folios, manuscripts or books;
- (h) memorabilia;
- (i) wine or spirits;
- (j) motor vehicles;
- (k) recreational boats;
- (l) memberships of sporting or social clubs;

Condition of Release means a condition of release specified in Column 2 of Schedule 1 to the Regulations;

Constitutional Corporation means a trading corporation or a financial corporation formed within the Commonwealth (within the meaning of paragraph 51(xx) of the Constitution); **section 10**

Contributions Cap means a Member's concessional contributions cap or non-concessional contributions cap for the purposes of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 291-20 and section 292-85**

Control, for the purpose of Part 8 has the meaning given in section 70E of the Act;

Corporate Trustee means a Constitutional Corporation that is a Trustee; **section 10**

Corporations Act means the Corporations Act 2001;

Custodian means a person (other than a Trustee) who, under a contract with a Trustee or an Investment Manager, performs custodial functions in relation to any of the assets of the Fund; **section 10**

Death Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(g);

Death Benefit Pension, means a new pension which commences to be payable from the Fund to a beneficiary of a deceased Member, after that Member's death;

Defined Benefit Pension means a Pension, other than:

- (a) a pension wholly determined by reference to policies of life assurance purchased or obtained by the Trustee solely to provide benefits to Members; or
- (b) an Allocated Pension; or
- (c) a Post-19 September 2007 Market Linked Pension; or
- (d) a Minimum Only Pension; or
- (e) a Transition to Retirement Pension;

Dependant includes a Spouse, any Child and any person with whom a person has an Interdependency Relationship; **section 10**

Designated Beneficiary means any Dependant of a Member who is named as a Designated Beneficiary in a Membership Application;

Director has the same meaning as in the Corporations Act;

Disqualified Person means:

- (a) an individual who:
 - (i) has been convicted of an offence in respect of dishonest conduct against or arising out of a law of the Commonwealth, a State, a Territory or a foreign country, or has had a civil penalty order made in relation to them and that individual has not been granted a waiver by the Regulator of their disqualified status;
 - (ii) is an Insolvent Under Administration; or
 - (iii) has been disqualified by the Regulator;
- (b) a corporation which:
 - (i) knows or has reasonable grounds to suspect that a responsible officer is a disqualified person under (i) above;
 - (ii) has a receiver, or a receiver and manager appointed in respect of property beneficially owned by the corporation;
 - (iii) has an official manager, deputy official manager or administrator appointed in respect of the corporation;
 - (iv) has a provisional liquidator appointed in respect of the corporation; or
 - (v) has begun to be wound up.

Downsizer Contribution has the meaning given in Rule 4.5;

Dwelling has the meaning given by section 118-115 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997, but does not include a caravan, houseboat or other mobile home;

Eligible Employment means:

- (a) the holding of any office or appointment;
- (b) the performance of any functions or duties;
- (c) the engaging in of any work; or
- (d) the doing of any act or things,

that results in a person being treated as an employee for the purposes of section 12 of the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992 (but excluding section 12(11) of that Act);

Eligible Person means any person, except someone who is engaged in Eligible Employment during part or all of a Year of Income, unless the following formula applies to that year:

[Assessable income + reportable fringe benefits] from Eligible Employment
is less than 10% of

[Assessable income + exempt income + reportable fringe benefits] from all sources.

Eligible Termination Payment has the meaning in Subdivision AA of Division 2 of Part III of the Tax Act; **Reg 1.03**

Employee has its natural meaning as that meaning is contained and expanded by section 15A of the Act; **section 10 section 15A**

Employer has its natural meaning as that meaning is contained and expanded by section 15A of the Act; **section 10 section 15A**

Employer Sponsor means an Employer who does or would contribute to the Fund for the benefit of:

- (a) a Member who is an Employee of the Employer or its Associate; or
- (b) the Dependants of the Member on the death of the Member; **section 16**

Entity means an individual, a body corporate, a partnership, or a trust;

EPSSS means an exempt public sector superannuation scheme; **Reg 1.03**

Excluded Instalment Trust means a trust:

- (a) that arises because a Trustee or an Investment Manager makes an investment under which a listed security is held in trust until the purchase price of that security is paid in full;
- (b) where the underlying security, and property derived from the underlying security, is fully paid; and
- (c) where an investment in the underlying security held in trust would not be an In-house Asset of the Fund.

Family Law Act means the Family Law Act 1975;

Full-time means Gainfully Employed for at least 30 hours each week; **Reg 1.03**

Fund means the Superannuation Fund created upon the execution of these Rules;

Gainfully Employed or **Gainful Employment** means employed or self-employed for gain or reward in any business, trade, profession, vocation, calling, occupation or employment; **Reg 1.03**

Governing Rules or **Rules** means the governing rules (as defined in the Act) of the Fund which include these rules and any provision applied to the Fund by any Relevant Law; **section 10**

Government Co-contributions means contributions made in respect of a Member by the Government under the Superannuation (Government Co-contribution for Low Income Earners) Act 2003;

Illiquid Investment in relation to a Member's interest in the Fund means an investment of a nature that produces either of the following outcomes:

- (a) It cannot be converted to cash in less than the time required to roll over or transfer a withdrawal benefit under Rule 6.2(e).
- (b) Converting it to cash within the time period specified under Rule 6.2(e) would be likely to have a significant adverse impact on the realisable value of the investment. **Reg 6.31**

Indexation Arrangement, in relation to a Pension, means an arrangement specified in the rules for the provision of the pension:

- (a) the purpose of which is to maintain over time the purchasing power of the pension relative to the CPI; and
- (b) that:
 - (i) ensures that an adjustment will be made at least annually to the amount of the pension payments; or
 - (ii) has been approved by APRA. **Reg 1.06**

Insolvent Under Administration means a person who:

- (a) is an undischarged bankrupt under the Bankruptcy Act 1966 or the law of an external Territory or a foreign country; or
- (b) has the status of an undischarged bankrupt under the law of any country other than Australia or of an external Territory;
- (c) and includes:

- (d) a person, any of whose property is subject to control under section 150 or 188 of the Bankruptcy Act 1966, or a corresponding provision of the law of an external Territory or of a foreign country; or
- (e) a person who has, at any time, executed a personal insolvency agreement under Part X of the Bankruptcy Act 1966 or the corresponding provisions of the law of an external Territory or of a foreign country and the person has not been released from obligations under that Act or law; **section 10**

Interdependency Relationship means circumstances in which 2 persons (whether or not related by family):

- (a) have a close personal relationship, live together, one or each of them provides the other with financial support and one or each of them provides the other with domestic support and personal care; or
- (b) have a close personal relationship but do not satisfy paragraph (a) because either or both of them suffer from a physical, intellectual or psychiatric disability,

but excludes relationships which are excluded by the Regulations; **section 10 section 10A**

Invest or Investment means:

- (a) apply assets in any way; or
- (b) make a contract,

for the purpose of gaining interest, income, profit or gain; **section 10**

Investment Manager means a person appointed by a Trustee to Invest on behalf of the Trustee; **section 10**

In-house Asset has the meaning given in Part 8 of the Act and, unless otherwise stated in Part 8, includes a Loan to, or an investment in a Related Party of the Fund, an investment in a Related Trust of the Fund, or an asset of the Fund subject to a lease or Lease Arrangement between the Trustee of the Fund and a Related Party of the Fund;

Lease Arrangement means any agreement, arrangement or understanding in the nature of a lease (other than a lease) between the Trustee and another person, under which the other person is to use, or control the use of, property owned by the Fund, whether or not the agreement, arrangement or understanding is enforceable, or intended to be enforceable, by legal proceedings;

Legal Disability or Legally Disabled in relation to a natural person means a lack of legal capacity because the person is:

- (a) a minor;
- (b) an intellectually disabled person who is liable to have their affairs administered by another person under any law dealing with the intellectually disabled; or
- (c) suffering from a mental illness or is mentally disabled and who is liable to have their affairs administered by another person under any law dealing with mental health or the mentally disabled;

Loan includes the provision of credit or any other form of financial accommodation, whether or not enforceable, or intended to be enforceable, by legal proceedings;

Mandated Employer Contributions means contributions required to be made by, or on behalf of, an Employer that are equal to the sum of:

- (a) the contributions to be made by, or on behalf of, the Employer to the Fund in relation to a Member, that:
 - (i) reduce the Employer's potential liability under section 5 of the Superannuation Guarantee Charge Act 1992; or
 - (ii) are payments of shortfall components under the Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992; and
- (b) the contributions (other than contributions specified in (i)) to be made by, or on behalf of, the Employer to the Fund in relation to a Member in or towards satisfaction of the Employer's obligation to make contributions for the Member under an agreement certified, or an award made, on or after 1 July 1986 by an industrial authority;

Market Value means the amount that a willing buyer of an asset could reasonably be expected to pay to acquire the asset from a willing seller if the following assumptions were made:

- (a) that the buyer and the seller dealt with each other at arm's length in relation to the sale; and
- (b) that the sale occurred after proper marketing of the asset; and
- (c) that the buyer and the seller acted knowledgeably and prudentially in relation to the sale; **section 10**

Member means any person who has become a member of the Fund in accordance with these Rules and who has not ceased to be a Member, and:

- (a) where the Fund is a Self Managed Superannuation Fund; or

(b) in all other cases, unless the Trustee declares otherwise by resolution in writing, includes a person who receives a Pension, or who has deferred his or her entitlement to receive a benefit from the Fund; **section 10**

Membership Application means an application to be admitted as a Member in a form which the Trustee approves;

Member-contributed NSW Property means dutiable property for the purposes of the Duties Act 1997 (New South Wales), which is transferred to the Trustee of the Fund by a Transferor and, in respect of which property, stamp duty has been assessed and paid under section 62A of the Duties Act 1997 (New South Wales), and includes the proceeds of the sale of the whole or part of any such property;

Member-contributed WA Property means dutiable property for the purposes of the Duties Act 2008 (Western Australia), which is transferred for consideration to the Trustee of the Fund by a Transferor and, in respect of which property, stamp duty has been assessed and paid under section 122 of the Duties Act 2008 (Western Australia), and includes the proceeds of the sale of the whole or part of any such property;

Minimum Benefit means all of a Member's benefits in the Fund;

Non-lapsing Binding Nomination means a nomination, the form of which is approved by the Trustee and which complies with Rule 5.5(a);

Non-commutable Income Stream means a benefit that:

- (a) cannot be commuted;
- (b) is paid at least monthly;

does not have a residual capital value; and

- (c) is such that the total amount paid each month is fixed or varies only:
 - (i) for the purpose of complying with the Act and Regulations; and
 - (ii) during any period of 12 months by a rate not exceeding either:
 - A. 5% per annum; or
 - B. the rate of increase in the last Consumer Price Index (All Capital Cities) for a quarter to be published by the Australian Statistician before the end of that period of 12 months compared with the Consumer Price Index (All Capital Cities) published for the same quarter in the preceding year;

Non-concessional Contribution has the meaning given in the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 995-1 and section 292-90**

Non-member Spouse means a person who is the non-member spouse in relation to a Payment Split; **Reg 1.03**

Normal Retirement Benefit is the benefit to which a Member who meets the criteria set out in Rules 5.2(a) or 5.2(b) is entitled and which is calculated in accordance with Rules 5.3(a) and 5.3(c);

Normal Retirement Date, subject to the Act or Regulations, means the earlier of:

- (a) the date on which the relevant Member ceases to be Gainfully Employed; or
- (b) the date on which the relevant Member attains the age of 65 years;

Old-age Pension has the meaning in paragraph 51(xxiii) of the Constitution; **section 10**

Ownership Interest has the meaning given by section 118-130 of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997;

Part 8 Associate, in relation to an Entity has the meanings given in Subdivision B of Part 8 of the Act;

Part-time Basis means Gainfully Employed for at least 40 hours in a period of 30 consecutive days during a Year of Income;

Part-time Equivalent Level means Gainfully Employed for at least 240 hours in the last preceding Year of Income;

Payment Split, means a payment split under Part VIIIB of the Family Law Act;

Pension, except in the expression **Old-age Pension**, includes a benefit provided by the Fund, if the benefit is taken, under the Regulations, to be a pension for the purposes of the Act; **section 10**

Pension Date means the date on which payment of a Pension commences;

Pension Period means a period in years, nominated by the primary beneficiary which is equal to one only of:

- (a) the primary beneficiary's life expectancy on the Pension Date;

- (b) if the Pension Date is after 19 September 2004 and before 1 January 2006, the primary beneficiary's life expectancy calculated, as if the primary beneficiary were up to 5 years younger on the Pension Date;
- (c) any amount up to and including the difference between the primary beneficiary's age in whole years at the Pension Date and 100, so long as that amount is not less than the primary beneficiary's life expectancy;
- (d) the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary's Spouse on the Pension Date, if the Pension is one that reverts to a surviving Spouse on the death of the primary beneficiary; or
- (e) the life expectancy of the primary beneficiary's Spouse calculated as if the spouse were up to 5 years younger on the Pension Date, if the Pension is one that reverts to a surviving Spouse on the death of the primary beneficiary,

rounded up to the nearest whole number;

Post-June 83 Component has the meaning given by Section 27A of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936;

Preservation Age means:

- (a) for a person born before 1 July 1960--55 years; or
- (b) for a person born during the year 1 July 1960 to 30 June 1961--56 years; or
- (c) for a person born during the year 1 July 1961 to 30 June 1962--57 years; or
- (d) for a person born during the year 1 July 1962 to 30 June 1963--58 years; or
- (e) for a person born during the year 1 July 1963 to 30 June 1964--59 years; or
- (f) for a person born after 30 June 1964--60 years.

Preserved Benefits means the total of all benefits and entitlements standing to the credit of the Member's Benefit Account, less the sum of:

- (a) Restricted Non-preserved Benefits; and
- (b) Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits;

Primary Production Business has the meaning given by the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997;

PDS or **Product Disclosure Statement** has the meaning given by the Corporations Act;

Regulated Superannuation Fund means a Superannuation Fund which has a trustee and:

- (a) the trustee is a Constitutional Corporation as required by its trust deed or governing rules; or
- (b) the trust deed or governing rules provide that the sole or primary purpose of the fund is the provision of Old-age Pensions,
- (c) and in relation to which the trustee has elected in writing in a form approved by the Regulator that the Act will apply to the fund; **section 10 section 19**

Regulations means the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Regulations 1994;

Regulator means the body having the responsibility for administering the Act and the activities of the Fund and includes APRA, ASIC or the Taxation Commissioner; **section 10**

Related Party means any of the following:

- (a) a Member;
- (b) a Standard Employer Sponsor;
- (c) a Part 8 Associate of a person or entity referred to in paragraph (a) or (b); or
- (d) a Non-member Spouse with a Superannuation Interest;

Related Trust means a trust over which a Member or a Standard Employer Sponsor has Control, other than an Excluded Instalment Trust;

Relative of an individual (except in Rule 1.5) means the following:

- (a) a parent, grandparent, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, lineal descendant or Adopted Child of the individual or of his or her Spouse;
- (b) the Spouse of the individual or of any other individual referred to in paragraph (a),

and for the purposes of paragraph (a), if one individual is the child of another individual because of the definition of Child in these Rules, relationships traced to, from or through the individual are to be determined in the same way as if the individual were the natural child of the other individual;

Relevant Law means the Act and Regulations, the Tax Act, the Corporations Act and any other laws governing the provision of superannuation and retirement benefits in Australia, from time to time and any regulations made under them;

Restricted Non-preserved Benefits means the total of the amount of any restricted non-preserved benefits that are received from another Regulated Superannuation Fund, a Retirement Savings Account established under the Retirement Savings Account Act 1997, or an EPSSS;

Retire means:

- (a) where a person is at least aged 55 years and less than 60 years, an arrangement under which the Member was Gainfully Employed has come to an end and the Trustee is reasonably satisfied that the Member intends never again to become Gainfully Employed on at least a Part-time Basis;
- (b) where a person is at least aged 60 years and less than 65 years, an arrangement under which the Member was Gainfully Employed ceased on or after the Member's 60th birthday;
- (c) where a person is at least aged 65 years, this definition is not relevant, as other provisions govern the permissibility or compulsion to take superannuation benefits;

Retirement Phase has the meaning given in the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 995-1 and section 307-80**

Reversionary Pension means a Pension which continues to be paid to one or more reversionary beneficiaries after the death of the Member who was receiving that Pension immediately before his or her death;

RSA or Retirement Savings Account has the meaning given in the Act; **section 10 and section 8 of the Retirement Savings Accounts Act 1997**

Self Managed Superannuation Fund or SMSF, has the meaning in Rule 1.5;

Splittable Contribution has the meaning given in Rule 6.4(a);

Splitting Order means a splitting order under Part VIIIB of the Family Law Act 1975;

Spouse of a person includes:

- (a) another person (whether of the same sex or a different sex) with whom the person is in a relationship that is registered under a law of a State or Territory prescribed for the purposes of Section 22B of the Acts Interpretation Act 1901 (Cth) as a kind of relationship prescribed for the purposes of that section; and
- (b) another person who, although not legally married to the person, lives with the person on a genuine domestic basis in a relationship as a couple; **section 10**

Standard Employer Sponsor means, an Employer Sponsor who does or would contribute, wholly or partly pursuant to an arrangement between the Employer Sponsor and the Trustee;

Superannuation Fund means:

- (a) a fund that is:
 - (i) an indefinitely continuing fund; and
 - (ii) a provident, benefit, superannuation or retirement fund; or
- (b) a public sector superannuation scheme;

Superannuation Interest means a beneficial interest in the Fund; **section 10**

Superannuation Lump Sum has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the Tax Act;

Tax Act means, as the case requires, the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936, or the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997;

Taxation Commissioner means the person appointed or acting as the Commissioner of Taxation under the Taxation Administration Act 1953;

Temporary Incapacity means ill-health (whether physical or mental) that caused a Member to cease to be Gainfully Employed but does not constitute Total and Permanent Disablement;

Terminal Illness Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(f);

Terminally Ill means a condition that the Member is suffering, which two medical practitioners (at least one of these a specialist) certify would, in the normal course, result in death within a period of 24 months;

Total and Permanent Disablement means ill-health (whether physical or mental), where the Trustee is reasonably satisfied that the Member is unlikely, ever again to engage in Gainful Employment for which the Member is reasonably qualified by education, training or experience;

Total and Permanent Disablement Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(d);

Total and Temporary Disablement Benefit means a benefit payable under Rule 5.3(e);

Transfer Balance Cap has the meaning given in the Income Tax Assessment Act 1997; **section 995-1 and section 294-35 and section 294-185**

Transferor means a Member who transfers Member-contributed WA Property or Member-contributed NSW Property to the Trustee of the Fund;

Trustee means the first Trustee of the Fund and / or any other person appointed as an addition to or replacement or substitute for that person. The Trustee may be one or more persons at any time;

Unrestricted Non-preserved Benefits means the sum of:

- (a) the total of the Member's Unrestricted Non-preserved Contributions;
- (b) the amount of the Member's Preserved Benefits and Restricted Non-preserved Benefits which have met a Condition of Release and have a nil Cashing Restriction;
- (c) the amount of unrestricted non-preserved benefits received by the Fund in respect of the Member on or after the day on which the Fund becomes a Regulated Superannuation Fund; and
- (d) the investment earnings on the amounts specified in paragraphs (a) and (c) for the period before 1 July 1999,

less administrative, insurance and taxation costs and other direct costs relating to the establishment, operation and termination of the Fund applicable to the amounts in (a) to (d) above at the relevant time;

Unrestricted Non-preserved Contributions means the amounts (other than an amount that is a CGT Exempt Component as defined in the Tax Act):

- (a) that will be taken by section 27D of the Tax Act as in force before 1 July 2007 to have been expended out of Eligible Termination Payments within the meaning of that section; and
- (b) that have been received from sources other than:
 - (i) superannuation funds;
 - (ii) Approved Deposit Funds within the meaning of the Act or the Occupational Superannuation Standards Act 1987 as in force immediately before the commencement of section 5 of the Occupational Superannuation Standards Amendment Act 1993; or
 - (iii) deferred annuities within the meaning of Rule 5 or the Occupational Superannuation Standards Regulations; or
 - (iv) Retirement Savings Accounts established in accordance with the Retirement Savings Accounts Act 1997;

Year of Income means the period from 1 July of a calendar year to 30 June of the following calendar year, unless any other period applicable to the Fund is, for the purposes of the Tax Act, a year of income of the Fund. **section 10**

For further information please contact your accountant, financial planner, lawyer or other advisor or go to www.ato.gov.au.

Executed as a Deed

EXECUTED AS A DEED by Speedy 2 Pty Ltd)
ACN 163 272 428.)
)

Marguerite Gaye Langford
Sole Director / Sole Secretary

Trustee/s Resolution
OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND

The persons signing below being all of the Trustees or all of the directors of the corporate Trustee of the Fund resolve as follows:

Business

The Trustee considered a Trust Deed establishing:
OBSIDIAN SUPERANNUATION FUND (the 'Fund').

Resolved

The Trustee resolved to:

1. accept the trusteeship of the Fund;
2. agree to administer the Fund in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the Trust Deed; and
3. state that they are not disqualified persons for the purposes of the *Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993*; and
4. execute the Trust Deeds establishing the Fund.

Bank Account

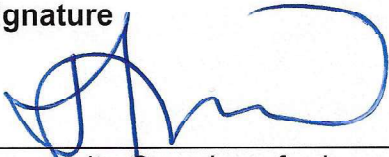
It was resolved that the Trustee establish a bank account for the Fund.

Acceptance of Members

It was resolved to accept the Applications for Membership received from the applicants named below, and that those applicants be entered into the Register of Members and notified accordingly.

Marguerite Gaye Langford

Signature



Dated: 16/09/2020

Marguerite Gaye Langford
Sole Director
Speedy 2 Pty Ltd ACN 163 272 428

C - Other Documents

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Ready for Review

Supporting Documents

- 2022 BGL360 General Ledger.pdf

Standard Checklist

- Attach copy of any SOAs issued during the Financial Year
- Attach copy of Investment Strategy
- Attach signed Engagement Letter
- Attach signed Trustee Representation Letter
- Attach Trustee Minutes prepared during the year

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
Interest Received (25000)					
<u>Obsidian Superannuation Fund (NAB726405533)</u>					
30/09/2021	Interest			13.68	13.68 CR
29/10/2021	Interest			14.70	28.38 CR
30/11/2021	Interest			16.60	44.98 CR
31/12/2021	Interest			16.08	61.06 CR
31/12/2021	Interest			16.08	77.14 CR
21/02/2022	Interest			14.51	91.65 CR
31/03/2022	Interest			16.03	107.68 CR
29/04/2022	Interest			15.00	122.68 CR
31/05/2022	Interest			16.55	139.23 CR
30/06/2022	Interest Paid			15.51	154.74 CR
				154.74	154.74 CR
Accountancy Fees (30100)					
<u>Accountancy Fees (30100)</u>					
16/02/2022	Internet Transfer INV209639 Obsidian		825.00		825.00 DR
20/06/2022	Online X2713077701 Reim Sgreco In2100 Speedy 2 Pty		40.00		865.00 DR
			865.00		865.00 DR
ATO Supervisory Levy (30400)					
<u>ATO Supervisory Levy (30400)</u>					
28/02/2022	2021 Income Tax Lodged		518.00		518.00 DR
			518.00		518.00 DR
Auditor's Remuneration (30700)					
<u>Auditor's Remuneration (30700)</u>					
22/02/2022	Internet Transfer Obsidian SMSF2021		330.00		330.00 DR
			330.00		330.00 DR
ASIC Fees (30800)					
<u>ASIC Fees (30800)</u>					
20/06/2022	Online Z0175140101 Reim Speedy2 Asic Speedy 2 Pty		276.00		276.00 DR
			276.00		276.00 DR
Profit/Loss Allocation Account (49000)					
<u>Profit/Loss Allocation Account (49000)</u>					
30/06/2022	Create Entries - Profit/Loss Allocation - 30/06/2022			1,834.26	1,834.26 CR
				1,834.26	1,834.26 CR
Opening Balance (50010)					
<u>(Opening Balance) Langford, Marguerite - Accumulation (LANMAR00003A)</u>					
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal			378,555.54	378,555.54 CR
				378,555.54	378,555.54 CR
Transfers In (52850)					
<u>(Transfers In) Langford, Marguerite - Accumulation (LANMAR00003A)</u>					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				390,000.00 CR
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal		390,000.00		0.00 DR
			390,000.00		0.00 DR

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
Share of Profit/(Loss) (53100)					
<u>(Share of Profit/(Loss)) Langford, Marguerite - Accumulation (LANMAR00003A)</u>					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				1,317.90 DR
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal			1,317.90	0.00 DR
30/06/2022	Create Entries - Profit/Loss Allocation - 30/06/2022		1,834.26		1,834.26 DR
			1,834.26	1,317.90	1,834.26 DR
Life Insurance Premiums (53920)					
<u>(Life Insurance Premiums) Langford, Marguerite - Accumulation (LANMAR00003A)</u>					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				10,126.56 DR
01/07/2021	Close Period Journal			10,126.56	0.00 DR
				10,126.56	0.00 DR
Bank Accounts (60400)					
<u>The Trustee for Obsidian Super Fund (NAB308509794)</u>					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				378,647.54 DR
23/07/2021	ATO59923287711004 ATO 012721		4.00		378,651.54 DR
03/09/2021	Set Up Of NAB Cash Maximiser			370,000.00	8,651.54 DR
29/10/2021	Online V6226454353 trans to Inv acc Speedy 2 Pty			8,650.00	1.54 DR
14/02/2022	Online B6996268538 Pay Greco YE21 acc Speedy 2 Pty		825.00		826.54 DR
16/02/2022	Internet Transfer INV209639 Obsidian			825.00	1.54 DR
21/02/2022	Online G5268296020 payments Speedy 2 Pty [Online G5268296020 payments Speedy 2 Pty]		426.00		427.54 DR
21/02/2022	Internet Bpay Tax Office Payments 4599232877113960			96.00	331.54 DR
22/02/2022	Internet Transfer Obsidian SMSF2021			330.00	1.54 DR
20/06/2022	Online J1450521901 Reim Asic Speedy Speedy 2 Pty [ONLINE J1450521901 Reim ASIC Speedy SPEEDY 2 PTY]		316.00		317.54 DR
20/06/2022	Online X2713077701 Reim Sgreco In2100 Speedy 2 Pty			40.00	277.54 DR
20/06/2022	Online Z0175140101 Reim Speedy2 Asic Speedy 2 Pty			276.00	1.54 DR
			1,571.00	380,217.00	1.54 DR
<u>Obsidian Superannuation Fund (NAB726405533)</u>					
03/09/2021	Set Up Of NAB Cash Maximiser		370,000.00		370,000.00 DR
30/09/2021	Interest		13.68		370,013.68 DR
29/10/2021	Interest		14.70		370,028.38 DR
29/10/2021	Online V6226454353 trans to Inv acc Speedy 2 Pty		8,650.00		378,678.38 DR
30/11/2021	Interest		16.60		378,694.98 DR
31/12/2021	Interest		16.08		378,711.06 DR
31/12/2021	Interest		16.08		378,727.14 DR
14/02/2022	Online B6996268538 Pay Greco YE21 acc Speedy 2 Pty			825.00	377,902.14 DR
21/02/2022	Online G5268296020 payments Speedy 2 Pty [Online G5268296020 payments Speedy 2 Pty]			426.00	377,476.14 DR
21/02/2022	Interest		14.51		377,490.65 DR
31/03/2022	Interest		16.03		377,506.68 DR
29/04/2022	Interest		15.00		377,521.68 DR
31/05/2022	Interest		16.55		377,538.23 DR

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

General Ledger

As at 30 June 2022

Transaction Date	Description	Units	Debit	Credit	Balance \$
20/06/2022	Online J1450521901 Reim Asic Speedy Speedy 2 Pty [ONLINE J1450521901 Reim ASIC Speedy SPEEDY 2 PTY]			316.00	377,222.23 DR
30/06/2022	Interest Paid		15.51		377,237.74 DR
			378,804.74	1,567.00	377,237.74 DR
<u>GST Payable/Refundable (84000)</u>					
<u>GST Payable/Refundable (84000)</u>					
01/07/2021	Opening Balance				92.00 CR
23/07/2021	ATO59923287711004 ATO 012721			4.00	96.00 CR
21/02/2022	Internet Bpay Tax Office Payments 4599232877113960		96.00		0.00 DR
			96.00	4.00	0.00 DR
<u>Income Tax Payable/Refundable (85000)</u>					
<u>Income Tax Payable/Refundable (85000)</u>					
28/02/2022	2021 Income Tax Lodged			518.00	518.00 CR
30/06/2022	2021 Income Tax Owing		518.00		0.00 DR
			518.00	518.00	0.00 DR
<u>Creditors - ATO (88010)</u>					
<u>Creditors - ATO (88010)</u>					
28/02/2022	2021 Income Tax Lodged				0.00 DR
30/06/2022	2021 Income Tax Owing			518.00	518.00 CR
			0.00	518.00	518.00 CR
Total Debits:			774,813.00		
Total Credits:				774,813.00	

D - Pension Documentation

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Not Started

Supporting Documents

- Transfer Balance Account Summary [Report](#)

Standard Checklist

- Attach Actuarial Certificate
- Attach documentation supporting any pensions commenced during the financial year
- Attach documentation supporting any pensions commuted during the financial year
- Ensure correct Transfer Balance Account Reports have been lodged with the ATO

Obsidian Superannuation Fund

Transfer Balance Account Summary

For The Period 01 July 2021 - 30 June 2022

Member	Pension Type	Date	Lodgment Date	Transaction Type	Event Type	Debit	Credit	Balance	Cap Limit	Remaining Cap
--------	--------------	------	---------------	------------------	------------	-------	--------	---------	-----------	---------------

Marguerite Langford

E - Estate Planning

2022 Financial Year

Preparer Louise Barlow

Reviewer Sam Greco

Status Not Started

Supporting Documents

No supporting documents

Standard Checklist

- Attach Death Benefit Nominations (if applicable)
- Attach Life Insurance Policies (if applicable)
- Attach Reversionary Pension documentation (if applicable)
- Attach SMSF Will (if applicable)
- Review current Estate planning to ensure it matches wishes of members